

Aviation & Military History Medals & Militaria

23 MAY 2024



EST. 1988

Dominic Winter Auctioneers



AVIATION & MILITARY HISTORY MEDALS & MILITARIA

23 May 2024 at 10am

VIEWING

Monday, Tuesday & Wednesday 20/21/22 May 9.30am-5.30pm
Morning of sale from 9am (other times by appointment)

AUCTIONEER

Henry Meadows MRICS

EST. 1988

Dominic Winter Auctioneers

Mallard House, Broadway Lane, South Cerney,
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 5UQ

T: +44 (0) 1285 860006

E: info@dominicwinter.co.uk

www.dominicwinter.co.uk



SALE INFORMATION

CONDITION REPORTS

Condition reports now including video conferencing can be requested in the following ways:

T: +44 (0)1285 860006

E: info@dominicwinter.co.uk

Via the relevant lot page on our website www.dominicwinter.co.uk

All lots are fully illustrated on our website (www.dominicwinter.co.uk) and all our specialist staff are ready to provide detailed condition reports and additional images on request. We recommend that customers visit the online catalogue regularly as extra lot information and images will be added in the lead-up to the sale

BIDDING

Customers may submit commission bids or request to bid by telephone in the following ways:

T: +44 (0)1285 860006

E: info@dominicwinter.co.uk

Via the relevant lot page on our website www.dominicwinter.co.uk

Live online bidding is available on our website www.dominicwinter.co.uk (surcharge of 3% + vat): a live bidding button will appear 60 minutes before the sale commences. Bidding is also available at the-saleroom.com (surcharge of 4.95% + vat) and invaluable.com (surcharge of 3% + vat).

EST 1861
**Dominic Winter
Auctioneers**



invaluable

POST-SALE

For payment information see our Information for Buyers page at the rear of this catalogue.

For details regarding storage, collection, and delivery please see our Information for Buyers page or contact our office for advice.

EXPORT OF GOODS

If you intend to export goods you must find out in advance if:

- a. there is a prohibition on exporting goods of that character e.g. if the goods contain prohibited materials such as ivory.
- b. if they require an Export Licence on the grounds of exceeding a specific age and/or monetary value threshold as set by the Export Licensing Unit. We are happy to offer the submission of necessary applications on behalf of our buyers but we will charge for this service to cover the costs of our time. The typical cost of an application is £50 + VAT, but this price cannot be guaranteed or fixed.

All lots are offered subject to the Conditions of Sale and Business printed at the back of this catalogue. For full terms and conditions of sale please see our website or contact the auction office. A buyer's premium of 20% of the hammer price is payable by the buyers of all lots, except those marked with an asterisk, in which case the buyer's premium is 24%. Artist's Resale Rights Law (Droit de Suite). Lots marked with AR next to the lot number may be subject to Droit de Suite. For further details see Information for Buyers at rear of catalogue.



**WORLD
LAND
TRUST™**

www.carbonbalancedpaper.com
CBP006075

Catalogue Produced by
Jamm Design – 020 7459 4749
info@jammdesign.co.uk

Photography by
Marc Tielemans – 07710 974000 | marc@tielemans.co.uk
Darren Ball – 07593 024858 | darrenball1989@gmail.com

CONTENTS

Gallantry Medals	1-6
Campaign Medals	7-158
British and Foreign Orders	159-192
Coins and Historical Medals	193-200
Military Diaries and Ephemera	201-224
Edged Weapons	225-241
Militaria, Uniforms and Helmets	242-286
Aviation Art	287-313
The Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum (Part II)	314-332
Aviation Memorabilia	333-396
Neville Chamberlain and The Munich Agreement	397-398
Aviation Photographs, Slides and Ephemera	399-480
Maritime, Railway and Advertising	481-492
The John Procter Airship Collection (Part II)	493-538

AUCTIONEER



Henry Meadows MRICS

Cover illustrations:

Front cover: lot 52 Back cover: lot 397 & 398 Inside front cover: lot 282 Inside back cover: lot 313



Embroidered Picture. A marriage portrait, British, 1620s/30s, needlepoint embroidery finely-worked in tent stitch on canvas, of an affluent couple in a landscape with flora and fauna, 23 x 24 cm (9 x 9.5 ins)

Provenance: Alexandra Mary Freesia Pelham née Vivian, Lady Worsley (1890-1963), and thence by descent.

26 July: £700-£1,000

FORTHCOMING SALES IN 2024

Wednesday 22 May

Photographs, Historical Documents & Ephemera
Autographs from the Collections of
Martha Spriggs, Peter Bland & Other Vendors

Wednesday 19 June

Printed Books, Maps & Documents
Early Printed & Manuscript Music

Thursday 20 June

Modern First Editions & Literature, Private Press & Illustrated Books
Original Book Illustrations, Playing Cards, Toys & Games

Wednesday 24 July

Printed Books, Maps & Documents
Angling Books: A Private Library

Thursday 25 July

British & European Paintings & Watercolours
Old Master Prints & Drawings, Modern Prints

Friday 26 July

Antiques and Historic Textiles, including the Collection of Martha Spriggs
Admiral Nelson & Napoleonic Wars

Wednesday 14 August

Printed Books, Maps & Documents

Wednesday 14 September

Printed Books, Maps & Documents

Entries are invited for the above sales: please contact one of our specialist staff for further advice

GALLANTRY MEDALS

To commence at 10am



1* A Poignant WWII D.F.M. to Warrant Officer (Pilot) Michael De Beauchamp Collenette, 108 & 61 Squadron, RAFVR, killed in action on 28 April 1943

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (742200 F/Sgt. M. De. B. Collenette. R.A.F.), edge bruises and suspension loose, otherwise good very fine, with copied newspaper cuttings, plus a portrait of the recipient wearing D.F.M. ribbon, oil on board, indistinctly signed lower right, 43 x 36 cm, period gesso moulded frame, glazed, frame size 46 x 39.5 cm, and several letters from the recipient to his sister for the period of 1940-41

D.F.M. London Gazette: 15 May 1942

'During a daylight raid on Brest, he skilfully evaded attacks by enemy fighters, released his bombs, and returned safely to base. On another occasion, on the return journey from a raid on Emsden, he machine-gunned a convoy off the Dutch coast at a height of 500 feet in the face of severe opposition. "His coolness and his courage have been admirable"

Michael De Beauchamp Collenette (1920-1943) was the son of Frank De B. (RFC) and Marie Nora Collenette of Brighton, Sussex. He enlisted as a pilot in the RAFVR in 1938 and served during WWII with 108 and 61 Squadron. He was killed in action on 28 April 1943 when Lancaster I W4898 took off from Syerston for mine laying duties over the Baltic. The aircraft was reported "presumed lost in the target area". De Beauchamp Collenette and six crew were all killed. De Beauchamp Collenette is commemorated at Frederikshavn Cemetery, Denmark.

The letters included in the lot give a graphic insight into the recipient's service in the early stages of the war for example

14 April 1941 'I'm sorry I didn't write to you for your birthday. I didn't forget it but I've been hellishly busy lately. I haven't even had time to shite... I did 3 raids in 5 night and the rest of the time was flying or in bed. I didn't have time to shave and I was going round dirty'

20 May 1941 'I did 3 raids in 4 nights at the last full moon ... On one raid I did to Mannheim we had a pretty narrow escape. I was flying and the captain was sitting beside me as we were crossing the Dutch coast near Ostend, we got picked up by searchlights and a few moments later they let fly and the first shot exploded just in front of us. There was a terrific flash and a bang and the glass from the windscreen flew all over us and the cockpit was filled with smoke. A piece of shrapnel had gone through the windscreen right between our heads they were banging away at us for about 2 minutes and the kite was fairly riddled with holes... when it was all over the captain said "rotten shites" I couldn't help laughing.'

7 July 1941 'I don't feel like writing, I'm fed up, fucked off and far from home, bitched buggered and bewildered and if I don't get some leave soon I'll go crackers.'

(1)

£1,500 - £2,000

2* WWI 'East Africa' D.C.M. group of three to Staff Sergeant Major J. Warren, South African Special Service Company, attached 2/4th Battalion, King's African Rifles, for gallantry at Numarroo, August 1918

*Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (14304 Sjt J. Warren. S.A. Spec: Ser: Coy.)
British War and Bi-lingual Victory Medals (S/S.M. J. Warren. 5th S.A.I.), mounted for display, good very fine, sold with copied research*

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's), 25 September 2019, lot 74.

D.C.M. *London Gazette*: 16 January 1919:

'For particular bravery and coolness in action. He fired his machine gun with effect and showed great control over both gun and team. On one occasion when his gun was put out of action by a direct hit, he displayed exceptional ability in getting it to fire again almost immediately.'

J. Warren served during WWI with the South African Special Service Company attached to the 2/4th King's African Rifles in East Africa. He was awarded 1 of 2 D.C.M's, and 2 K.A.R. D.C.M's, awarded for gallantry at Numarroo in August 1918. The following is given in *The King's African Rifles*, by Lieutenant-Colonel H. Moyses-Bartlett:

'Action at Numarroo 24th August - on 23rd August Major P. Gerrard (London Regiment) was sent south east of Regone to Numarroo with 'A' and 'B' Companies, 2/4th K.A.R., two machine guns and four Lewis guns. The boma was still occupied by the Portuguese resident with a few irregular troops, who professed no knowledge of the approaching enemy. On the 24th, Captain R. H. Harris (Royal Munster Fusiliers) left with 100 men to patrol the track to the River Lugella. Two hours after leaving Numarroo Harris met the enemy advance guard of three companies and was forced to make a fighting retreat. Gerrard sent up reinforcements, but the enemy was too strong to be denied and gradually surrounded the boma. Repeated attacks were driven off, but shortly after dark the Germans gained a lodgement in the trenches and the K.A.R. force was split in two. Gerrard was taken prisoner, but Harris broke out and withdrew his troops towards Regone.'

(3)



£700 - £1,000



3* WWI M.C. group to Lieutenant G.W. Thompson, Northumberland Fusiliers, later Royal Garrison Artillery, awarded the Military Cross for very gallant and most exemplary behaviour

a) *Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued*
b) *1914-15 Star (16-309 Pte. G.W. Thompson, North'd Fus.)*

c) *British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. G.W. Thompson.), good very fine, with an original photograph of the recipient on his wedding day, a telegram requesting the recipient's attendance at Buckingham Palace, newspaper cutting detailing the M.C. citation plus copied papers*

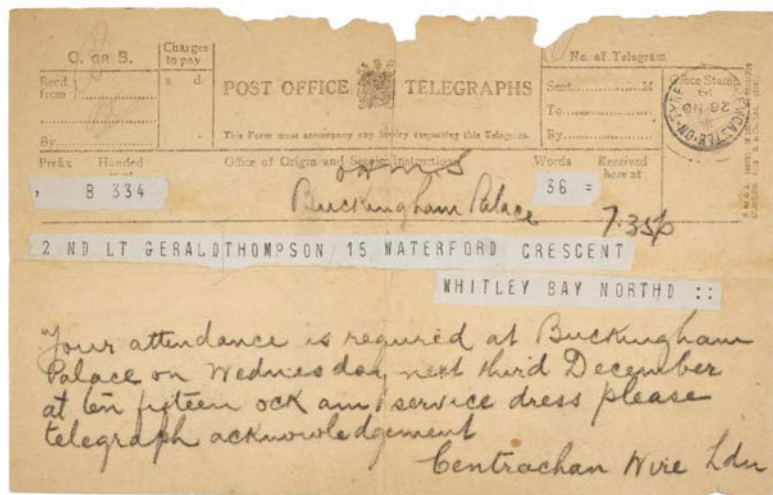
Provenance: Dixons Medals, Bridlington.

M.C. *London Gazette*: 3 June 1919

'For very gallant and most exemplary behaviour throughout the whole recent operations. On the 16th October, near Vaux Andugny, he worked his way out to a position in front of our lines and carried out a successful shoot on some enemy earthworks which would have impeded our advance. He destroyed these utterly in spite of great difficulties under hostile fire. The conduct of this officer has always been marked by great coolness and intrepidity in the face of danger. On more than one occasion he succeeded in rallying his men under heavy hostile fire by showing complete disregard of personal safety, and his work has been of the utmost value to his battery.'

(4)

£500 - £600



4* WWI 'Submariners' group of five to Stoker C. Kessell, D.S.M., Royal Navy

- a) Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (K.1517. C. Kessell, Act. Lg. Sto. Oversea Submarines 1914-6)
- b) 1914-15 Star (K. 1517, C. Kessell, Sto. 1., R.N.)
- c) British War and Victory Medals (K.1517 C. Kessell. Act. S.P.O. R.N.)

d) Naval Long Service & G.C. Medal, G.V.R. (K. 1517. C. Kessell. S.P.O. H.M.S. Titania.), generally very fine, verdigris to second, service number officially corrected to last, original but tatty ribbons

D.S.M. London Gazette: 29 December 1916

'in recognition of services rendered by Petty Officers and Men in submarines in enemy waters during the period from the commencement of hostilities to the 3rd August 1916'.

Charles Kessell was born in Lambeth, London in 1890. He was a Railway Porter before joining the Royal Navy. He served during WWI and his D.S.M. gives the rating of Acting Leading Stoker which he held between 1 December 1915 to 7 December 1916. Presumably his action occurred somewhere between December 1915 and 8 August 1916 (when the London Gazette date was given).

(5)

£800 - £1,000



5* The WWII D.S.M. medal group to Engine Room Artificer R.V.C.S. Morrell, Royal Navy, twice mentioned in despatches. Morrell served with the legendary U-boat hunter Captain Frederic John Walker, D.S.O. and three Bars in HMS Storke and Starling. Walker was the most successful anti-submarine warfare commander during WWII and sank 20 German U-boats under his command

- a) Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (E.R.A.I. R.V.C.S. Morrell. D/M/ 37213), engraved in small san serif capitals, in fitted case
- b) 1939-1945 Star
- c) Atlantic Star
- d) Africa Star
- e) Defence and War Medals

f) Naval Long Service & G.C., G.V.I.R. (M.37213 R.V.C.S. Morrell. E.R.A.I. H.M.S. Stork.), extremely fine, unmounted group

D.S.M. London Gazette: 1 January 1945

M.I.D. London Gazette: 30 July 1942

M.I.D. London Gazette: 14 September 1943

Royston Victor Claude Seagrove Morrell was born in Devonport, Devon in 1907, he joined the Royal Navy in 1925 for a period of 12 years. He served in HMS Fisgard from 1923-1926, HMS Pembroke II from 1926-1927 and HMS Hood from 1927-1928.

Morrell served during WWII and received his first M.I.D. whilst in HMS Stork and his second M.I.D. whilst in HMS Starling. All awards including his D.S.M. were received whilst serving with Captain Frederic John Walker, C.B., D.S.O. and three Bars. Walker was the most successful anti-submarine commander during WWII, credited for sinking 20 U-boats under his command. Walker was more popularly known as Johnnie Walker, after the whiskey.

In 1942 Walker took command of the Second Support Group, the first of the new striking forces to roam against the U-boats free of escorting duties. He commanded HMS Starling and 5 other ships. One of his tactics was to put 3 or more sloops in a line and then bombard the submerged U-boat in an artillery-style bombardment. This proved very effective if the U-boat was under the vessel in the middle, then his evasive action might take him under the depth charges dropped on his left or right.

An interesting lot and worthy of further research.

(7)

£1,200 - £1,500



6* WWII '1940 Channel Mobile Balloon Barrage' D.S.C. group to Lieutenant Commander George Cussins, Royal Navy
 (a) Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1940', Garrard & Co, London 1940, in Garrard box of issue
 (b) 1939-1945 Star
 (c) Atlantic Star, (d) Burma Star
 (e) Italy Star, (f) War Medal

(g) Naval General Service Medal, 1909-62, G.V.I.R., 2 clasps, Minesweeping 1945-51, Malaya (Lieut. G. Cussins. D.S.C. R.N.), good very fine and court mounted as worn, with miniature dress medals, the recipient's Naval dress sword, retailed by Gieves, numbered 3347, the 81 cm straight steel blade etched with royal coat of arms and fouled anchor, with solid brass gothic hilt and folding guard engraved 'G. Cussins. D.S.C.', wire-bound fish-skin grip, lions head pommel with bullion sword knot, overall length 96.5 cm, in its black leather scabbard with brass mounts and all weather sword bag, original newspaper cuttings, Certificate of Service as Master of a Foreign-Going Ship dated 12 June 1952, a typed record of service and two photographs of the recipient as a junior officer together with family medals comprising a WWI D.C.M. miniature dress medal group to Sergeant George Cussins, West Yorkshire Regiment (recipients father), full-size Italy Star and Africa Star

D.S.C. London Gazette: 27 December 1940

'For courage and continuous good services in the Channel Mobile Balloon Barrage.'

George Cussins joined the Royal Naval Reserve at the age of 16, he was appointed Midshipman in 1938, and served in various ships throughout WWII and submarines from 1943-45, including his first ship HMS *City of Lyons* in which he sailed round the world three times and took part in the rescue of nine people from the Portuguese schooner *Donna Amelia* in July 1937. The crew had been adrift in the South Atlantic for many days, for this the Portuguese Consul in Liverpool made a presentation and publically thanked the ship's captain. He was in command of HMS *Inglis* from 1945-46, HMS *Birch* from 1946-47, and the minesweeper HMS *Bvms* in 1947. Cussins was in charge of seamanship training of Upper Yardman at the Royal Naval College, Dartmouth from 1951-53, followed by extensive service commanding ships, until retirement in 1965.

(7)

£1,200 - £1,500

CAMPAIGN MEDALS



7* Family Group.
Pair: 2nd Lieutenant E.V. Lockyer, Royal Air Force *British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. E.V. Lockyer. R.A.F.), extremely fine*
Pair: 2nd Lieutenant F.C. Lockyer, 8th Bn, Devonshire Regiment *British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. F.C. Lockyer.), extremely fine, with copied service papers*
 Eric Vernon Lockyer was appointed as an aeroplane officer in the RAF on 30 August 1918.
 Felix Courtenay Lockyer lived at The Highlands, Chelston, Torquay and served on the Western Front from 14 May 1916, he was wounded on the First Day of the Somme (1 July 1916), and killed in action on 12 February 1917, he is commemorated on the Thirpval Memorial, France.
 (4) £150 - £200

8* Family Group.
Pair: Corporal G. Wood, Machine Gun Corps *British War and Victory Medals (83039 Cpl. G. Wood, M.G.C.), extremely fine, MGC badge affixed to the ribbon*
Four: Leading Seaman N.G.W. Wood, Royal Navy *1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star with France and Germany clasp, Pacific Star with Burma clasp, War Medal, extremely fine and in named card box of issue addressed to '74 London Rd, Cheltenham, Glos' with D.E.M.S. Pocket Book 1942, The Eyeshooting Pocket Book 1943, A Seaman's Pocket Book June 1943 and other related ephemera including a copied photograph of the recipient aboard SS Justin Doane on arrival to Gothenburg*
 (1) £100 - £150

9* Family Group.
Three: Mr H.F James, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, POW at Stalag IV F *1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, War Medal, extremely fine, in R.A.O.C. named card box of issue, with extensive paperwork and original documents including POW diary and related items*
Three: British War and Victory Medals (865986 Sjt. E. James. R.A.), Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (133 Cpl E. James. 4/Wessex B. R.F.A.), very fine or better
 Harold F. James (1916-1995) was born in Crediton, Devon. He served during WWII with the R.A.O.C. from 18 April 1940 and was discharged on 22 March 1946. He was interned in a prisoner of war camp from 20 June 1942 and released on 11 May 1945. The lot includes his manuscript diary for this period. James was held at Stalag IV F at Chemnitz. The diary commences on 18 April 1940 and final entry 14 May 1945. The entries for internment are very descriptive, for example "The Gerries came for us, so we had it. We were taken to Tobruk square, just in time to see the Great "Rommel" arrive. I will mention I had lost everything I possessed, I had on a pair of shorts and and a boiler suit socks and shoes ...", "We once more boarded lorrys and travelled to Derna, and that was a "hell camp", that's the only way I can describe it, it was like a grave yard! ...", also included is a manuscript book of poems, POW Christmas menu, soldiers service and pay book and other related POW paperwork.
 (6) £100 - £150

10* Five: Lieutenant J.H. Middleton, Hampshire Regiment *1939-1945 Star, Africa Star with 1st Army clasp, Defence and War Medals, Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., with 'Territorial' scroll suspension (Lt J.H. Middleton Hampshire R.), extremely fine and swing mounted as worn, with several original photographs of the recipient's military service including a portrait in military uniform, a large group photograph titled '201st British Military Mission to Canada Petawawa 1941', Officer's Release Book and other related ephemera*
 (5) £100 - £150



Lot 9



11* **Five:** Second Lieutenant G.E. Gatling, Royal Air Force, late Army Service Corps
 1914 Star, copy clasp (SS-3914 Cpl G. Gatling. A.S.C.), British War Medal (SS-3914 WO. Cl. I. G.E. Gatling. A.S.C.), Victory Medal (erased) with M.I.D. oakleaves, Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (SS-3914 Cpl G.E. Gatling. A.S.C.), France, Medaille Militaire, generally good very fine, presented on a display board with regimental cap badge and vellum certificate for the French award plus copied research

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's), 18/19 September 2014, lot 1500.

M.S.M. London Gazette: 4 June 1917

French Medaille Militaire, London Gazette 10 October 1918

George Ernest Gatling was born in Camberwell, London in 1893. He joined the Army Service Corps and served on the Western Front from 18 October 1914. He advanced to Staff Sergeant-Major and was twice mentioned in despatches for his war service in 1917 and 1918. His M.S.M. was an immediate award and in 1918 he transferred to the Royal Air Force as a Flight Cadet and later trained as a Pilot. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant on 25 February 1919 and was transferred to the RAF Reserve on 26 March 1919. Gatling resided in Bromley, Kent and died in 1943.

(5) £150 - £200

12* **Five:** Sergeant F.W. Williams, Royal Artillery
 1914 Star and bar (51054 Gnr. W. Williams, R.G.A.), British War and Victory Medals (51054 Sjt. F.W. Williams R.A.), Coronation Medal 1937, Belgium Croix de Guerre with swords, very fine, swing mounted as worn, with Soldier's Small Book and copied paperwork

Frederick William Williams (1889-1963) was born in Tiverton, Devon, he joined the Royal Field Artillery in 1908 and served on the Western Front from 27 September 1914. Williams received his foreign award on 15 April 1918. He later served as a Police Sergeant for which he was awarded the coronation medal.

(5) £150 - £200

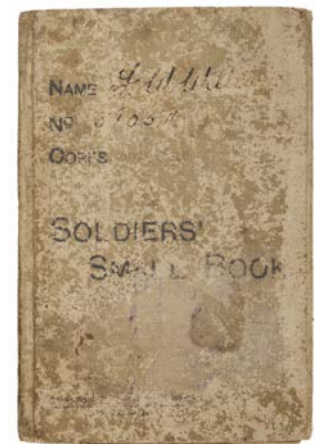


13* **Four:** Attributed to Wireless Operator A.C. Bromwich, 622 Squadron, Royal Air Force, shot down and captured in Bavaria 1944
 1939-1945 Star, Air Crew Europe Star, Defence and War Medals, extremely fine, swing mounted as worn, with copied records of previous flights, ex POW questionnaire and box of issue addressed to A.C. Bromwich

Provenance: Dixons Medal, Bridlington.

Arthur Charles Bromwich was born in 1921 and a native of Tingrith, Bletchley, Buckinghamshire. He served as a wireless operator with 622 Squadron during WWII and was shot down on a mission and captured in Bavaria on 25 February 1944. He was taken POW to LUFG No 6, Hyperkrug, East Prussia on 2 March to 16 July 1944 and then moved to Stalag 357 Thorne, Poland on 19 July to 10 August 1944 and then on to the Folings Bostel, Germany from 12 August to 6 April 1945.

(4) £300 - £400



Lot 12



14* **Four:** Chief Petty Officer C.A.W. Mather, Royal Naval Division
 1914 Star with clasp (206204. C.A.W. Mather, P.O. Nelson Bttn. RN.D.), British War and Victory Medals (206204 C.A.W. Mather. P.O. R.N.),
 Naval Long Service & G.C., G.V.R. (206204 C.A.W. Mather. P.O., H.M.S. Greenwich.), very fine, swing mounted as worn, with a real photographic
 postcard of the recipient in Naval dress, plus copied service papers

Charles Arthur Watts Mather (1884-1945) was born in Maker, Cornwall. He joined the Royal Navy in 1899 (Boy 2nd Class) and advanced to Able Seaman in 1903 and Petty Officer in 1913. He served with Nelson Battalion, Royal Naval Division from 19 September 1914 and further service in HMS Greenwich from 1916-18, he transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve in 1924.

(4)

£200 - £300



15* **Four:** Company Quarter Master Sergeant B.B. Pidcock, M.M.,
 Royal Fusiliers

- a) Military Medal, G.V.R. (206 C.Q.M. Sjt B.B. Pidcock 17/R. Fus.)
- b) 1914-15 Star (206 Cpl. B.B. Pidcock. R. Fus.)
- c) British War and Victory Medals (E-206 C.Sjt. B.B. Pidcock. R. Fus.), extremely fine, with copied papers

M.M. London Gazette: 20 August 1919

Benjamin B. Pidcock was born in 1873 and was a native of Leek, Staffordshire. He served in the 17th Bn, Royal Fusiliers on the Western Front from 17 November 1915 before transferring to the 29th Bn, London Regiment (C.Q.M.S.).

(4)

£300 - £400



16* **Four:** Engine Room Artificer L.S. Layton, B.E.M., Royal Navy
 a) British Empire Medal, G.V.I.R. (C.E.R.A. Leonard S. Layton, P/272424)

- b) 1914-15 Star (272424. L.S. Layton. E.R.A.4., R.N.)
- c) British War and Victory Medals (272424 L.S Layton. E.R.A.3 R.N.), generally very fine, ribbons perished but mounted as worn (Long Service Medal missing)

B.E.M. London Gazette: 1 January 1945

(4)

£200 - £300



17* **Four:** Petty Officer W. Rose, Royal Navy
China Medal 1900 (W. Rose Lg Smn HMS Dido), 1914-15 Star (178322 W. Rose P.O.1., R.N.), British War and Victory Medals (178322 W. Rose P.O. R.N.), good very fine, presented in a 'Spink' display case with bosun's whistle, case size 31.5 x 24.5 cm

William Rose was born in London in 1878, he joined the Royal Navy in 1896, and he served in various ships including HMS *Dido* from 1898-1903, his last ship was HMS *Abdeil* before he retired from service in 1919. The bosun's whistle belonged to the recipient and was added to the frame in 1996 (a letter from the recipient's daughter to Spink requests this).

(4) £200 - £300



19* **Four:** Private J. Hellier, Devonshire Regiment
India General Service Medal 1895-1902, V.R., 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (3837 Pte J. Hellier, 1st Bn Devon Regt), Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Elandsagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Belfast (3837 Pte J. Hellier, Devon Regt), King's South Africa Medal, 2 clasps (3837 Pte J. Hellier, Devon Regt), Army Long Service & G.C., GVR (3837 Pte J. Hellier, Devon Regt), 1st with official correction to service number, very fine, swing mounted as worn, a scarce combination of medals

John Hellier was born in Crazelowman, Tiverton, Devon. He joined the Devonshire Regiment in 1893 and served in India from 1895 to 1899, before fighting the Boers in South Africa from 1899-1902. After a period back in India he returned to England in 1908 and remained in service until 1920 when he was discharged after 26 years 127 days with the Colours.

(4) £500 - £600

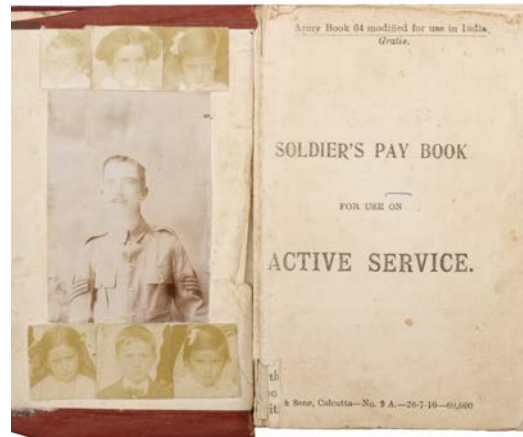


18* **Four:** Private A.H. Meadows, Royal Fusiliers
Imperial Service Medal, E.I.I.R. (Alfred Henry Walter Meadows), 1914-15 Star (5380 Pte A.H.W. Meadows. R. Fus.), British War and Victory Medals (GS-5350 Pte. A.H.W. Meadows. R. Fus.), very fine, with copied paperwork

Three: Private A. Smith, Royal Fusiliers
1914-15 Star (G-3118 L.Cpl A. Smith. R. Fus.), British War and Victory Medals (GS-3118 Pte. A. Smith. R. Fus.), good very fine
British War Medal (GS-65253 Pte. A.W. King. R. Fus.), extremely fine
British War Medal (F. 7508 F. Capon. A.M.1 R.N.A.S.), very fine, plus 4 defective WWI medals

Alfred H.W. Meadows was born in 1898, he served on the Western Front from 1 September 1915. I.S.M. *London Gazette*: 10 June 1958 'Postal Region'.
 Albert King enlisted in Marleybone and was killed in action on 3 May 1917, he is commemorated on the Arras Memorial.

(13) £100 - £150



20* **Four:** Sergeant A. Maeer, Devonshire Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (980 C. Sjt. A. Maeer, Devon. R.), Territorial Force War Medal (980 Sjt. A. Maeer, Devon. R.), extremely fine, Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., unnamed, with Soldier's Pay Book which includes photographs of the recipient in uniform and his family, a letter from the recipients daughter-in-law and other research

Albert Maeer (1880-1938) was born in Axminster, Devon, he served with the 1/4th Battalion (T.F.) Devonshire Regiment in Deolali, India and also Mesopotamia.

(4) £200 - £300



21* **Four:** Sergeant T. Coghlan, Gloucestershire Regiment, wounded and taken prisoner of war at Dewetsdorp, November 1900 *Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Orange Free State (5591 Pte T. Coghlan, Glouc: Regt), King's South Africa, 2 clasps (5591 Pte T. Coghlan. Gloucester: Regt), British War and Victory Medals (3678 Sjt. T. Coghlan. Glouc. R.), good very fine, with Comrades of the Great War enamel and brass badge (207165) and On War Service triangular brass badge (416731)*

Thomas Coghlan was wounded and taken prisoner of war on 23 November 1900 at Dewetsdorp. 14 men were killed and 75 wounded in this action, the rest being taken prisoner and released on 5 December. Coghlan re-engaged for service with the Gloucestershire before transferring to the Somerset Light Infantry (266595).

(4)

£200 - £300



22* **Four:** Stoker P. Williams, Royal Navy *Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (P. Williams, Sto, H.M.S. Gibraltar.), British War and Victory Medals (289765 P. Williams. Sto. 1. R.N.), Naval Long Service & G.C., G.V.R. (289765 Percy Williams, Boatn, H.M. Coast Guard.), very fine or better*

Percy Williams was born in Burton, Staffordshire in 1879. He joined the Royal Navy in 1898 and served in HMS *Gibraltar* from 1901 and in 1912 transferred to Coast Guard service. He re-engaged for naval service on the outbreak of WWI and served in HMS *Actaon*, *Lancaster* and *Euryalus*. Williams was discharged from service in 1920.

(4)

£200 - £300



Lot 23

23* **Miniature dress medals (unattributed)**, comprising, *South Africa Medal 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879, with contemporary silver ribbon buckle; India General Service Medal 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7; India General Service Medal 1895-1902, V.R., 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-8, Tirah 1897-8; Royal Humane Society Medal, bronze, with contemporary bronze ribbon buckle; A group of four, comprising General Service Medal 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-9, 1914 Star, British War and Victory Medal with M.I.D. oakleaves, swing mounted as worn, generally good very fine*

(8)

£100 - £150



24* **A group of five miniature dress medals attributed to A.V. Askwith, C.S.I., C.I.E., Indian Civil Service**

- The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, C.I.E., Companion's badge, silver-gilt and enamel*
- British War and Victory Medals*
- Jubilee Medal 1935*
- Coronation Medal 1937, very fine or better, swing mounted as worn*

Arthur Vivian Askwith (1893-1971) was educated at Bedford School and joined the 28th Light Cavalry, Indian Army in 1919. He served in Salonika and Transcaucasia. He then joined Indian Civil Service in 1921 being appointed Assistant Commissioner, Punjab, he received various promotions advancing to Chief Commissioner, Delhi from 1940-45 after which he retired from service and resided in Hereford.

The full size medals (along with these miniatures) were sold at Sotheby's on 12 September 1989, lot 366.

(5)

£200 - £300



25* **A fine group of nine miniature dress medals attributed to Brigadier K.F. Dunsterville, D.S.O., Royal Artillery**

- Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels*
- 1914 Star*
- British War and Victory Medal with M.I.D. oakleaves*
- Defence and War Medal*
- Jubilee Medal 1935*
- Coronation Medal 1937*
- Italy, Order of the Crown, silver and enamels (chipped), very fine or better, mounted as worn, with research*

D.S.O. *London Gazette*: 1 January 1919 (Salonkia).

Knightley Fletcher Dunsterville (1883-1958) was born in Rawalpindi, India. He was the son of Colonel K.S. Dunsterville, C.B., and was educated at Cheltenham College and R.M.A. Woolwich. He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the R.G.A. in 1902 and Lieutenant in 1905. He advanced to Captain in 1914, Major 1917, Lieutenant Colonel 1931 and Brigadier 1938. Dunsterville served during WWI in France, Italy, Egypt, Salonika and Turkey. After holding a number of post including Chief Inspector of Armaments, he retired from service in 1940 and resided in Aldeburgh, Suffolk.

(9)

£100 - £150



26* A group of three miniature dress medals attributed to Captain C.G. Blane, Royal Welsh Fusiliers

Crimea Medal 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol, Turkish Crimea Medal, Sardinia issue, Indian Mutiny 1857-58, 1 clasp, Lucknow, very fine, each with contemporary silver ribbon buckle which forms a mounting bar, with research

Provenance: Glendining & Co, 5 July 1995, lot 391.

Charles Gilbert Blane was commissioned Ensign in 1854 and Lieutenant the following year. He served at the Siege of Sebastopol in 1855 including the attack on the Redan on 18 June 1855, where he was wounded in the trenches on 30 June. Blane continued his service in India and was present at the siege and capture of Lucknow and operations across the Goomtee under Sir James Outram, 1st Baronet.

(3)

£100 - £150



29* A group of five miniature dress medals attributed to Colonel C. Childs-Clarke, M.V.O., O.B.E., Royal Marine Light Infantry

*a) The Royal Victorian Order, M.V.O., Member's 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel
b) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt
c) Egypt Medal 1882-89, dated reverse
d) British War Medal*

e) Khedive's Star, 1884, very fine, swing mounted as worn, with research including copied portrait photographs of the recipient in full dress

Provenance: Sotheby's, 11 May 1989, lot 337 (when sold as part of a family group).

Charles Child's Clarke (1861-1934) joined the Royal Marines in 1879 and served in the Egyptian Expedition. He was promoted to Captain in 1889 and Major in 1897 and during a visit to the Colonies by H.R.H. the Duke and Duchess of Cornwall in 1901, he commanded the Marine Detachment aboard H.M.S. *Ophir* and as a result of this tour he was created an M.V.O. (reverse no. 34) and placed on half-pay and in 1902 he was appointed the Barrack Master at Deal. He received his O.B.E. for duties ashore during WWI.

(5)

£100 - £150



27* A group of eight miniature dress medals attributed to Captain J.W. Josselyn, D.S.C., M.I.D., Royal Navy

*a) Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.R.
b) British War and Victory Medals
c) Naval General Service Medal 1909-62, G.V.I.R., 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939
d) 1939-1945 Star
e) Atlantic Star with France & Germany clasp
f) War Medal with M.I.D. oakleaf
g) America, Legion of Merit, silver and enamel, very fine or better, mounted as worn*

D.S.C. *London Gazette*: 23 December 1939

M.I.D. *London Gazette*: 14 November 1944

John William Josselyn (1900-1961) was born in Madras India, he joined the Royal Navy in 1917 as a Midshipman, advancing to Lieutenant in 1921 and Commander on the outbreak of WWII. He commanded HMS *Intrepid* from 1938-39, HMS *Caradoc* from 1942-43, and HMS *Hawkins* from 1943-44.

(8)

£200 - £300

28* A group of eight miniature dress medals attributed to Captain R.W. Forrestal, M.C., Royal Artillery

Military Cross, G.V.R., British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves, Territorial Force War Medal, Defence and War Medals, Special Constabulary Medal, G.V.R., France, Croix de Guerre with swords, good very fine and swing mounted as worn, with research

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's) 7 April 1994, lot 341.

M.C. *London Gazette*: 3 June 1918.

Richard Warren Forrestal served on the western front from August 1915, he was commissioned Lieutenant on 2 November 1915 and Captain on 3 November 1917. He later served with the Royal Artillery (T.A.) 179th (Tynemouth) Anti-Aircraft Battery and 64th (Northumbrian) Anti-Aircraft Brigade. Commissioned Major on 10 December 1936. Forrestal was mentioned in despatches three times.

(8)

£80 - £120



30* A group of four miniature dress medals attributed to Colonel M.E.R. Rainsford, C.B.

*The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's badge, gold and enamel, with gold ribbon buckle
Ashantee Medal 1873-74, no clasp
Egypt Medal 1882-89, undated reverse, 4 clasps, Suakin 1884, El-Tebe, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea
Khedive's Star, 1884, very fine or better, swing mounted as worn, with research*

Marcus Edward Read Rainsford (1853-1933) was born in Grenada, West Indies. He was the son of Captain W.R. Rainsford J.P. of Cradockstown, Co Kildare. He joined the army in 1872 and was commissioned the same year. He advanced to Major in the Commissariat & Transport Staff/ Army Service Corps in 1884 and Lieutenant Colonel 1889 and Brevet Colonel in the Army Service Corps in 1898. He served in the Ashantee and Egypt Campaign being mentioned in despatches.

(4)

£200 - £300



31* A fine group of eight miniature dress medals attributed to Colonel R.C.G. Mayne, C.B., A.D.C., Indian Army

- a) *The Most Honourable Order of The Bath, C.B. (Military) breast badge, gold and enamels*
- b) *Coronation 1911 Medal*
- c) *Delhi Durbar 1903 Medal*
- d) *Afghanistan 1878-80 Medal, 1 clasp, Kandahar*
- e) *Kabul to Kandahar Star*
- f) *Egypt 1882-89 Medal, 1 clasp, Tel El Kebir*
- g) *China 1900 Medal, no clasp*
- h) *Khedive's Star 1882, very fine with original ribbons (albeit tatty) and swing mounted as worn, with research*

Provenance: Wallis & Wallis, 12 May 1988, lot 204.

Richard Charles Graham Mayne was born in Simla, India in 1852, he was the son of Lieutenant Richard Graham Mayne, 59th Regiment. He was educated at Wellington College before joining the 83rd Regiment in 1872. Promoted to Captain in 1884, Major in 1891 and Lieutenant-Colonel in 1898. Hayes was appointed A.D.C. to the Queen and Brevet Colonel in 1900. He was in command of Mekran Expedition in 1898 and was present at the action of Gok Parosh for which he was decorated. Hayes died in 1939.

(8)

£300 - £400



32* A group of five miniature dress medals attributed to Colonel R.H.G. Heygate, D.S.O., Border Regiment

- a) *Distinguished Service Order, V.R., silver-gilt and enamels*
- b) *Queen's Sudan Medal 1896-97*
- c) *Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Relief of Ladysmith*
- d) *Ottoman Empire, Order of Osmanieh, 4th Class, breast badge, silver and enamels with rosette*
- e) *Khedive's Sudan Medal 1896-1908, 2 clasps, Hafir, Sudan 1897, very fine or better, mounted on a Spink & Son bar, with copied research*

The recipient's full-size medal group was sold by Liverpool Medals in 2004.

D.S.O. *London Gazette*: 17 November 1896

M.I.D. *London Gazette*: 3 November 1896

M.I.D. *London Gazette*: 8 February 1902

Robert Henry Gage Heygate (1859-1923) was born in London and was the son of Sir Francis W. Heygate, 2nd Baronet. He was educated at Eton and Sandhurst before being commissioned in the 34th (The Border Regiment) Foot in 1878 (Ensign), he advanced to Lieutenant in 1880 and Captain in 1886. He was employed on the Staff, Egyptian Army from 1893-98 and served in the Dongala Expedition of 1896 including operations in Hafir where he was mentioned in despatches. Heygate served in the Boer War and was severely wounded in the Battle of Colenso. He became Lieutenant-Colonel in 1904 commanding 1st Border Regiment and he retired from service in 1909 but was employed under the War Office during WWI from 1914-16.

(5) £200 - £300



33* A group of seven miniature dress medals attributed to Commander V.B. Brandon, C.B.E., Royal Navy

- a) *The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 1st type*
- b) *1914-15 Star and clasp*
- c) *British War Medal with 'Minesweeping' clasp, Victory Medal with M.I.D. oakleaves*
- d) *Africa General Service Medal 1902-56, G.V.R. 1 clasp, Somaliland 1920*
- e) *Jubilee Medal 1910-35*
- f) *France, Legion of Honour, 4th class, silver and enamels, very fine or better, mounted as worn, with research*

Provenance: Glending & Co, 30 June 1982, lot 157; DNW (now Noonan's) 29 November 1996, lot 227.

C.B.E. *London Gazette*: 12 February 1919.

Vivian Ronald Brandon (1882-1944) was the son of G.S. Brandon of Oakbrook, Ravenscroft Park W. He joined the Royal Navy in 1896, and was promoted to Sub Lieutenant in 1901, advancing to Commander in 1914. He commanded H.M.S. Bramble in 1914.

Brandon was arrested by the Germans in 1910 for spying on their North Sea bases and was sentenced at Leipzig to four years imprisonment in a fortress, and pardoned in May 1913. He served in the Naval Intelligence during WWI and was responsible for interrogating German POWs, and later in charge of the German Section, particularly the interpretation of information concerning movements of U-boats and also Mine Clearance Officer in Norwegian waters (he was mentioned in despatches).

(7) £100 - £150



34* A group of five miniature dress medals attributed to Flight Lieutenant J.A. Cant, M.B.E., Royal Air Force, who was shot down over Holland and taken prisoner of war, subsequently participating in the creation of 9 escape tunnels with Wing Commander 'Hetty' Hyde at Warburg, after which he was interned at Stalag Luft III at Sagan

- a) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 2nd type, Military Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast Badge, silver
- b) 1939-1945 Star
- c) Air Crew Europe Star
- d) War Medal
- e) Royal Air Force Long Service & G.C., G.V.I.R., good very fine, with research and copied photographs

Provenance: Q&C Militaria, Cheltenham.

M.B.E. *London Gazette*: 1 January 1958

John Arthur Cant (1912-1996) was a native of Weston-Super-Mare. He joined the Royal Air Force in 1928 and was commissioned Pilot Officer in May 1940. He served during WWII as a pilot with 78 Squadron (Whitleys). He was flying Whitley V Z6823 on an operational sortie to Cologne on 16/17 August 1941, when his plane crashed over Holland. The aircraft crashed at Velddriel (Gelderland). Of the five crew, two were killed and three (including Cant) were taken prisoner of war. Cant was interrogated at Amsterdam before being transferred to Dulag Luft, Frankfurt, where he was once again interrogated before being imprisoned in the following camps, Oflag (X) C, Lubeck, 24 August 1941-9 October 1941, Oflag VI B, Warburg, 10 October 1941-2 September 1942, Oflag XXI B, Schubin, 3 September 1942-18 April 1943, Stalag Luft III, Sagan, 18 April 1943-28 January 1945 and Marlag Nord, Tarmstedt, 5 February 1945-10 April 1945. His P.O.W. debrief gives the following under escapes attempted, '9 tunnels with W/CMR Hyde in charge at Warburg. 1 successful and 6 officers escaped but were recaptured'; Cant was commissioned Flight Lieutenant on 1 September 1945 and retired on 17 November 1959.

The recipient's full-size medals were sold at Spink on 25 June 2008, lot 282.

(5) £100 - £150



35* A group of four miniature dress medals attributed to Lieutenant Colonel H.L. Hallewell, Commissariat and Transport Corps

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, badge, gold and enamels with gold ribbon buckle, Egypt Medal 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, El-Teb, The Nile 1884-5, Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen Khedive's Star, 1884, very fine or better, mounted as worn, with copied research including a Medal News article relating to the recipient's father Colonel Edmund Hallewell

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's) 7 July 2010, lot 652.

Henry Lonsdale Hallewell (1852-1908) was the son of Colonel Edmund Gilling Hallewell, 28th Regiment. He attended Sandhurst Military College and later served in the Bengal Famine Relief of 1874 and was mentioned in the Order of the Army of India. As a Deputy Assistant Commissary General in the Commissariat and Transport Corps, he served in the Egypt and Sudan Campaign of 1884-85, being present at the battle of El-Teb. He later served in the operations in Zululand in 1888. During the Second Boer War, he served as a Major in the Queenstown Rifle Volunteers and was awarded the C.M.G. in 1900 and mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 16 April 1901), he resided at The Holt, Alverstoke, Hampshire.

Hallewell was also a recipient of a Royal Humane Society Medal in bronze, awarded for a rescue made on 28 May 1871 at Knaresborough, Yorkshire (R.H.S. Case No. 18724).

(4) £150 - £200



Lot 36



36* A group of six miniature dress medals attributed to Lieutenant-Colonel G.E. Hawes, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Fusiliers

- a) *Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels*
- b) *Military Cross, G.V.R.*
- c) *1914-15 Star*
- d) *British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves*
- e) *France, Legion of Honour, silver and enamels, some loss of enamel to each notably the reverse centre to last, very fine or better, swing mounted as worn*

Provenance: Glendining & Co, 13 December 1989, lot 242a.

The recipient's full-size medals were sold at DNW (now Noonan's) on 4 December 2008, lot 1251.

George Ernest Hawes (1882-1946) was the son of George Hawes of Coombe Park, Bath. He was educated at Charterhouse and the Royal Military College. Commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant on the Unattached List in January 1901, he served in the Royal Fusiliers from 1908 to 1911. He was promoted to Captain in 1910 and Major in 1916.

Hawes served during WWI as Adjutant of the 3rd Battalion London Regiment to July 1915 and he served on the Western Front from 1 January 1915. where he was mentioned in despatches and won the Military Cross. He later served on the Staff as D.A.Q.M.G. 23 Division, from September 1915 to September 1917, and A.A. & Q.M.G. 19 Division from September 1917. For his services on the staff he was four times mentioned in despatches and awarded the D.S.O. and French Legion of Honour 5th Class, and granted the brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel. In 1919 he married Millicent, Duchess of Sutherland, the eldest daughter of the 4th Earl of Rosslyn and the widow of the 4th Duke of Sutherland, her first husband, and divorcee of her second husband, Brigadier-General Percy Desmond Fitzgerald. Millicent divorced Hawes in 1926 but remained friends. As such she wrote the preface to his book, *Elegant Extracts*, published in 1936, this being a series of letters exchanged between Hawes and Edmund Malone, a brother officer. In 1938 Hawes formed a close relationship with the young actor, Joseph Wise. A leather cigarette case is included in the lot inscribed 'Joseph'.

In the book *King of Fools*, it relates that in 1920, the Prince of Wales, the future King Edward VIII, fell in love with Lady Rosemary Leveson-Gower, the youngest daughter of the Duchess of Sutherland by her first husband, the Duke. The Prince proposed marriage and was accepted but the King objected as it was felt that her mother's action in divorcing Fitzgerald and marrying Hawes, who had been involved in a homosexual scandal, would be an unacceptable connection for the Royal Family. Ironically, marriage to a woman which could have saved the Royal Family and the nation from the anguish of the Prince's later love, was thus rejected as unsuitable.

(6) £200 - £300



37* A group of five miniature dress medals attributed to Lieutenant Colonel C.H.B. Imbert-Terry, D.S.O., Devonshire Regiment

- a) *Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel*
- b) *Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902*
- c) *1914 Star and clasp*
- d) *British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves, good very fine and swing mounted as worn, with research*

D.S.O. *London Gazette*: 14 January 1916 'For distinguished service in the field'

M.I.D. *London Gazette*: 1 January 1916

Claude Henry Maxwell Imbert-Terry (1880-1942) was educated at Charterhouse and joined the Devonshire Regiment in 1901. He served in the Boer War and WWI where he was mentioned in despatches and also in the French despatches on 30 November 1915 for the Battle of Loos, he was promoted Lieutenant Colonel commanding a Battalion of King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry in 1916.

(5) £100 - £150



38* A group of ten miniature dress medals attributed to Major F.W. Roberts, M.B.E.

- a) *The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire M.B.E. (Military) 2nd type breast badge*
- b) *China Medal 1900*
- c) *1914 Star and clasp*
- d) *British War and Victory Medal with M.I.D. oakleaves*
- e) *Defence and War Medal*
- f) *Army Long Service & G.C., G.V.R.*
- g) *Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R.*
- h) *France, Medaille Militaire, good very fine and attractively toned, swing mounted as worn, with research*

Provenance: Dixons Medals, Bridlington.

M.B.E. *London Gazette*: 1 January 1946

M.S.M. *London Gazette*: 1 January 1917

Frederick Robert was born in Gillingham, Kent in 1879. He lived in various places including Hong Kong and Chatham, Kent where he joined the Royal Engineers in 1894. Roberts was mentioned in despatches three times in France between 1915-18 and he received his French award in 1918.

(10) £100 - £150



39* An impressive group of eleven miniature dress medals attributed to Major General Sir E. Swinton, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., who played a part in the development and adoption of the tank during WWI. He was also a war correspondent and author of several short stories on military themes. Swinton is credited with having initiated the use of the word "tank" as a code-name for the first tracked armoured fighting vehicles

- a) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, K.B.E. (Civil) Knight Commander's 1st type badge, silver-gilt and enamel
- b) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Civil Division, silver-gilt
- c) Distinguished Service Order, V.R., silver-gilt and enamel
- d) Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal
- e) King's South Africa Medal 1901-02, 2 clasps
- f) 1914 Star and bar
- g) British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves
- h) Jubilee Medal 1935
- i) Coronation Medal 1937
- j) France, Legion of Honour with rosette, very fine or better, swing mounted as worn, with research

Sir Ernest Dunlop Swinton (1868-1951) was born in Bangalore and was educated at Rugby and Cheltenham College. He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers in 1881 advancing to Major in 1906. He received his D.S.O. for the Boer War in September 1901 for his input into Railway Construction.

Swinton was appointed war correspondent on the Western Front by Lord Kitchener. Journalists were not allowed on the front and Swinton's reports were censored, which caused much controversy.

Swinton is best known for the development of tanks. According to his book *Eyewitness*, he recounts how he first got the idea to build a tank on 19 October 1914 while driving in France having received a letter a few years earlier from his friend, mining engineer named Hugh F. Marriott. In his letter, Marriott described a machine he had seen in Antwerp, an American Holt Caterpillar Tractor. He suggested that the machine might be useful for transport. Swinton passed this information on to several military and political figures. Nothing more was done about it until war broke out and Swinton suggested to Sir Maurice Hanky, Secretary of the Committee of Imperial Defence that the construction of a bulletproof, tracked vehicle could destroy enemy machine guns.

In 1916 Swinton was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel and given responsibility for training the newly developed tanks. He created the first tactical instructions for armoured warfare. The Royal Commission on Awards to Inventors decided after the war that the inventors of the tank were Sir William Tritton and Major Gordon Wilson, however, Swinton was awarded £1000 for his contribution.

In 1919 Swinton retired as Major General and served in the Civil Aviation department at the Air Ministry and a series of other posts throughout the 1920s including Citroen. He was Colonel Commandant of the Royal Tank Corps from 1934 to 1938.

Swinton had two sons and a daughter who was tragically killed in a road accident involving a tank during WWII. Swinton died in Oxford in 1951.

(11)

£400 - £600





40* A group of nine miniature dress medals attributed to Major P. Westrope, M.B.E., Royal Artillery

- a) *The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military), 2nd type breast Badge*
- b) *Defence and War Medals*
- c) *General Service Medal 1918-62, G.V.I.R., 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-49*
- d) *Korea 1950-53*
- e) *United Nations for Korea*
- f) *General Service Medal, 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsular*
- g) *Coronation Medal 1953*
- h) *Army Long Service & G.C., E.II.R., 'Regular Army' suspension, good very fine, mounted as worn, with research including magazine article relating to the recipient, contained in a Spink & Son card box*

M.B.E. London Gazette: 16 September 1969.

Peter Westrope (1927-1996) joined the Royal Artillery in 1947 and served in Palestine. He served with the 116th Field Battery during the Korean War and was present at the Battle of Imjin in April 1951.

(9) £100 - £150

41* A group of eight miniature dress medals attributed to Major Robert J. Harvey, Royal Signals 'For Bravery during the Liberation of Belgium'

1939-1945 Star, France and Germany Star, Defence and War Medals, General Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1 clasp, Malaya, Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., with 'Territorial' scroll suspension, Belgium, Order of Leopold II, Belgium, Croix de Guerre with swords, last two with palm emblem, very fine, mounted as worn, with research

A group of six miniature dress medals attributed to Major A.S. Tyrer

1939-1945 Star, France and Germany Star, Defence and War Medals, Police Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., America, Legion of Merit, Legionnaire, silver-gilt and enamels, very fine or better, mounted as worn, with research

1 - Provenance: Dixon's Medals, Bridlington.

2 - Provenance: Dixon's Medals, Bridlington.

Major A.S. Tyrer

'For exceptional Meritorious Conduct 14th August to 5th September 1944 as Deputy Public Welfare and Safety Officer, 1st European Civil Affairs Regiment. On entering the town of Sourdeval, France, evacuated by the enemy and swelled to double its normal size by panic-stricken refugees, establishing a refugee camp. He successfully established registration, screening, feeding and billeting, providing medical care for the wounded. He drafted evacuation routes for the refugees and reported the location of the American and enemy dead. 178 Legion of Merit 4th Class were awarded to British personnel'.

(8) £100 - £150



42* A group of four miniature dress medals attributed to Reverend A.R. Yeoman, Deputy Chaplain General

- a) *The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel*
- b) *1914 Star and clasp*
- c) *British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves, good very fine, mounted as worn, with research including a copied photograph of the recipient in cloth and wearing his full-size medals and steel helmet*

Alexander Ross Yeoman (1874-1956) was educated at King Edwards VI Grammar School, Louth and Edinburgh University. He served as an honorary chaplain in St. Giles School, Edinburgh and was appointed Chaplain to the Forces in 1903. While he was on duty in South Africa he learnt High Dutch and Cape Dutch and qualified as an interpreter.

He served on the Western Front and was wounded and twice mentioned in despatches and appointed the C.G.M. in 1916., after a series of other posts he retired from service in 1934.

(4) £100 - £150



43* A fine group of eight miniature dress medals attributed to Warrant Officer I G.E. Shaw, Military Foot Police, late Yorkshire Regiment

Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast, King's South Africa Medal 1901-02, 2 clasps, British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves, Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., Imperial Service Medal, Serbian Medal for Zeal, 1st Class, good very fine and mounted as worn

Provenance: Dixon's Medals, Bridlington.

George Edward Shaw was born in Leeds and joined the Yorkshire Regiment and served with the regiment during the Boer War before transferring to the Royal Engineers. He re-engaged for service during WWI and served with the Military Foot Police. Shaw was mentioned in despatches, his MSM is unconfirmed.

(8) £100 - £150



44* A 'Kurdistan' D.F.C group of ten miniature dress medals attributed to Wing Commander A.E. Evans, D.F.C., Royal Air Force

- a) Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.R.
- b) 1914-15 Star
- c) British War and Victory Medals
- d) General Service Medal, G.V.R., 3 clasps, N.W. Persia, Iraq, Kurdistan
- e) India General Service Medal 1908-35, G.V.R., 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935
- f) India General Service Medal 1935-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37
- g) 1939-1945 Star
- h) Defence and War Medals, good very fine, swing mounted as worn

Provenance: Spink Medal Quarterly, June 1995, lot 3444.

D.F.C. London Gazette 12 July 1920

Observer Officer Arthur Edward Evans (63 Sqn., Kurdistan (E. Surrey Regt.))

Arthur Edward Evans (1897-1978) served during WWI with the Royal Field Artillery before being commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the East Surrey Regiment in 1916 before joining the Royal Flying Corps. He served in 63 Squadron in Kurdistan from 1919-20 where he received his D.F.C. for Gallantry and Distinguished Service. He joined 460 Flight, Fleet Torpedo on 1 February 1924 and the Flight moved to the Mediterranean in 1925. Evans held various positions at home and based at various locations including R.A.F. Manston in 1931. He was promoted to Flight Lieutenant on 1 August 1934 and Wind Commander on 1 March 1941. Evans retired from service in 1948 with the rank Wing Commander.

(10)

£200 - £300



Lot 45

45* Miniature Dress Medals. Pair: The Most Exalted Order of the Star of India (C.S.I.), silver-gilt and enamel, The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire (C.I.E.), silver and enamel, good very fine, mounted as worn, together with a single miniature dress medal, The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire (C.I.E.), 9ct gold and enamel, good very fine

(3)

£200 - £300



46* A group of eight dress miniature medals attributed to Captain G. Hudgell, D.S.O., D.C.M., M.I.D., 16th Lancers

- a) Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel
- b) Distinguished Conduct Medal
- c) India General Service Medal 1895-1902, V.R., 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-8, Tirah 1897-8
- d) Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen
- e) King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps
- f) British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves
- g) Army Long Service & G.C., E.VII.R., very fine or better, swing mounted as worn, with research

D.S.O. London Gazette: 16 August 1918

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his Commanding Officer and second in command were wounded, he assumed command, although severely wounded himself, and kept his men going. He set a splendid example of courage and endurance, and although in considerable pain, he remained in command until he was sent away.'

D.C.M. London Gazette: 19 April 1901

M.I.D. London Gazette: 12 January 1918 and 12 June 1918

George Hudgell, served with the 16th Lancers, Norfolk Yeomanry and Welsh Regiment. He was wounded at Karreefontein on 23 April 1900 and Reitfontein on 24 April 1901, he was also wounded during WWI whilst serving in Mesopotamia in 1917.

(8)

£200 - £300



47* An fine group of seven miniature dress awards attributed to Captain W. P. Townshend, Royal Naval Reserve, a recipient of the Russian Order of St. Anne and the Greek Navy Medal, the latter for his services as Master of the Empress of India in a gallant Bay of Biscay rescue in 1930

1914-15 Star, British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves, Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.V.R., silver, silver-gilt, Russian Order of St. Anne, 2nd class breast badge, gold and enamel, Greek Navy Medal, Republican issue, silver, Royal Humane Society Medal, in superb condition, with research

Provenance: Dixons Medals, Bridlington.

William Pearson Townshend (1875-1949) was born in London. In January 1900, when serving as Third Officer in the P. & O's S.S. Assaye, he won the Royal Humane Society's Medal in bronze for attempting to save the life of a Private in the Hampshire Regiment who had fallen overboard in Cape Town harbour. He qualified for his Certificate of Competency in 1903 and was enrolled in the Royal Naval Reserve as a Lieutenant in 1907.

He served in the cruiser H.M.S. *Edgar*, from June 1915 to May 1916 and saw active service in the Dardanelles. He subsequently commanded the *Queen Victoria* until the end of the War, gaining a mention in despatches in the Aegean for the period July to November 1918 (*London Gazette* 23 April 1919 refers). The recommendation states:

'He has rendered most valuable services as Senior Officer Net-Layers and Net-Repair Vessels and has carried out his work of net-laying and net-repairing with great skill and ability.'

In June 1919, Townshend was assigned to special duties, and served as an Assistant Captain of Port / Harbour Master for six weeks at Constantinople, work that resulted in him receiving a favourable endorsement on his service record that August. He was awarded the Russian Order of St. Anne on 23 November 1920 (his service record refers) and received advancement to Commander in the following month.

Placed on the Retired List in June 1922, he returned to his pre-war duties as a Master in the P. & O. Line, and won further accolades - namely the Greek Navy Medal - while in command of the *Empress of India* 1930-31:

'As regards the rescue of the greater part of the crew of the Greek steamer *Theodoros Bulgaria* in the Bay of Biscay by the Viceroy of India, under the command of Captain W. P. Townshend, the Greek Minister in London, in replying to a letter from the Guild, requests the Secretary convey to the Captain, and through him to those members of the crew who took part in the rescue work, an expression of his great appreciation of their 'courageous and gallant action' on this occasion. It will be remembered that the Viceroy of India picked up the S.O.S. of the Greek steamer and at once proceeded at full speed towards the position indicated. After eight hours of hard steaming through heavy seas, the liner reached the stricken ship. Captain Townshend deemed it advisable to use oil to break the force of the seas, and a lifeboat was eventually launched from the Viceroy of India under the command of the Third Officer, Mr. C. S. Cook. The distressed vessel was lying low in the water with a list of about 40 degrees, and with the sea sweeping over her. It was only with the greatest difficulty that 19 men were eventually hauled through the seas to the boat by means of a lifeline, and ultimately the remaining 13 men on board succeeded in lowering one of their lifeboats and safely reached the Viceroy of India (*Lloyd's List*, 12 January 1931 refers).

Townshend, who had been advanced to Captain, R.N.R. was placed on the Retired List in December 1925.

Captain Townshend's full size medals (minus the Royal Humane Society medal were sold at DNW (now Noonan's) on 7 March 2007, lot 847.

(7)

£300 - £400



48* A fine group of nine miniature dress medals attributed to Lieutenant Colonel G.C. Morphett, C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Sussex Regiment

- a) The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G. breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel
- b) Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel
- c) Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill
- d) King's South Africa Medal 1901-02, 2 clasps
- e) 1914 Star
- f) British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves
- g) Defence Medal
- h) France, Legion of Honour, 5th class, silver and enamels, some loss of enamel, very fine, with research including copied photographs of the recipient in uniform

George Charles Morphett (1878-1968) was commissioned Second Lieutenant with the Royal Sussex Regiment in 1899 and Lieutenant the following year. He served in the Boer War where he was "slightly wounded" and was present at various actions including Houtnek (Thoba Mountain), Vet River 5 / 6 May and Zand River. He served on the Western Front as Staff and Mesopotamia from 1916-18. He was presented with the C.M.G. in 1918, D.S.O. in 1916 and the French award in 1917. Morphett was mentioned in despatches five times during his military service.

(9)

£200 - £300

49* An impressive group of nine dress miniature medals attributed to Lieutenant General Sir B. Burnett-Hitchcock, K.C.B., D.S.O.

- a) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Commander's (C.B.) breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel
- b) Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel
- c) Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1900
- d) 1914 Star and clasp
- e) British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves
- f) France, Legion of Honour, silver and enamel
- g) Italy, Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus
- h) France, Croix de Guerre with palm, good very fine, mounted court style for wearing and contained in a period Spink & Son leather box with research

K.C.B. (Military) *London Gazette* 3 June 1932.

C.B. (Military) *London Gazette* 1 January 1918:

'For services rendered in connection with the war'

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 9 December 1914:

'On 26th August, at Haucourt, France, for gallantry in rallying troops in disorder and leading them against the enemy, thereby ensuring an orderly evacuation of the village.'

French Legion of Honour *London Gazette* 3 November 1914:

'For gallantry during the Operations between 21st and 30th August 1914'

Italian Order of St Maurice and St Lazarus *London Gazette* 1 April 1919.

French Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 9 April 1920.

M.I.D. *London Gazettes* 19 October 1914; 17 February 1915; 1 January 1916; 15 June 1916; 4 January 1917; 15 May 1917; 12 February 1918

Basil Ferguson Burnett-Hitchcock was born in Chatham in 1877. He was son of the late Colonel T. Burnett-Hitchcock, of Week Manor, Winchester, Hants. He was educated at Harrow and Sandhurst (Sword of Honour, Anson Memorial Sword, 1st passing out), he made two first-class appearances for Hampshire in the 1896 Country Championship before being commissioned Second Lieutenant into the Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment) on 20 February 1897. Promoted Lieutenant on 12 April 1898, he served during the Boer War in South Africa, 1899-1901, with the 1st Battalion, Sherwood Foresters, Mounted Infantry, and on the Staff, taking part in the operations in the Orange Free State, February to May, 1900; in Orange River Colony, May to 29 November 1900; also in Cape Colony 1899-1900; again during operations in Orange River Colony and Cape Colony 30 November 1900 to February 1901 (Queen's Medal with three clasps). Advanced Captain 12 March, 1901, he attended Staff College, 1903-4 and was Staff Captain, Eastern Command, 1905-9; General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Bermuda, 1910-12 and Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, 4th Division, Eastern Command in 1912.

For the WWI service Burnett-Hitchcock was Mentioned in Despatches seven times, created a C.B. in 1918, was made an Officer of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus (Italy), 1918 and awarded the Croix de Guerre (France), 1920. He was appointed Temporary Brigadier-General in France in 1916; Director of Mobilisation at the War Office, with rank of Temporary Brigadier-General, 1917, and Director-General of Mobilisation, with temporary rank of Major-General, 1918; and promoted Major-General 3 June, 1919. In charge of Administration, Aldershot Command 1921-25, he commanded the 55th (West Lancs) Division, Western Command, 1926-28 and was Officer Commanding the Deccan District (4th Indian Division) 1928-30. Advanced Lieutenant-General, 1930, he was placed on half-pay, 1930-32, and was created a Knight Commander of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath in 1932. He retired in 1933 and died at Westminster, London on 23 November 1938.

(9)

£300 - £400



Lot 49



50* A group of four dress miniature medals attributed to Lieutenant-Colonel H. Hewett, Royal Marine Artillery Baltic Medal 1854-56, Crimea Medal 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol, French Legion of Honour, silver and enamels, Turkish Crimea Medal, Sardinia issue, with contemporary silver ribbon buckles, mounted, enamel chipped, very fine

Glendinning & Co, 16 November 1994, lot 298.

Henry Hewett was commissioned Cornet 2nd Lieutenant/Ensign in the Royal Marine Artillery in 1847, he advanced to Captain in 1859, Major in 1872 and Lieutenant-Colonel the following year.

Hewett served with the Royal Marine Battalion in operations against and surrender of the Forts of Bomarsund in August 1854. In 1855 he served in charge of a Mortar in the flotilla employed against Sebastopol during the siege and also the bombardment and surrender of Kinburn where he received his French award. Hewett was mentioned in despatches three times.

(4) £100 - £150



51* A group of dress miniature medals attributed to Major A.M. Henderson, O.B.E., Order of St. Anne, Royal Artillery Order of the British Empire, Member's M.B.E., 1st Type (Military) breast badge, 1914-15 Star, British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves, Russia, Order of St. Stanislas, reverse centre missing, mounted as worn but pin missing, with copied London Gazette pages and research notes

Provenance: Dixons Medals, Bridlington and subsequently attributed by the current owner.

Order of St. Stanislas *London Gazette*: 25 August 1915

O.B.E. *London Gazette*: 2 January 1919

M.I.D. *London Gazette*: 25 August 1915

Alexander Mitchell Henderson was born in 1896, he was twice mentioned in despatches and wounded in action during WWI.

(5) £100 - £150



52* The Victorian 'Tel-El-Kebir' V.C. dress miniature medal group attributed to Major W.M.M. Edwards., Highland Light Infantry, who led a party of the regiment to storm a redoubt and rushed alone into the battery, killing the artillery officer in charge before being knocked out and later rescued

a) Victoria Cross

b) Coronation 1902 Medal

c) Coronation 1911 Medal

d) Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir

e) Khedives Star 1882-91

f) Turkey, Order of the Medjidie, Fourth Class breast badge, very fine and better, swing mounted as worn, with copied research plus an original black and white portrait photograph of the recipient



Provenance: Private collection, Devon.

William Mordaunt Marsh Edwards (1855-1912) was born at Hardingham Hall, Norfolk. He was educated at Rottingdean, Eaton and Trinity College, Cambridge and subsequently commissioned Sub Lieutenant in 1876. He joined the 74th Highlanders in 1877 and served in the Strait Settlements, Hong Kong and Egypt from 1882 onwards.

V.C. *London Gazette*: 13 February 1883

'On 13 September 1882 at Tel-El-Kebir, Egypt, Lieutenant Edwards led a party of the Highland Light Infantry to storm a redoubt. The Lieutenant who was in advance of his party, rushed alone into the battery, killed the artillery officer in charge and was himself knocked down by a gunner with a rammer and was only rescued by the timely arrival of three men of his regiment.'

The full-size group is part of the Lord Ashcroft Medal Collection. The collection does not have a miniature group.

(6) £2,000 - £3,000



53* A fine group of five miniature dress medals attributed to Surgeon Lieutenant Colonel Aylmer Ellis Hayes, D.S.O., Army Medical Service

- a) Distinguished Service Order, V.R., silver-gilt and enamel
- b) Afghanistan 1878-80
- c) Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, Gemaizah 1888, Toski 1889,
- d) Turkish Order of the Medjidie, 3rd class breast badge
- e) Khedive's Star, undated, some enamel damage and wear, very fine or better, swing mounted as worn, with research

D.S.O. London Gazette: 8 November 1889
 'In recognition of services during the action at Toski.'
 M.I.D. London Gazette: 11 January 1889 and 6 September 1889.

Aylmer Ellis Hayes was born in Karachi in 1850, he was the son of Captain Patrick Hayes of 83rd Regiment. He was educated at St. Margarets College and Philological School after which he joined the Army Medical Staff in 1877, advancing to Surgeon later in the same year. Hayes served in Afghanistan and Egypt and in the operations near Suakin, including the engagement at Gemaizah in December 1888. Hayes was Principal Medical Officer to the Egyptian Army for 5 years. He retired from service in 1897 and resided in Rossmore, Farnborough. Hayes died in 1900.
 (5) £200 - £300

54* Miniatures. Five groups of unattributed miniature dress medals, comprising

- Distinguished Flying Medal, 1939-1945 Star, Air Crew Europe Star with France and Germany clasp, Africa Star, Italy Star, War Medal, General Service Medal with Palestine 1945-48 clasp, United Nations for Korea, mounted for wearing
- Military Cross, Military Medal, 1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals, mounted for wearing
- 1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star, Pacific Star with Burma clasp, Defence and War Medals, General Service Medal with Palestine 1945-48 clasp, United Nations for Korea, mounted for wearing
- British War and Victory Medals with M.I.D. oakleaves, Italian War Cross, mounted for wearing
- British War and Victory Medals, Territorial Force War Medal and Italian Altipiani Medal, mounted for wearing

(3) £70 - £100



55* An extraordinarily long service group to Lieutenant A.H. Thomson, Royal Navy who served for over 35 years

- South Africa 1877-79, no clasp ("Himalaya" A. Thompson [sic], A.B. H.M.S.), Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (A.H. Thomson. Capt. F. Top. H.M.S. "Superb"), Khedive's Star 18891-91, British War Medal (Ch. Bosn. A.H. Thomson. R.N.), 1st with ship engraved in sloping serif capitals, name in upright serif capitals, very fine and better, with copied service papers

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's), Medals for Services at Sea (Oliver Stirling Lee Collection), 1 December 2004, lot 28.

Alexander Thomson was born in Liff in Forfar in 1858, he joined the Royal Navy in 1872 at the age of 14 but having declared himself a year older. He served continuously until 1902 and rejoined on the outbreak of WWI, serving in various training ships and establishing Fisgard for the remainder of the war until he was invalided in 1919, he retired with the rank Lieutenant and was awarded a Greenwich Hospital pension in 1935 and he died in 1939.
 (4) £500 - £800



56* Six. A group of six medals attributed to Lieutenant Commander J.E. Bromley, Merchant Navy

- 1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star with France and Germany clasp, Africa Star with North Africa 1942-43 clasp, Italy Star, War Medal with MID oakleaf, Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1948', good very fine or better, with a folder of extensive research and original documents including photographs

John Evelyn Bromley joined T & J Harrison shipping company as a cadet in 1926. He was promoted to Quartermaster in 1931, and 3rd Mate in 1934. Bromley joined the Royal Naval Reserve in 1937 and promoted to 2nd Officer in 1938. He served during WWII with the RNR and returned to T & J Harrison after the war and continued service until 1971.
 (6) £200 - £300



57* **Nine:** Mechanic E.N.B. Crosby, Royal Navy
 1939–1945 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star, Burma Star with Pacific clasp, War Medal, Naval General Service Medal, 1909–62, G.VI.R., 2 clasps, Malaya, Near East (C.KX.91909 E.N.B. Crosby. Mech. 1. R.N., Korea Medal 1950–53, 1st issue (C/KX.91909 E.N. Crosby. Mech.2. R.N.), United Nations for Korea, unnamed as issued, Long Service & G.C., G.VI.R. (KX.91909 E.N.B. Crosby. Mech.1. H.M.S. Truelove.), official correct to service number on last, good very fine or better, mounted for display, with copied research

Edward Noble Burrell Crosby was born in Bourne, Lincolnshire in 1916, he joined the Royal Navy in 1938 and served in various ships including HMS Terror, Medway, Pembroke, Kent, London and Truelove (the latter, during the Korean War). His last ship was HMS Pembroke, after which he retired from service in 1959.

(9)

£200 - £300



58* **An interwar O.B.E. group to Wing Commander A.G. Belfield, Royal Air Force, late Devonshire Regiment**

a) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, OBE (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, Garrard & Co, London 1932

b) 1914 Star (Lieut: A.G. Belfield. Devon: R.)

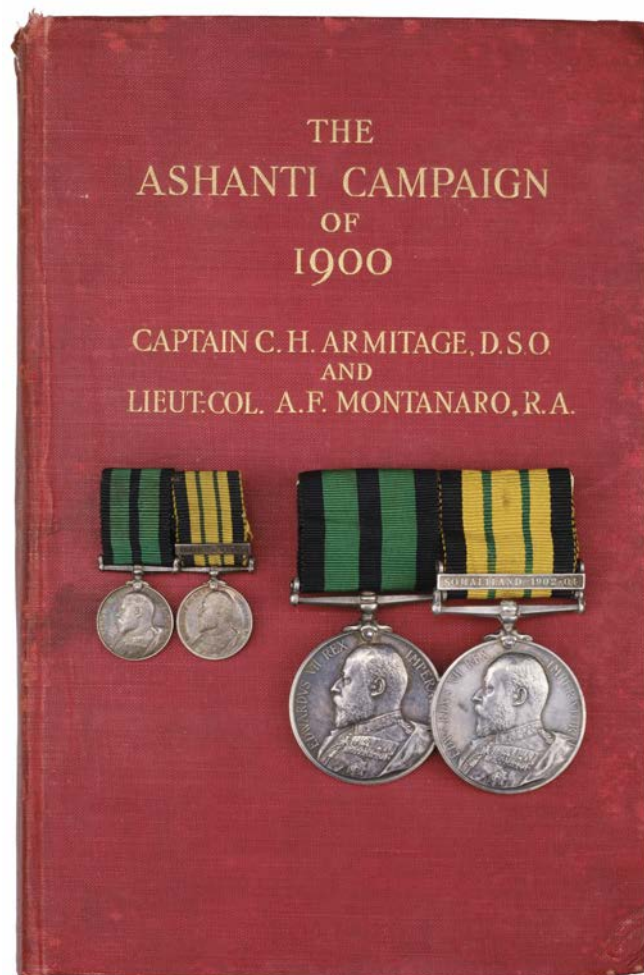
c) British War and Victory Medals (Capt A.G. Belfield.), very fine, mounted for display, with copied research

O.B.E. London Gazette: 6 June 1933

Arthur Geoffrey Nevill Belfield (1888-1969) was born in Castle Bromwich, Warwickshire, after graduating at the Royal Military College he was commissioned as 2nd Lieutenant in the Devonshire Regiment in 1907. He served on the Western Front with the regiment from 6 November 1914 and was promoted to Captain in 1915, he was invalided out of the army in 1917 and received a silver war badge after which he joined the Royal Air Force in 1927 advancing to Wing Commander, he was stationed at the RAF HQ in the Middle East Cairo in 1934. Belfield retired from service in 1936.

(4)

£200 - £300



59* **Pair:** Captain R.E.L. Townsend, 2nd Central Africa Regiment Later Worcestershire Regiment

Ashanti 1900 Medal, no clasp (Capt R.E.L. Townsend. 2/C: Afr: Rgt:), 1902–56 Africa General Service Medal, E.VII.R., 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902–04 (Capt: R.E.L. Townsend Worcester: Regt), good very fine, mounted as worn with miniature dress medals, plus The Ashanti Campaign of 1900 by Captain C.H. Armitage D.S.O. and Lieutenant A.F. Montanaro, Royal Artillery, Sands & Co 1901

Captain Robert Edward Lawrence Townsend was born in Leckhampton, Cheltenham in 1874. He died whilst serving with the 5th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment on 2 March 1918, Townsend is commemorated in the Fort Pitt Cemetery, Kent.

Townsend is mentioned on page 197 of the Ashanti Campaign of 1901 (copy included in the lot).

'On the 2nd October the entire column returned to Kumasi. On the 13th October Major Holford's column returned from Kintampo. This column left Kumasi on the 20th September, and accomplished the journey to Kintampo and back without incident. The greater part of the road passed through the N'Koranza territory, the N'Koranzas, during the war, having remained friendly. The garrison at Kintampo was well, but badly in want of news; for example, they had only heard of the relief of Kumasi a few days before Major Holford arrived. A company of the 2nd Central Africa Rifles, under Captains Brock and Townsend, with Dr Simonds in medical charge, was left at Kintampo to strengthen the garrison.'

Captain Brock's medals were sold at DNW (now Noonan's), 27 September 2017 (lot 345).

(2)

£1,000 - £1,500



60* **Pair:** Caulker James Mortimer, Royal Navy
Ashantee Medal 1873-74, no clasp (J. Mortimer. Caulker. H.M.S. Rattlesnake. 73-74), Naval Long Service & G.C. Medal (John P. Mortimer. Caulker H.M.S. Asia), good very fine

John Mortimer joined the Royal Navy on 1 January 1873, he retired from service on 21 August 1890.

(2)

£400 - £500



61* **Pair:** Colonel A.D. Parsons, 2nd Madras Lancers, late South Devon Militia

Afghanistan medal 1878-80, no clasp (Cap: A.D. Parsons. 1st M, Lt C.), India General Service Medal 1854-95 (Colonel A.D. Parsons 2nd Madras Lcrrs), good very fine, with copied service papers

Arthur Dewar Parsons (1834-1918) was the son of Lieutenant-Colonel J.W. Parsons, 10th Hussars. His obituary which was published in the Exeter and Plymouth Gazette on 1 November 1918, states 'Colonel Parson served with the South Devon Militia when it was embodied during the Crimean War and received, through Lord Grey, one of the first Queen's cadships to India, joining the 1st Madras Light Cavalry in 1856'. Parsons served in Afghanistan, being invalided from Jacobabad in July 1880 and later served in Burma. He retired from service in 1899 and resided in Middle Chinnock, Crewkerne, Somerset.

(2)

£400 - £600



62* **Pair:** Colour Sergeant H. Ayres, Royal Fusiliers
Canada General Service Medal 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (1432. Pte. H. Ayres. 2/7 R. Fus.), Army Long Service & G.C. (600. Cr Sergt. H. Ayres. R. Fus.), extremely fine, with copied service papers

Henry Ayres was born in Amersham, Buckinghamshire in 1849, he joined 2nd Bn, 7th Royal Fusiliers in 1864 and was appointed Drummer the following year. Ayres served in Canada from 1866, later advancing to Colour Sergeant in 1879. He retired from service in 1887 having served 23 years and 64 days with the Colours. Ayres resided in Hounslow and died in 1902.

(1)

£300 - £500



63* **Pair:** Corporal W.J. Barlow, Devonshire Regiment, killed in action on 17 October 1917

British War and Victory Medals (49008 Cpl. W.J. Barlow, Devon. R.), good very fine with pocket diary commencing May 1915 plus notification of the recipient's death dated 1 February 1918 and a photographic regimental postcard (Barlow middle row, far left) plus a small photograph of the recipient which was returned to his family after his death (a letter from the recipient's son notes this)

William John Barlow was a native of Devizes, Wiltshire and served on the Western Front with 1st Bn, Devonshire Regiment, he was killed in action on during the Third Battle of Ypres on 17 October 1917 and is buried in Godewaersvelde British Cemetery,,

(2)

£100 - £150



64* **Pair:** Engine Room Artificer D.R. Clark, Royal Navy War Medal, Naval General Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (D/MX. 569328. D.R. Clark. E.R.A.4. R.N.), good very fine, mounted as worn, with miniature dress medals and two E.I.I.R. gilt metal Submariners badges and typed curriculum vitae Naval Long Service Medal, G.V.R. (M.34908 S.R. Clark. C.E.R. A.2. H.M.S. Drake.), very fine with ribbon brooch, with part named card box of issue and M.I.D. oakleaf and enclosure, plus 1939-1945 Star (2), Atlantic Star, Africa Star (2) (one in envelope with M.I.D. oakleaf) See lot 91 for other Clark family medals.

David Roland Clark was born in 1927 and was a native of Staddiscombe Road, Plymouth, Devon. He was educated at Plymouth Public Secondary School and joined the Royal Navy in 1943 as a Naval Artificer Apprenticeship qualifying as a fitter and tuner. He was promoted to Engineer Officer after completing the General Engineering Course at the Royal Naval Engineering College in 1957. He completed Submarine Training Course in 1959 and Nuclear General Course in 1966. He served in H.M.S. Ark Royal from 1957-66 and H.M.S. Defiance from 1981-82 before retiring from service in 1982 having completed 39 years service in the Royal Navy. (8) £200 - £300



66* **Pair:** Lieutenant-Colonel A.G. Spratt, Devonshire Regiment India General Service Medal 1895-1902, V.R., 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (Major A.G. Spratt 1st Bn Devon Regt), engraved in running script, Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902, Cape Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Major A.G. Spratt, Devon Rgt:), 1st, the clasps and suspension are bent otherwise good very fine and an attractive tone to both, with copied papers and research

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's), 25 September 2019, lot 271. Arthur Graves Spratt was born in Malta in 1854. He was the third son of Vice-Admiral Thomas Abel Brimmage Spratt, C.B., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.R.G.S. (1811-88) and grandson of Commander James Spratt, R.N. (1771-1853), who distinguished himself, when a Master's Mate in H.M.S. Defiance at the Battle of Trafalgar, in boarding the French ship L'Aigle. Spratt was commissioned Sub-Lieutenant in 1st West India Regiment in 1874 and advanced to Lieutenant two years later. Between 1880 and 1882 he was stationed at Fort Adjutant on the Cape Coast Castle, Gold Coast and promoted to Captain in 1882. Spratt exchanged to 1st Battalion, The Devonshire Regiment in 1883 and was stationed in Dublin. He advanced to Major in 1892, by which time the Battalion had moved to Alexandria, in Egypt, but had been warned for posting to India in 1893. The Battalion served on the North-West Frontier 1897-98 as part of the Tirah Field Force and Spratt subsequently received the India Medal 1895-1902, with clasps 'Punjab Frontier 1897-98' and 'Tirah 1897-98', having been present at the capture of the Sampagha and Arhangha passes. Spratt next served as Second-in-Command of the 2nd Battalion during the Second Boer War, subsequently receiving the Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902 with four clasps. He retired in 1902, and resided in Brampford Speke, Devon. On the outbreak of the Great War, Spratt briefly commanded the 3rd/4th (subsequently the 4th Reserve) Battalion of his regiment but was retired with the honorary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in March 1916; he does not appear to have qualified for, or claimed, any First World War campaign medals. He died, unmarried, in Brampford Speke in March 1939 and was buried in the parish churchyard. (2) £400 - £500



65* **Pair:** Fusilier J.H. Paris, Royal Fusiliers Korea Medal 1950-53, 1st issue (22686505 Fus. J.H. Paris. R.F.), United Nations for Korea, unnamed as issued, extremely fine, mounted as worn

The Royal Fusiliers landed in Korea in August 1952. (2) £100 - £150



67* **Pair:** Private E. Haleron, 1st Gordon Highlanders
 Egypt Medal 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, El-Teb_Tamaai,
 The Nile 1884-85 (244, Pte P. Haleron, 1 Gord: Highrs), Khedive's
 Star 1884, minor contact marks to first, very fine
 (2) £200 - £300



69* **Pair:** Private J. Cullen, Seaforth Highlanders
 Queen's Sudan Medal 1896-1898 (5347. Pte J. Cullen. 1/Sea Hrs),
 Khedive's Sudan Medal 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum
 (5347 Private J. Cullen 1st Sea: Highrs), regimentally engraved,
 contact marks therefore, very fine, sold with copied roll page

James Cullen was born in Chester in 1877, he joined the Seaforth Highlanders in 1895 and served in Egypt from 5 January 1898 to 22 June 1902, he retired from service in 1911 having served 16 years with the Colours. He re-engaged for service during WWI with the Labour Corps from 1915 onwards. Cullen died of bronchitis in 1944.

(1)

£300 - £400



68* **Pair:** Private J. Clarke, Scots Guards
 Egypt Medal 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin
 1884 (5340 Pte J. Clarke. 1/Scots Gds), Khedive's Star, dated 1882,
 reverse impressed S. Gds 5340 with additional hook, contact marks
 and wear, good fine, with copied service papers

John Clarke was born in Great Eston, Dunmow in 1871, he enlisted in the 1st Bn, Scots Guards in 1889, and served with the regiment for a period of 21 years.

(2)

£150 - £200



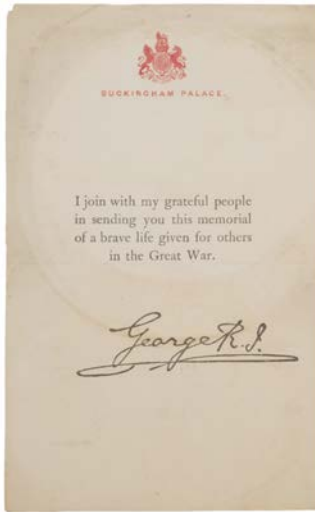
70* **Pair:** Private J. Johns, Devonshire Regiment
 India General Service Medal, 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (1999
 Pte J. Johns 2d Bn Devon Reg), engraved in running script, Queen's
 South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State,
 Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (1999
 Pte J. Johns, Devon: Regt), very fine, with copied service papers

Clasps confirmed.

John Johns was born in Helston, Cornwall in 1870, he joined the Devonshire Regiment in 1888, he served with the Momeik and North Eastern Column in Burma fighting bandits and after a period in South Africa, he was discharged in 1901 having served 13 years with the Colours.

(2)

£200 - £300



71* **Pair:** Private T.J. Ryder, London Regiment, killed in action on the Somme, 26 September 1916

British War and Victory Medals (4536 Pte. T.J. Ryder. 2-Lond. R.), WWI bronze memorial plaque 'Thomas John Ryder', extremely fine, with Buckingham Palace memorial scroll

Thomas John Ryder was a native of Kennington, London, he served on the Western Front with 1st/2nd Bn, London Regiment (Royal Fusiliers), he was killed in action on the Somme on 26 September 1916. Ryder is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

(2)

£100 - £150



72* **Pair:** British War and Victory Medal (225243 Sjt. R. Sangwing. R.N. Devon. Yeo.), good very fine, with an original photograph of the recipient in uniform

Pair: British War and Victory Medal (2598 Pte. W. King. R.N. Devon. Yeo.), extremely fine

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (1121 Sjt: E.D. Baker. R. 1/Devon:Yeo.), good very fine

Reginald Sangwin was born in Hayle, Cornwall in 1893.

(5)

£100 - £150



73* **Pair:** British War and Victory Medal (2966 Pte. F. Loud. Devon. R.), good very fine, with copied service papers plus three original photographs including a group photograph with the recipient seated in the centre, the other two of a train wreck

Pair: British War and Victory Medal (69677 Pte. T.H.J. Martin. Devon. R.), extremely fine, with copied research plus original photograph of the recipient in uniform

1914 Star and Clasp (3-5790 Pte G. Bisgrove. 1/Som.L.I.), good very fine

Frederick Loud was born in 1893 and joined the Devonshire Regiment on 26 October 1914. He served in India from December 1914 and Basra with the 37th Indian Bde, 14th Indian Division where he is listed as wounded on 1 February 1917 and subsequently spent the remainder of the war in hospital before being disembodied in 1919.

George Bisgrove was born in Radstock, Somerset in 1886. He served on the Western Front with the 1st Bn, Somerset Light Infantry from 11 September 1914 and transferred the Devonshire Regiment (19552) on 11 August 1915. He was discharged from service on 25 February 1916.

(5)

£70 - £100



74* **Six:** Chief Writer H.E. Davis, M.S.M., Royal Navy Naval General Service Medal, G.V.R., 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (342293. H.E. Davis, Ch. Wr. H.M.S. Fox.), 1914-15 Star (342293 H.E. Davis. Ch. Wr. R.N.), British War and Victory Medals (342293 H.E. Davis. Ch. Wr. R.N.), Naval Long Service & G.C., G.V.R. (342293 H.E. Davis, Ch. Writer. H.M.S. Dreel Castle), Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (342293. H.E. Davis, Ch. Wtr. "Ramillies" Services During War), very fine, court mounted as worn

M.S.M. London Gazette: 17 July 1919

'Honours for Services in Minesweeping Operations between the 1st July and 31st December 1918.' (one of two awards)

(6)

£500 - £800



75* **Seven:** Major J.E.H. Keylock, Royal Nigerian Army, late Royal Fusiliers

- a) *The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver*
- b) *1939-1945 Star*
- c) *Burma Star*
- d) *Defence and War Medal*
- e) *Efficiency Decoration, E.II.R., with 'Nigeria' ribbon bar, reverse engraved '243038 Maj. John E.H. Keylock'*
- f) *Independence of Nigeria Medal 1960, extremely fine and mounted for display, with copied service papers*

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's), Medals from the collection of David Lloyd, 13 January 2021, lot 12.

Dixons Medals, Bridlington.

M.B.E. *London Gazette*: 31 December 1960.

Efficiency Decoration, 28 May 1959

John Edward Howse Keylock was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Fusiliers in 1942 and served during WWII. He relinquished his commission in 1953 and was granted the honorary rank of Major. He emigrated to Nigeria where he joined the Royal Nigerian Army, and was also created a Member of the British Empire in 1961 New Year's Honours List, following the year of Nigeria's Independence.

The top bar 'Nigeria' has had the fittings removed and two holes drilled to mount. The holes refilled and a rod attached to the rear of the clasp to mount. The notes with the lot state 'once described as a copy but that is debatable'.

(7) £200 - £300



76* **Seven:** Private R.W. Parr, Devonshire Regiment, later Royal Navy

British War and Victory Medals (68171 Pte. R.W. Parr. Devon. R.), Naval Long Service & G.C., G.V.R. (M, 36421 R.W. Parr. Pbr. 1. H.M.S. Glorious.), very fine and swing mounted as worn, with 1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star, War Medal, extremely fine in card box of issue named to Mr R.W. Parr, St Thomas, Exeter, with copied paperwork

Reginald Walter Parr served on the Western Front with the Devonshire and Gloucestershire Regiment (44395), where he received a gunshot wound to the thigh. He joined the Royal Navy after the war and continued to serve in the navy throughout WWII with his final rating being a Petty Officer. Parr died in 1979.

(7) £100 - £150



77* **Six:** Petty Officer R.E. Sparkes, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve 1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star with North Africa 1942-43 clasp, Italy Star, War Medal, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service & G.C., G.V.I.R. (LD8/X.2030 R.E. Sparkes. P.O. R.N.V.R.), good very fine, mounted as worn and presented in an old 'A.H. Baldwin & Sons Ltd' box

(6) £100 - £150



78* **Three:** Company Sergeant L.C. Glading, Royal Fusiliers 1914 Star with clasp (L-13057 L.Cpl L.C. Glading. 1/R. Fus.), British War and Victory Medals (13057 C. Sgt. L.C. Glading. R. Fus.), very fine, mounted for display, with copied research

Leonard Charles Glading was born in Feltham, Middlesex in 1889, he joined 7th Bn, Royal Fusiliers in 1907. He served on the Western Front from 7 September 1914 and transferred to 1st Bn East Kent Regiment (10751) and Labour Corps (230353). His MIC notes he is entitled to a Silver War Badge.

(3) £100 - £150



79* **Three:** Corporal W. Day, County of London Yeomanry
 1914-15 Star (2943 Pte. W. Day. 1-Co. of Lond. Y.), British War and
 Victory Medals (2943 Cpl. W. Day. 1-Co. of Lond. Y.), extremely fine
Four: Sapper W.J.A. Leng, Royal Engineers
 India General Service 1908-35, G.V.R., 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F.
 1919 (75603 Spr. W.J.A.Leng. R.E.), 1914-15 Star, naming erased,
 British War and Victory Medals (75603 Spr. W.J.A. Leng. R.E.), good
 very fine

William Day was born in Chatham, Kent in 1877 and served in the Egyptian
 Theatre of War from 15 April 1915, followed by Gallipoli from August to
 December 1915. He returned to Egypt and then in the Suez and Salonika,
 before, once again returning to Egypt in 1917 as part of the Yeoman
 mounted division.

William J.A. Leng was born in Dalston, London in 1890, he served with the
 Royal Engineers in the Egyptian Theatre of War from 21 August 1915 and
 remained in service until 17 November 1919.

(7) £100 - £150



80* **Three:** Drummer P. Whitelock, Devonshire Regiment
 1914 Star and clasp with rosette (8265 Qmr: P. Whitelock. 2/Devon:
 R.), British War and Victory Medals (8265 Pte. P. Whitelock. Devon.
 R.), good very fine, swing mounted as worn, with copied research

Philip Whitelock was born in Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon in 1891 and joined
 the Devonshire Regiment in 1907 and served with the regiment on the
 Western Front from 6 November 1914, he was wounded and subsequently
 discharged on 29 March 1915.

(3) £100 - £150



81* **Three:** Lance Corporal W.J. Walsh, Devonshire Regiment,
 killed in action on 6 October 1916
 1914 Star and clasp (8402 Pte W.J. Walsh. 2/Devon: R.), British War
 and Victory Medals (8402 Pte. W.J. Walsh. Devon. R.), with WWI
 bronze memorial plaque 'William Joseph Walsh', extremely fine

William Joseph Walsh was born in Plymouth, Devon in 1888. He served on
 the Western Front with 2nd Bn, Devonshire Regiment from 6 November
 1914. He was killed in action on 6 October 1916 when the battalion was due
 to carry out a gas raid on German trenches opposite Essex Lane, they were
 cut down by machine gun fire and he was one of 40 men to be killed. Walsh
 is commemorated on the Loos Memorial, France.

(3) £150 - £200



82* **Three:** Lieutenant Colonel C.M. Hickley, M.I.D. D.S.O., Royal
 Engineers
 1914-15 Star (Capt: C.M. Hickley. R.E.), British War (C.M. Hickley.) and
 Victory Medal (Lt. Col. C.M. Hickley.) with M.I.D. oakleaves,
 extremely fine, with copied research

D.S.O. London Gazette: 3 June 1918 'for military operations in Egypt'

M.I.D. London Gazette: 14 June 1918

Charles Martin Hickley was born in Hull in 1874, his father was Admiral Henry
 Dennis Hickley, Royal Navy. He served in Gallipoli and Mesopotamia. He is
 listed as a director of special works in the Egyptian Army and the Sudan
 Civil Service.

(3) £200 - £300



83* **Three:** Lieutenant R.S. Osbon, Royal Naval Reserve
Mercantile Marine War Medal (Robert S. Osbon), British War and Victory Medals (Lieut R.S. Osbon R.N.R.), good very fine, with copied paperwork

Robert Snowdon Osbon was born in Hartlepool, Co Durham in 1853. He held a Master Certificate of Competency in the Mercantile Marine from 1902, from January 1918 he served as Lieutenant in *Princess Beatrice* which was a paddle minesweeper built in 1880.

(3) £100 - £150



86* **Three:** Private C. Brooking, Devonshire Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (33207 Pte C. Brooking. Devon. R.), Territorial Force War Medal 33207 Pte. C. Brooking. Devon. R.), mounted on the same bar, Royal Observer Corps Medal (Chief Observer C.K. Brooking.), official correction to the rank, very fine or better, swing mounted, with Devonshire Regiment cap badge plus a marksman badge and two photographs of the Private C. Brooking

Charles Brooking (1894-1963) was a native of Stoke Fleming, Dartmouth.

According to the paperwork with the lot, the Royal Observer Medal was issued to Charles Brookings' son Clive Kingdon Brooking (1933-1999).

(4) £200 - £300



84* **Three:** Private A. Little, Devonshire Regiment, killed in action on 12 September 1916

1914 Star and clasp (7570 Pte A. Little, 1/Devon: R.), British War and Victory Medals (7576 Pte. A. Little. Devon. R.), with WWI bronze memorial plaque 'Alfred Little' and card envelope, extremely fine, with copied paperwork

Alfred Little was born in Exeter and served on the Western Front with the 1st Bn, Devonshire Regiment from 22 August 1914. He was killed in action on 12 September 1916. Little is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

(3) £150 - £200



87* **Three:** Private C.E.H. Moore, Devonshire Yeomanry
1914-15 Star (2427 Pte. C.E.H. Moore, R. 1- Devon Yeo.), British War and Victory Medals (2427 Sq.Q.M. Sjt. C.E.H. Moore. R.1. Devon Yeo.), extremely fine, with research

Charles Edwin Hawkins Moore was born in Exeter 1870, he served on the Western Front with the Royal 1st Devonshire Yeomanry from 23 September 1915.

(3) £100 - £150



85* **Three:** Private B. Booth, West Yorkshire Regiment, killed in action on 8 August 1915

1914-15 Star (10617 Pte B. Booth. W. York: R.), British War and Victory Medals (10517 Pte. B. Booth. W. York. R.), good very fine

Bernard Booth was a native of Ripon, Yorkshire and born in 1897. He was killed in action in Gallipoli on 8 August 1915, he is commemorated on the Helles Memorial.

(3) £70 - £100

88* **Three:** Private J. Clark, Devonshire Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (2545 Pte. J. Clark. Devon. R.), Defence Medal, good very fine, mounted as worn

Pair: Mr J.O.D. Crothers, Merchant Navy
Mercantile Marine Medal and British War Medal (John. O.D. Crothers), very fine

Pair: Private P.F. Morris, Machine Gun Corps
British War and Victory Medals (83328 Pte. P.F. Morris. M.G.C.)

Justin Clark lived at 4 Marine Parade, Budleigh Salterton, Devon.

John Owen Davies Crothers was born in 1894 and was from Chacewater, Cornwall.

(7) £100 - £150



89* **Three:** Private J. Hart, Devonshire Regiment
British War and Victory Medals (240345 Pte. J. Hart. Devon. R.),
Territorial Force War Medal (1738 Pte. J. Hart. Devon. R.), good very
fine, with copied paperwork

John Hart served with the 1st/5th Bn, Devonshire Regiment in India, Egypt,
 Palestine and France until 15 March 1919.

(3) £150 - £200



90* **Three:** Private L.E. Burnett, Royal Fusiliers
1914 Star and clasp (L11051 Pte L. Burnett. 1/R. Fus.), British War and
Victory Medals (L.-11051 L.E. Burnett. R. Fus.), good very fine,
mounted for display

Lawrence E. Burnett was born in Staines, Middlesex in 1886, he served with
 the 2nd Bn, Royal Fusiliers in India in 1911 and on the Western Front from
 20 September 1914.

(3) £100 - £150



Lot 91

91* **Three:** Private L.S.B. Clark, 83rd (Sharpshooters) Company,
 Imperial Yeomanry later Royal Engineers
Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony,
Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902
(28134 Pte L.S.B. Clark. 83rd Coy Imp Yeo.), British War and Victory
Medals (508299 Sjt. L.S.B. Clark. R.E.), very fine with identity tags,
together with an unrelated Egypt 1882-89 medal, dated reverse (T.
Westcott. S. Cook. 1 Cl. H.M.S. Invincible', brooch mounted and in
poor condition

See lot 64 for other members of the Clark family.

(4) £100 - £150



92* **Three:** Private M. Evans, Royal Anglian Regiment
General Service Medal 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland
(25015850 Pte M Evans R Anglian), Iraq Medal 2003-2011, no clasp
(25015850 Pte M Evans R Anglian), Operational Service Medal 2000,
1 clasp, Afghanistan (25015850 Pte M Evans R Anglian, extremely
fine and mounted as worn

(3) £400 - £500



93* **Three:** Private S. Hurrell, Devonshire Regiment
1914 Star (8254 Pte S. Hurrell, 1/Devon: R.), British War and Victory
Medals (8254 Pte. S. Hurrell. Devon. R.), very fine
Three: Private R. Start, Devonshire Regiment
India General Service Medal 1908-35, G.V.R., 1 clasp, Afghanistan
N.W.F. 1919 (201230 Pte. R. Start. Devon. R.), official corrections,
British War and Victory Medals (3000 Pte. R. Start. Devon. R.), very
fine

Sydney Hurrell served on the Western Front with 1st Bn, Devonshire
 Regiment from 22 August 1914.

Richard Start was born in Sidmouth, Exeter, Devon in 1894 and served in
 Mesopotamia during WWI with 1/4th Bn, Devonshire Regiment and with the
 Independent 41st Indian Brigade at Basra from 2 March 1916 before being
 transferred to the 37th Brigade in 14th (Indian) Division in May 1916 moving
 to Amara and came under orders of the Tigris Lines of Communication in
 February 1917. Start was attached to the 2nd Somerset Light Infantry during
 the Third Afghanistan War until 30 September 1919, when he returned to
 North Devon and was disembodied on 2 October 1919.

(6) £100 - £150



94* **Three:** Private S. Rowe, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, killed in action on the Somme on 1 August 1916
 1914 Star and copy clasp (9911 Pte. S. Rowe 1/D. of Corn: L.), British War Medal (erased), Victory Medals (9911 Pte. S. Rowe. D.C.L.I.), with WWI bronze memorial plaque 'Samuel Rowe', with card envelope, extremely fine, the medals crudely mounted for display with 'Cornwall' brass shoulder title, with copied paperwork

Samuel Rowe served on the Western Front with the 1st Bn, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry from 21 August 1914. He was killed in action on the Somme on 1 August 1916. Rowe is commemorated in the Dantzig Alley British Cemetery, Mametz, France.

(3)

£100 - £150



95* **Three:** Second Lieutenant L. Allingham, M.I.D., Middlesex Regiment

1914 Star and clasp (L-11861 C.S.Mjr L. Allingham. 4/Midd'x R.), British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oakleaves (2. Lieut. L. Allingham, good very fine, with Soldier's Small Book, three regimental cap badges, a portrait photograph of the recipient in battle dress, an officer's group photograph plus two army educational certificates

M.I.D. London Gazette: 17 February 1915.

Leonard Allingham was born in Worth, East Grinstead, Sussex in 1889, he served on the Western Front with the 4th Bn, Middlesex Regiment from 14 August 1914.

(3)

£150 - £200



96* **Three:** Sergeant C.W. Morris, Royal Fusiliers
 1914 Star and clasp (L-15374 Pte C.W. Morris. 1/R. Fus.), British War and Victory Medals (15374 Sjt. C.W. Morris. R. Fus)

Charles W. Morris served on the Western Front from 7 September 1914, he transferred to the Machine Gun Corps on 18 January 1918.

(3)

£100 - £150



97* **A fine WWI / WWII group of medals and decorations to Commander C. De. S. Brock, Royal Navy, killed in an air crash in 1942**

- a) 1914-15 Star (Mid. C.De.Brock, R.N.)
- b) British War and Victory Medals (S. Lt. C.De. S. Brock. R.N.)
- c) 1939-1945 Star
- d) Atlantic Star
- e) Africa Star
- f) Defence and War Medals
- g) Greece, Order of the Redeemer, silver-gilt and enamel, minor enamel damage
- h) Greece, Medal of Military Merit 1916-17, good very fine or better, presented in a glazed display case with cloth cap badge and epaulettes, with copied paperwork

Christopher de Saumarez Brock was born in Chippenham, Wiltshire in 1898. He was educated at the Royal Naval College, Osborne and Dartmouth. He joined the Royal Navy in 1914 (Midshipman) and advanced Lieutenant in 1919 and Lieutenant Commander in 1927, he retired from service in 1935 (Commander).

Brock served in various ships throughout his naval career including HMS *Vulnerable* (1914-16), L.11 Submarine (1926-27), British Naval Mission to Greece (HMS *President*) (1931-33) for which he received his Greek awards on 6 May 1929.

He was serving in HMS *Excellent II* (accounting base Bournemouth) when he was reported missing presumed killed in an air crash in a Sunderland aircraft (W6016/X) probably lost over the Bay of Biscay.

(10)

£400 - £600



98* **Three:** Rifleman Alfred Morgan, Liverpool Regiment, killed in action 30 August 1918

British War and Victory Medals (88495 Pte. A. Morgan. L'Pool. R.), extremely fine and in named card boxes of issue, with identity tag and bronze memorial plaque 'Alfred Morgan', this is presented in an oak display stand

Alfred Morgan was born in Dunham Massey in 1880, he enlisted with the Cheshire Regiment before transferring to the 6th Battalion, Liverpool Regiment. Morgan was killed in action on 30 August 1918 and he is commemorated on the Vis-en-Artois Memorial, Calais as well as being commemorated at Seamon's Moss School in Oldfield Brow and on the Altrincham & District Roll of Honour and War Memorial at St. John's.

(3) £100 - £150



99* **WWI group to Captain A.E. Jury, O.B.E., M.I.D., Royal Army Medical Corps**

a) The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for Garrard & Co, London 1919

b) British War and Victory Medal with M.I.D. oakleaves (Capt. A.E. Jury.)

c) Special Constabulary Medal, G.V.R. (Arthur E. Jury), generally extremely fine, with an original portrait photograph of the recipient in uniform, miniature dress medals and research

Arthur Ernest Jury served during WWI with the Royal Army Medical Corps. He was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette*: 24 February 1917) and O.B.E. (*London Gazette*: 30 December 1918). He resided in Carlton, Nottinghamshire.

(4) £150 - £200



100* **WWI Medals.** A WWI casualty group to Lance Corporal E.W. Marchant, York and Lancaster Regiment, killed in action on 8 May 1915

1914-15 Star (18397 L. Cpl B.W. Marchant. York: & Lanc: R.), British War Medal (naming erased), Victory Medal (18397 Pte. E.W. Marchant. Y. & L.R.), Bronze Memorial Plaque 'Edward William Marchant', extremely fine, the medals court mounted recently

Edward William Marchant was born in Stepney, Middlesex. He served on the Western Front from 1 May 1915 and he was killed in action only a few days later on 8 May. Marchant is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial.

(4) £100 - £150



101* **Four:** Petty Officer J. Kirkpatrick, Royal Navy 1914-15 Star (214114 J. Kirkpatrick Ck, L.S., R.N.), British War and Victory Medals (214114 J. Kirkpatrick. P.O. R.N.), Naval Long Service & G.C. Medal, G.V.R. (214114 John Kirkpatrick P.O. H.M.S. Lord Nelson), extremely fine, presented on a felt board for display with a copied photograph of HMS Lord Nelson, with a folder of copied research

John Kirkpatrick was born in North Shields, Northumberland in 1884, he joined the Royal Navy in 1902 for a period of 12 years. Kirkpatrick served in various ships including HMS *Caledonia* and *Lord Nelson* from 1917 to 1919. He retired from service in 1921.

(4) £100 - £150



102* WWII medal group attributed to Leading Aircraftsman A.J. Bailey, Royal Air Force

1939-1945 Star, France and Germany Star, Defence and War Medals, extremely fine and swing mounted for wearing, together with 1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, Burma Star, Italy Star, France and Germany Star, Defence Medal, War Medal (3)

Four: Gunner J. Willis, Royal Artillery, mentioned in despatches for gallant and distinguished services in North Africa

1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, War Medal with M.I.D. oakleaf, Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. with 'Territorial' scroll suspension (1458399. Gnr. J.E. Willis, R.A.), extremely fine and swing mounted as worn, with original M.I.D. certificate, photograph of the recipient plus his Royal Artillery cap badge

Gunner J. Willis, Royal Artillery

M.I.D. London Gazette: 23 September 1943

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in North Africa' (17) £100 - £150

103* Four: Mr W.H. Wyatt

1939-1945 Star, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals, extremely fine, in Air Ministry named card box of issue, with a Victory Medal (202125 Pte. S.J. Wyatt, Devon. R.) good very fine

Three: Mr D.W. Waldon

1939-1945 Star, France & Germany Star, War Medal, extremely fine, in R.E.M.E., named box of issue

Pair: Attributed to Captain P. Pye, Royal Marines
1939-1945 Star, War Medal, in card box inscribed with the recipient's name and with transmission slip from the Admiralty

Four: Attributed to Lieutenant T.P. Lund, Green Howards
1939-1945 Star, Burma Star, Defence and War Medals, extremely fine, with copied transmission slip and a black and white photograph of the recipient in uniform

Five: Mr H.B. Urling-Smith

1939-1945 Star, Africa Star, Defence and War Medal, South African War Medal, all named in the usual South African style, extremely fine, with original printed envelope and transmission slip

(18) £100 - £150

104* A WWII 'El Alamein' group attributed to Corporal A.W. Humphries, 92 Squadron, Auxiliary Air Force

1939-1945 Star, Africa Star with North Africa 1942-43 clasp, Italy Star, War Medal with M.I.D. oakleaf, Defence Medal, good very fine and mounted, contained in a card box inscribed 'Mr Humphries, 19 Bull Ring, Ludlow, Salop', with WWII RAF blue cloth side cap and brass badge, manuscript diary kept by the recipient for the period of 18 August 1942 to 8 August 1945 plus a sweetheart brooch made from aircraft aluminium and perspex from a window, with research M.I.D. London Gazette: 2 June 1943

Alan W. Humphries served in North Africa with 92 Squadron. Spitfires V3 arrived at RAF Heliopolis, El Alamein in August 1942 and Humphries was ground crew. The diary included in the lot records a number of pilots who failed to return from operations during the Battle of El Alamein and also numbers of "kills".

(5)

£100 - £150



105* Seven: Commander J.D.E. Lewis, Royal Naval Reserve
1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star, Burma Star, War Medal, 1953 Coronation Medal, Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.V.I.R., with two E.I.I.R. long service clasps, reverse officially dated 1945, all medals privately named 'J.D.E. Lewis. R.N.R.', with Soviet Union 40th Anniversary Medal, good very fine, presented on a felt collectors board for display with three folders of extensive research, photographs and original documents

John D.E. Lewis was born in West Sussex in 1916. He joined the Royal Mail Lines at a young age and later applied to join the Royal Naval Reserve, qualifying as a Sublieutenant in 1939. He served until 1946 and took up an appointment as a River Thames Pilot and was promoted to Lieutenant Commander in 1948. He continued to serve with the Royal Naval Reserve until 1956, retiring as Commander.

(7)

£200 - £300



106* A group of seven medals attributed to Warrant Officer Brian Sutton, 106 Squadron, Royal Air Force, who served extensively with Wing Commander Guy Gibson

France and Germany Star, Air Crew Europe Star with France and Germany clasp, Defence and War Medals, India Service Medal, extremely fine, mounted as worn, with Bomber Command Medal and Cross of the European Confederation of Former Combatants, enamel and gilt metal, extremely fine and mounted as a pair, together with the recipients Airman's Service and Pay Book, On His Majesty's Service Inoculation Certificate plus three E.I.R. period squadron shields for 106, 171 and 199 Squadrons

Provenance: The recipient log book (with 8 Guy Gibson signatures) was sold in these rooms on 17 November 2021 for a premium inclusive of £12,400 (lot 127).

Brian Sutton flew on operations on 106 Squadron commanded by Wing Commander Guy Gibson at Coningsby Lincs commencing in April 1942 flying in Manchesters. He converted to Lancasters in time for the first 1000 bomber raid on Cologne. Sutton left "106" Squadron which was then at Syeston Notts, he was awarded the Air Crew Europe Star, then after instructing at various drones he went back on operations for a second tour on 199 Squadron on Special Duties in time for D Day. From North Creake, Norfolk. After finishing his second tour, he was awarded a bar to the Air Crew Europe Star. For the D Day landings, he was airborne for 7.5 hours using radar jamming sets to keep the Luftwaffe away from Normandy, and luckily for the invasion forces it worked.

(7) £500 - £800



Lot 107

107* WWII U-boat casualty group to Lieutenant A.M.W. Blake, Royal Navy, killed in action 31 January 1942 when the ship was torpedoed, all hands lost in the bitter cold winters night

Naval General Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-39 (M.I.D. A.M.W. Blake. R.N.), 1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star, War Medal, extremely fine and presented on a collectors board for display, with a folder of research and documents and photographs of ships plus Royal Naval Reserve Officer's Training Certificate Book

Arthur Michael William Blake joined the Royal Navy as a cadet in 1936, he was promoted to Midshipman in 1936, Sub-Lieutenant in 1938, and Lieutenant in 1940. After attending Dartmouth Royal Naval College he served in various ships during the 1930s including HMS *Ramillies* and *Encounter* in 1939. In 1941 he served in HMS *Belmont* and was subsequently killed in action on this ship when the ship was lost with all hands on 31 January 1942. *Belmont* was attacked by U-boat 82. It was escorting convoys when attacked and sunk along with HMS *Culver* about 30 miles south of Newfoundland. HMS *Belmont* went full steam ahead to block the line of fire in front of the convoy and was rocked by two violent explosions with the loss of all 138 crew.



108* Abyssinia Medal 1867-68 (501 W. Booth 3rd Dragn Gds), suspension re-affixed, very fine with later white metal ribbon bar and ribbon

Walter Booth was born in Skelmanthorpe, Yorkshire 1842. He served in India with the 3rd Dragoon Guards in 1861 and in Abyssinia the following year. Booth transferred to the 16th Lancers before retiring from military service and in 1891 he was appointed Police Inspector residing in Rippon, Yorkshire. (1) £150 - £200



109* Afghanistan Medal to Sergeant M.H. Anteel, Royal Fusiliers, who drowned in the sea of Cannanore in 1885

Afghanistan Medal 1878-1880, 1 clasp, Kandahar (1537, Pte M.H. Auteel, 2/7th Foot), good very fine

Martin H. Anteel (please note the medal bears the surname Auteel) was born in Stroud, Gloucestershire in 1852, he served with the 2nd Bn, 7th (Royal Fusiliers) Foot and was drowned at Cannanore, India in 1885. The accident was reported in the "Homeward Mail" on 28 September 1885 with the headline Fatal Accident to Two-Non-Commissioned Officers

'A melancholy accident, resulting in the loss of two non-commissioned officers of the "Royal Fusiliers" took place at Cannanore early on the morning of Sunday, Aug 30. Lance-Sergeant Anteel and Corporal Morley, who had been unpacking some regimental stores which had arrived the preceding day from England, finished work just after midnight. The night being very fine, with a clear moon, one of them appears to have proposed a bath before turning in, and for this purpose they proceeded to the beach two other men who had been engaged at work with them, but who did not accompany, returning to bed. Early next morning it was discovered that neither of them had returned to barracks, and it being feared that an accident had occurred a search was made. The clothes of the two unfortunate men were discovered on the cliff, and, after a short search, the body of Corporal Morley was found on the rocks, where it has been washed by the tide. A prolonged search made in the hopes of recovering the body of Sergeant Anteel, but no trace of it was discovered. At the inquest on the remains of the late Corporal Morley, a verdict of "accidental death by drowning" was returned. Both the deceased were young non-commissioned officers, of exceptionally steady character and habits.'

The recipient is entitled to a Kabul to Kandahar Star.

(1) £200 - £300



110* A 'Chilembwe uprising' Africa General Service Medal to Private James, Kings African Rifles

Africa General Service Medal 1902-56, G.V.R., 1 clasp, Nyasaland 1915 (327 Pte James. Depot Coy 1/K.A.R.), obverse polished, fine

The clasp was authorised to those who quelled the Chilembwe uprising in the Shire Highlands between 24 January to 17 February 1915.

The Chilembwe uprising was a rebellion against British colonial rule in Nyasaland (now Malawi) in January 1915. Led by John Chilembwe, an American-educated black millenarian Christian minister, the uprising was based around his church in the village of Mbombwe. It was centred on the black middle class and the grievances of the colonial system of forced labour and discrimination.

The revolt broke out in the evening of 23 January 1915 when rebels incited by Chilembwe attacked and killed three white colonists. By the morning of 24th the colonial authorities had mobilised the white settler militia and redeployed regular military forces south. After a failed attack on Mbombwe by the King's African Rifles (KAR) on 25th, a group of rebels attacked a Christian mission and burned it down. The following day the KAR took control of Mbombwe and the rebels fled but were later caught. Around 40 rebels were executed and 300 imprisoned. Chilembwe was shot dead by a police patrol on 3 February. Chilembwe is considered a national hero being celebrated annually.

(1) £100 - £150



111* WWI 'Salonika' Meritorious Service Medal to Sergeant Quarter Master A. Philip, MSM, MID, Army Service Corps

Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (S2-SR-03317 S. Sjt: -A. S.Q.M. Sjt: A. Philip. A.S.C.), extremely fine

M.I.D. *London Gazette*: 21.7.1917

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 3.6.1918 'For devotion in Salonika'

Adam Philip served during the Great War in Salonika with the Army Service Corps

398 Army Meritorious Service Medals were awarded in Salonika

(1) £100 - £150



112* Ashantee Medal 1873-74, no clasp (1918. Pte F. Grey, 2 Bn 23. R.W. Fus: 1873-4), very fine, with copied roll

(1) £200 - £300



113* **Baltic Medal 1854-55**, unnamed as issued, *extremely fine*
(1) £100 - £150



116* **China Medal 1856-60**, 1 clasp, Canton 1857, *unnamed as issued, good very fine and attractively toned*
(1) £200 - £300



114* **British War Medal**, bronze issue (Clk. E.N. Lambert. 104 Lab. Cps.), *very fine*
(1) £100 - £150



115* **China 1842 Medal** (Henry Marsh. H.M.S. Jupiter.), *an attractive medal in good very fine condition*
103 medals were issued to HMS Jupiter.
(1) £500 - £600



117* **China Medal 1900**, 1 clasp, Relief of Peking (G. Ott, A.B., H.M.S. Barfleur.), *extremely fine, with copied service papers*
George Ott was born in Deptford in 1880, he joined the Royal Navy in 1898 and served in HMS Barfleur in China where he suffered a bullet wound to the left thigh during the action at Langfang on 19 June 1900 and was invalided ashore on 21 November 1901.
(1) £400 - £500



118* **Crimea Medal 1854-56**, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (*Wm Gee, 1st Bn 7th Regt*), officially impressed with an attractive silver ribbon buckle stamped 'B. Bailey Coventry Regd Oct 10 1856 No 3888', very fine with Turkish Crimea Medal 1855, Sardinian issue. unnamed as issued, very fine

William Gee was born in Kilkenny, Ireland in 1818. He joined the Royal Fusiliers in 1836.

(1) £200 - £300



119* **East and West Africa Medal to Armorer's Mate E.J.C. Howe, Royal Navy, later killed in action, when his ship HMS Aboukir was torpedoed by a German U-boat on 22 September 1914 in the Strait of Dover**

East and West Africa Medal 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Gambia 1894 (*E.T[sic]. Howe, Armr's Mte., H.M.S. Satellite.*), edge bruises, very fine

Ernest James Cowell Howe was born in Plymouth, Devon in 1869, he joined the Royal Navy in 1891 serving as Armorer's Crew in HMS *Excellent*, he was promoted to Armorer's Mate in 1893 and served in various ships including HMS *Satellite* from January 1894, his final ship before he was shore pensioned was HMS *Furious* in 1901. Howe re-engaged for service on the outbreak of WWI and was serving in HMS *Aboukir* when the ship was sunk by a German submarine in the North Sea on 22 September 1914. Howe was killed in action and is commemorated on the Chatham Naval Memorial.

164 medals were issued with the clasp 'Gambia 1894' to HMS *Satellite*.
(1) £200 - £300



120* **East and West Africa Medal to Captain A.B. O'Donnell, D.S.O., M.I.D., West India Regiment, later Warwickshire Regiment East and West Africa Medal 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (2. Lieut. A.B. O'Donnell. 1/W India R.), impressed naming, good very fine, presented in a glazed display case with miniature dress medals, Royal Warwickshire cap badge and biographical information, frame size 27.5 x 22.5 cm, with copied paperwork**

D.S.O. London Gazette: 26 September 1916

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. During an attack, when all his senior officers had become casualties, he took command, led the companies on, and captured the enemy's trench. He then reorganized the company and consolidated the defences. He himself shot six of the enemy in the trenches.'

Albert Bernard O'Donnell was born in Bombay, India in 1876. He was educated at the Oratory School, Edgbaston, Birmingham and then the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the West India Regiment from 1897 and served through the Timini and Mendi Rising in Sierra Leone. He resigned his commission in 1900. O'Donnell served in the European War first as a Sergeant in the Natal Light Horse and through the South Africa Rebellion and the German South West African Campaign. Then he went to England and enlisted in 2nd King Edward's Horse serving on the Western Front from August 1915 to April 1916 where he was commissioned in the 10th (S) Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment and advanced to Captain on the field. He was taken prisoner of war on 17 August 1916, mentioned in despatches twice, awarded the French Croix de Guerre with Palm and the D.S.O. for gallantry at Bezentin-le-Petit.

(1) £500 - £800



121* **Egypt Medal 1882-89**, dated reverse, 3 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb_Tamaai (4710. Pte J. Webb. 3/K.R.Rif.C.), good very fine, with copied service papers which note he was wounded in the right arm and his third rib fractured on 23 March 1883

Clasps confirmed.

James Webb was a from Widnes near Warrington, he joined the King's Royal Rifle Corps in 1879 and served in South Africa from 1881-82 and Egypt from 1882-84, Cyprus 1884-85 and Egypt in 1885, Webb was discharged in 1891.

(1) £200 - £300



123* **Egypt 1882-89**, undated reverse, 2 clasps, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (2673, Pte D.C. Williams, 5th Lancers), unit worn, contact marks, fine

Clasps confirmed.

102 clasps were issued to 5th Lancers for each action or operation. One officer was killed and five wounded in action at Tofrek.

David Charles Williams was born in Woolwich, Kent in 1866. He joined the 5th Lancers in 1884 and served in the Soudan from 20 February to 21 June 1885. He was discharged medically unfit in 1888 having served 3 years 262 days with the Colours.

(1) £150 - £200



125* **Egypt Medal 1882-89**, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (1108. Pte G. Rossiter. 1/RI Suss:R.), very fine, with a copied roll

(1) £400 - £600



122* **Egypt 1882-89**, undated reverse, 2 clasps, Gemaizah 1888, Toski 1889 (2041 Pte. T. Price 20th Hussars), renamed in small impressed san serif capitals, with copied service papers

Clasps confirmed on the roll.

Thomas Price was born in St John's, Wolverhampton in 1861. He joined the 20th Hussars in 1882 and served in Egypt from 1885-89.

(1) £100 - £150



124* **Egypt Medal 1882-89**, dated reverse, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (28 Pte J. Robertson. 1/R.W. Kent. R.), contact marks, very fine

James Robertson was born in Plymouth, Devon in 1862. He joined the Royal West Kent Regiment in 1881 and was posted to the 1st Bn. He served in Egypt from 1882 and Cyprus later that year. Robertson returned to Egypt in 1884 and served in the Nile Expedition under General Wolsey, he remained in Egypt and the Sudan until 1886. He was discharged from service in 1893.

(1) £120 - £150



126* **Egypt Medal 1882-89**, undated reverse, 3 clasps, El-Teb, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbekan (1968. Pte J. Brown. 1/RI Highrs), initial officially corrected and light contact marks, very fine, with copied paperwork

John Brown was born in Inverness in 1858 and joined the Royal Highlanders in 1882. He served in Egypt from 1883 to 1886 and was discharged in 1894 having served 12 years with the Colours.

(1) £200 - £300



127* **Egypt**, Order of the Nile, 4th Class breast badge, by J. Lattes, Cairo, 45 mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, maker's name on reverse, good very fine

(1) £150 - £200

129* **Five:** A good 'Tibet' medal group to Major E. Clarke, M.I.D., Royal Fusiliers
Tibet Medal 1903-04, 1 clasp, Gyantse (2580 Sergt Major E. Clarke 1st Bn Ryl: Fuslrs:), 1914-15 Star (Q.M.& Lieut., E. Clarke. R. Fus.), British War and Victory Medals (Q.M. & Lieut. E. Clarke.), Army Long Service Medal, E.VII.R. (2580 Serjt: -Maj: E. Clarke. RI: Fus:), good very fine or better, swing mounted

Edward Clarke was born in Norfolk in 1868 and served with the Royal Fusiliers and was promoted to Sergeant Major in 1899, he was mentioned in General McDonalds despatches for the for the Tibet Campaign and in 1909 promoted to Lieutenant and Quartermaster. Clarke served on the Western Front with the regiment from 1915 and was severely wounded in action. An original newspaper article included with the lot details that his wife went to France to stay with him in the hospital run by the Duchess of Westminster. It also stated that Clarke at the time of the article, was the only surviving member of the Younghusband exhibition and that he introduced shorts to the British Army.

(5) £1,500 - £2,000



130* **General Service Medal 1918-62**, G.V.R., 1 clasp, Iraq (2) (L-18539 Pte. J. O'Keeffe. R. Fus. / 126316 Gnr. A.S. Taylor. R.A.), first officially corrected, both good very fine, **General Service Medal 1918-62**, G.VI.R., 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14799338 Gnr W J Dance RA), extremely fine

(3) £100 - £150



128* **Eight:** Private A. Mugford, Devonshire Regiment, later Seaforth Highlanders, Canada

1914-15 Star (48641 Pte. A. Mugford Devon Regt.), British War and Victory Medals (4861 Pte. A. Mugford Devon Regt.), 1939-1945 Star, Italy Star, Defence Medal, Canadian Voluntary Service Medal with clasp, War Medal, silver issue, extremely fine and mounted as worn with Seaforth Canada cloth shoulder titles plus copied paperwork

Arthur Mugford served with the 2/5th Devonshire Regiment in Egypt from 20 September 1915, he transferred to the Northumberland Fusiliers the 2/5th being disbanded in June 1916 in Egypt. He served during WWII with the Seaforth Highlanders of Canada from 10 July 1940. The regiment were awarded a number of Battle Honours for Italy during 1943-44.

(8) £100 - £150



Lot 129

Lot 131

131* **General Service Medal 1962–2007**, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24477517 LCpl T S Lenton RRF), *extremely fine, U.N. Medal, UNFICYP ribbon, extremely fine, in card box of issue*

Six: Lance Naik N. Zaman, 8 Punjab Regiment

India General Service Medal 1936–39, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1936–37, North West Frontier 1937–39 (11805 L-Naik Noor Zaman, 2–8 Punjab R.), 1939–1945 Star, Burma Star, War Medal, India Service Medal, Pakistan Independence Medal, good very fine

(8)

£100 - £150



132* **Gulf Medal 1990–91**, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24799406 Fus M.W. Kennally RRF), *extremely fine with card box of issue, with Saudi Arabia, Kingdom, Medal for the Liberation of Kuwait 1991, with ribbon bar, in case of issue and Kuwait, Emirate, Medal for the Liberation of Kuwait 1991, 4th Grade, with ribbon bar, in case of issue, extremely fine*

(3)

£150 - £200



133* **India General Service Medal 1854–95**, 1 clasp, Burma 1885–7 (Colonel F.G. Rideout 21st Madras Infy), *engraved in running script, extremely fine, with service papers and research*

Francis Goring Rideout (1839–1913) was born in Tiverton, Devon. He was the son of Lieutenant Henry Wood Rideout. He attended The Royal Military College, Sandhurst from 1854 to 1857 and then applied for a commission with the HEIC, admitted in 1857 as an Ensign, he was promoted to Lieutenant in 1859 and served in suppressing the Khond outbreak in Boad from May to June 1862. He was promoted to Captain in 1880 and retired from service with the final rank of Major General, 21st Native Infantry, copied photograph of the recipient is included with the lot.

(1)

£200 - £300



134* **India General Service Medal 1854–95**, 1 clasp, Burma 1885–7, bronze issue (Jhorawallah Magail 2nd Mad Lcrs), *good very fine*

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's), Awards to the Indian Army from the collection of A.M. Shaw, 19–21 June 2013, lot 1677.

(1)

£100 - £150



135* **India General Service Medal 1854–95**, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (3745. T. Slater H.Ms. 1st Bn. 7th Regt), *minor edge bruise, therefore, nearly extremely fine*

Thomas Slater served with 1st Bn, 7th (Royal Fusiliers) Foot during the Crimea campaign where he was wounded at Sebastopol on 14 June 1855, he was discharged from service in June 1865.

(1)

£200 - £300



136* India General Service medal to Major R.H.W. Owen West Riding Regiment who commanded the main force of the Duke of Wellington's Regiment at the Assault on Fort at Spin Boldock India General Service Medal 1908-35, G.V.R., 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Maj. R.H.W. Owen. W. Rid. R.), very fine and toned, with research and black and white photographs of his Cheltenham residence

Robert Henry Withington Owen was born in 1888. He was the son of Brigade Surgeon O. Owen of Paragon Buildings, Cheltenham. Owen was educated at Cheltenham College before attending the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the West Riding Regiment in 1908 and advanced to Major. He served in Afghanistan in 1919 and commanded the main force of the Duke of Wellington's Regiment at the Assault on Fort at Spin Boldock, which although a one day battle was successful. Owen continued to serve with the regiment until 1933 and he died in Alton, Hampshire in 1965.

(1)

£150 - £200



137* Indian Mutiny Medal 1857-58, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Thos Booth, 2nd Bn Rifle Bde), very fine, with copies service papers

Thomas Booth was born in Norton, Herefordshire in 1832, he first served with the Staffordshire Militia enlisting in 2nd Bn, Rifle Brigade in 1855 and served in the Crimea campaign for 10 months followed by India for 2 years. He was discharged due to bad health and resided at Brierley Hill, Staffordshire.

(1)

£200 - £300



138* The Indian Mutiny Medal to Major General W.H. Kerr, 13th (Somerset Light Infantry) Foot, who commanded the left wing at Amorah in 1858 and also at the attack and capture of the Fort of Nuggur for which he was mentioned in despatches Indian Mutiny Medal 1857-58, no clasp (Capt W. H. Kerr, 13th Lt Infy), very fine and toned, with an attractive silver three prong buckle brooch

William Henry Kerr joined the army in 1846, he was commissioned Captain in 1854, Major 1858, Lieutenant Colonel 1869, Colonel 1877, and retired with the Honorary Rank of Major General in 1881.

Major Kerr served in the Indian Mutiny and commanded the left wing of the 13th Light (Somerset Light Infantry) Foot in a general action at Amorah on 17 April 1858, and also at the attack and capture of the Fort of Nuggur (Mentioned in despatches). On 9 June he commanded a wing of the regiment at the attack of the rebels position at Amorah and was at Hurriah when attacked by the rebels on 29 August. He was Army Adjutant General in Nova Scotia between 1873-78, when he was appointed to command of the 17th Regimental District, Leicester, which he held up to the date of his retirement. Kerr resided in Prestbury Court, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire and died aged 78.

(1)

£600 - £800



139* Indian Mutiny Medal 1857-58, no clasp (Gunner. Nichs Jackson, 1st Compy 4th Bn Art.), extremely fine, with original envelope inscribed Mr Francis Jackson, 89 Patrick Street, Cork and dated 10 January 1868

The General Order No. 771 of 1868 extends the award to all persons who had borne arms or had been under fire. The date on the envelope suggests that Jackson died during the Indian Mutiny (or in the period between the Mutiny and 1868) which may explain the fine unworn condition of this medal.

(1)

£200 - £300



140* **Iraq Medal 2003**, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (25141130 Fus L. Garakara RRF), *extremely fine*
(1) £100 - £150



143* **Meritorious Service Medal**, G.V.R., 1st issue (14841 Pte. -A. Sjt. - H. Hill. R. Fus.), *extremely fine, copied research*
Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's), 9 May 2019, lot 1154.
M.S.M. *London Gazette*: 3 June 1919
'In recognition of valuable services rendered in connection with military operations with the Forces in East Africa.'
M.I.D *London Gazette*: 7 March 1918 (K.A.R.)
M.I.D *London Gazette*: 31 September 1919 (Royal Fusiliers)
Harry Hill joined the Royal Fusiliers and served with the 25th Battalion (Frontiersmen) during WWI in the East Africa Theatre of War from 4 May 1915, and subsequently on attachment to the King's African Rifles.
(1) £150 - £200



141* **Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880**, reverse impressed '1373 Private D. McArthur 92nd Highlanders', *good very fine*
David McArthur is entitled to an Afghanistan 1878-80 Medal with clasps for Charasia, Kabul and Kandahar.
(1) £200 - £300



144* **Militia Long Service & G.C. Medal**, E.VII.R. (6522 Pte R. Nixon. 5/Rl. Fus.), *very fine and scarce*
Provenance: Spink, 24 November 2011, lot 322.
7 medals were issued to the 5th Battalion, Royal Fusiliers.
(1) £300 - £400



142* **Khedive's Star 1882** (5), *undated, 1882, 1884, 1884-6* (2), *variable condition*
(5) £200 - £300



145* **Naval General Service Medal 1915-62**, G.V.R., 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (283726. J. McGuire. Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Prosperine.), very fine
(1) £100 - £150



147* **Queen's South Africa 1899-1902**, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6809 Pte G. Crockett. RI: Fus:), suspension a little slack, therefore, good very fine

George Crockett was born in Hammersmith, Middlesex in 1880, he joined the 5th Bn, Royal Fusiliers in 1898.
(1) £100 - £150



149* **Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902**, 2 clasps, Tugela Height, Relief of Ladysmith (3745 Cpl. A. Gregory. Devon Regt), extremely fine, mounted for display, with copied service papers

Albert Gregory was born in Evercreech, Shepton Mallet, Somerset in 1878, he joined the Devonshire Regiment in 1898. He was discharged from service in 1905 after 12 years 96 days with the Colours.
(1) £100 - £150



146* **New Zealand Medal 1845-66**, reverse dated 1863 to 1866 (592. John McEnerney, 2nd Bn. 18th Ryl Irish Regt.), edge bruises and scratches (probably pawnbrokers marks) on the edge at 11 o'clock, very fine, with copied service papers

John McEnerney was born in Tipperary, Athlone, Ireland in 1837. He joined the Royal Irish Regiment in 1858 and served 6 years 321 days in New Zealand, followed by a further 276 days in Australia. He re-engaged for service back in New Zealand for 250 days. McEnerney was discharged in 1879 having served 21 years and 6 days with the Colours. He resided in Bradford, Yorkshire and is entitled to an Army Long Service & G.C. Medal.
(1) £400 - £500



148* **Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902**, 1 clasp, Natal (5321 Pte A. Rooks. Devon Regt), claw tightened and official correction to surname, very fine, with copied service papers and research

Alfred John Rooks was born in Tiverton, Devon in 1880, he joined the Devonshire Regiment in 1899 and embarked for South Africa in 1900, he re-engaged for WWI service and is entitled to 1914-15 group.
(1) £100 - £150



150* **Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902**, 3 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Transvaal (4400 Pte S. Lowry, Devon: Regt), good very fine

Clasps confirmed.
(1) £300 - £400



151* **Queen's South Africa Medal 1899-1902**, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lieut. N.E. Lloyd. RI : Fus), very fine and attractively toned
(1) £150 - £200



152* **South Africa Medal 1877-79**, 1 clasp, 1878 (1231. Pte W. Harvey, 80th Foot.), good very fine, with copied roll
Clasp confirmed.
(1) £600 - £700



153* **South Africa Medal 1853** (John Gilmore 91st Regt), edge bruise, very fine, with copied roll
John Gilmore took part in the 2nd and 3rd Kaffir wars.
(1) £300 - £400



154* **South Atlantic Medal 1982**, with rosette (Mem(M)1 G C Edge D187257C HMS Hermes), extremely fine
H.M.S. Hermes was flagship during the Falklands conflict. on 1 May 1982 the strike force of Sea Harriers took off from Hermes led by Lieutenant Commander Andy Auyld of 800 Squadron. Three aircraft attacked the enemy's base at Goose Green. Four made for Stanley's radar and anti-aircraft defences. The remainder for the runway etc, all the aircraft returned safely (one receiving a hit in the tail). The Sea Harrier were heavily outnumbered but prevailed and fought off Super Etendards equipped with missiles.
(1) £300 - £400



155* **Territorial Force War Medal, G.V.R.** (1186 Pte. F.R. Ham. R. Fus.), extremely fine
Frederick Robert Ham was born in Chelsea in 1893, he served during WWI with the Royal Fusiliers and the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry (29071).
(1) £100 - £150



156* **Territorial Force War Medal, G.V.R.** (1471 Pte. E. Rottenbury. Devon. R.), good very fine
Eli Rottenbury was born in Barnstable, Devon and served with 1/6th Bn, Devonshire Regiment and is entitled to a WWI pair.
(1) £100 - £150

BRITISH AND FOREIGN ORDERS



157* **WWI Royal Air Force.** A poignant 'Armistice Day' WWI memorial plaque to Private William Leete
Bronze Memorial Plaque 'William Charles Edward Leet', extremely fine and is the recipient's sole entitlement

William Charles Edward Leet was the son of Walter Leet, he joined the Royal Air Force (Private 2nd Class) and died of pneumonia in Winchester, Hampshire on 11 November 1918 (Armistice Day) aged only 17 years old. Leet is commemorated in the Sidcup (St. John) Churchyard, Bexley, Greater London.
(1) £100 - £150



159* **Afghanistan (Nishan-i-Astour),** Order of the Star, Type III (1926-1929 issue), 2nd Class, Grand Officer's sash badge, circa 1929, silver with gold centre, 80 mm x 82 mm
(1) £200 - £300



158* **Zulu War.** 1902 Coronation Medal (full size), very fine, together with South Africa 1877-79 and 1902 Coronation miniature dress medals, these mounted as worn, unattributed but an interesting combination representing a long military service
(3) £100 - £150



160* **Belgium,** Order of Leopold II, Grand Officer's breast star by Henri Walravens & Co, Bruxelles, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, pin-backed with two support prongs, 84 x 84 mm, good very fine
(1) £150 - £200



161* **France**, Louis Philippe, Royal and Military Order of St. Louis, Chevalier's breast badge with crown, gold and enamel, with crown suspension and ball finials, unmarked, minor loss of enamel to the "jewels" of the crown, with rosette on ribbon, very fine
(1) £200 - £300

162* **France**. Second Legion of Honour, silver, gold and enamel, some damage to the enamel, another but 4th Republic (1950s period), plus three French Medaille Militaire, silver and enamel comprising type 1 and two type 2, some damage
(5) £150 - £200



Lot 163

163* **French Second Empire Legion of Honour pair** attributed to **Pierre Chambaud**, Company Sergeant of the Gendarmerie of the Department of Allier, Central France

France, Second Empire, Legion of Honour, Chevalier's breast badge, silver, gold and enamel, some enamel damage and re-enamelling; Medaille Militaire, 2nd type, silver, gilt and enamel, re-enamelled, nearly very fine and better, with original documents, comprising parchment bestowal document for the Legion of Honour, Chevalier, dated 4 June 1864; with associated Ministry of War document and associated Grand Chancellery of the Imperial Order of the Legion of Honour document; parchment bestowal document for the Medaille Militaire, dated 20 September 1861; with associated Ministry of War document, some damage to documents

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's), 17 May 2016, lot 887.
(2) £150 - £200



164* **Germany Prussia**. WWI Cross of Honor of the Land Combatant Association, gilt metal and enamel, reverse stamped H.C.H. Timm, Berlin G19, in card box of issue, together with a mixed collection of foreign medals including Russia, Order of the Badge of Honour, 4th class, reverse officially numbered '1567698', France, Medaille Militaire, framed with certificate, American Purple Heart, Danish miniature medals and other items
(11) £200 - £300



165* **Germany, Bavaria**, Order of Military Merit, 4th Class breast badge, with crown and crossed swords suspension, silver and enamel, stamped JL 900 and 950, 43 mm, enamel chipped otherwise good very fine
(1) £150 - £200



166* **Germany, Bavaria**, Order of St. Hubertus de Lorraine et du Barrois (Order of Fidelity), neck badge and breast star, silver and enamel, the neck badge, 55 mm, the star 56 mm, extremely fine
Provenance: Spink, 17 January 2021, lot 367.
(1) £100 - £150



167* **Germany, Hanover**, Medal for Volunteers in the King's German Legion 1803-15, 1841, bronze issue, slight edge bruise therefore good very fine and scarce

Awarded by King Ernst August of Hanover in 1841 to survivors of the Battle of Waterloo.

(1)

£150 - £200



169* **Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R.**, breast star, reverse engraved 'Philip Michaelis', in 'Elkington London' box of issue, together with a hallmarked silver and enamel medal for 'The British Institution of Water Engineers' with 'President 1919-20' top ribbon bar, in 'Goldsmiths & Silversmiths Company Ltd' case of issue

(2)

£100 - £150



168* **Greece**, Order of the Redeemer, 2nd type, Knight's breast badge, silver and enamel, unmarked, 35mm, good very fine

(1)

£80 - £120



170* **Italy, Francesco Redi, 1684**, however a later cast bronze medal after M. Soldani-Benzi, the obverse with a draped bust facing right, the reverse with several figures engaged in a Bacchic revelry, 85 mm diameter, 157.4g and drilled for suspension. together with a Danish silver commemorative wall plaque, cast with a bass relief profile of Christian II K.V.D. with hallmarks and elaborate pierced border and suspension ring, 12 x 9.5 cm, 96.3g, plus a bronze uniface commemorative medal of Principal Alexander Whyte DD LLD 1915, 10 cm diameter

Alexander Whyte (1836-1921) was the Principal of New College, Edinburgh.

(3)

£200 - £300



173* **Japan**, Order of the Sacred Treasure, 3rd Class neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck cravat complete with metal fittings and lapel rosette, in hinged lacquer case of issue, good very fine (1) £150 - £200

171* **Italy**, Order of Merit of the Italian Republic, 4th class breast badge, 60 mm including tower suspension x 40 mm, silver gilt and enamels, in Johnson, Milano Roma box of issue, minor loss of enamel

Italy, Order of the Crown of Italy, neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, stamped 800, 54 mm x 47 enamel damaged

Italy, Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus, Knight's breast badge, 40 mm, gilt metal and enamel (3) £100 - £150



174* **Morocco**. Order of Ouissam Alaouit Cherifien, breast star, silver and enamel, reverse engraved Arthus Bertrand Paris, 80 x 80 mm, with breast badge, silver and enamel, some loss to the enamel on the reverse, 85 mm including suspension x 60 mm (2) £200 - £300



172* **Japan**, Order of the Rising Sun, 8th Class breast badge, silver, in lacquered case of issue, extremely fine, together with Japan, Red Cross Medal, silver, in lacquered case of issue, extremely fine (2) £70 - £100



175* **Nepal**, Order of Gorkha Dakshinabahu, Suprabala or Third class member's neck badge, reverse hallmarked, 62 mm, good very fine (1) £80 - £120



Lot 173



176* **Ottoman Empire**, Order of Osmania, Fourth Class breast badge, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, very fine with some loss of green enamel, 63 mm
(1) £200 - £300



179* **Portugal**, Order of St. James of the Sword, Grand Collar, 2nd type by J.A. da Costa, Lisbon, the collar made from 24 alternated medallions in silver-gilt and enamel with collar badge in the form of a laurel crown with the motto 'Scienças Le Tras E Artesm, some minor damage to the enamel, in fitted case of issue
(1) £300 - £500



177* **Peru**, Order of the Sun, sash badge by Lemaitre, Paris, silver-gilt and enamel 59 mm, on a crimson silk sash with rosette
(1) £150 - £200

178* **Poland**, Order of Polonia Restituta, Fourth Class breast badge, gilt and enamel, 45 mm, in box of issue, plus various Belgium medals
(11) £100 - £150



180 **Portugal**. Order of Christ breast star, silver and enamel with sacred heart (this with loss of enamel), reverse with vertical pin and two integral pins, 75 x 70 mm
(1) £300 - £500



181* Prussia, Order of the Crown, Fourth Class breast badge, gilt bronze and enamel with red cross, 40 mm
(1) £80 - £120



183* Romania, Order of the Crown, 1st type, Civil Division, Commander's neck badge, silver gilt and enamel, hallmarked, 60 mm, minor damage to the enamel, very fine
(1) £150 - £200



182* Prussia. A group of six unattributed WWI medals, comprising, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class, Hessen Medal for Bravery (Für Tapferkeit), Cross of Honour 1914-18, combatant's issue with swords, reverse with marked RSL, Austrian Commemorative War Medal, Hungarian Commemorative War Medal, Romanian Commemorative War Medal, good very fine, mounted as worn, together with other Prussian medals
(9) £200 - £300



184* Royal Red Cross, 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver and enamel, on lady's bow ribbon, good very fine in 'Garrard & Co' case of issue
(1) £100 - £150



185* **Russia.** Order of St Anne, 3rd class breast badge with swords, silver gilt and enamel, 37 x 37 mm,

The note with the lot states there is a left arm lacquer repair and probably of French manufacture.

(1)

£300 - £500



187* **Russia.** Order of St Stanislaus, 3rd class breast badge with swords, silver gilt and enamel, maker marks on the reverse, minor fault to the enamel on the reverse, 40 x 40 mm

(1)

£300 - £500



186 **Russia.** Order of St Stanislaus, 3rd class breast badge by Eduard of St Petersburg, gold and enamel, makers mark and 56 Zolotniki mark to reverse and suspension ring, enamel damage to the reverse and laurel wreath, 42 x 42 mm

(1)

£400 - £600



188* **Serbia,** Order of Saint Sava, 3rd type, Knight's breast badge, silver gilt and enamel, Bishop with green robes, 42 mm

(1)

£80 - £120



189* **Sovereign Military Order of Malta**, Knight Grace neck Badge, silver-gilt and enamel, 111 mm including crown and bow suspension, original case fitted case of issue
(1) £200 - £300



191* **Turkey**, Order of the Medjidie, Fourth Class breast badge, silver, gold and enamel, chip to red enamel centre, 56 mm diameter, very fine
(1) £150 - £200



190* **The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire**, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 1st type neck badge, silver gilt and enamel, good very fine
(1) £200 - £300



192* **Yugoslavia**, Social Federal Republic, Order of the People's Army, third class breast star, silver and enamel, 65 mm x 68 mm, good very fine, in box of issue
Bulgaria, Order of National Merit, 4th type, Third class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, 46 mm, enamel chipped, in box of issue
(2) £100 - £150

COINS AND HISTORICAL MEDALS



193* **Ireland, Free State, General Service Medal 1917-21, non-combatant's type without Bar, bronze, unnamed, with integral top riband bar, very fine, together with Ireland, Free State, Emergency Service Medal 1939-46, Local Defence Force issue, bronze, with two clasps for 1939-1946, unnamed, with integral top riband bar, good very fine with card box and card printed 'Le Dea-Mhéin An Uachtaráin' ('With Best Regards, The President'), plus three Irish shilling tokens for Curragh Prisoner of War Camp 1940, these were used by German and Allied prisoners during WWII** (5) £200 - £300



194* **Prison Service Service Long Service & G.C. Medal, E.I.I.R. (FLM James Steven), extremely fine in Royal Mint case of issue** James Steven worked at H.M.P Falkirk, Scotland. (1) £100 - £150



195* **Royal Humane Society Medal, large bronze issue, reverse engraved 'William Harrison 18 June 1853', drilled and in worn condition, with research** Royal Humane Case No 15378. William Harrison rescued Thomas Wainright of Fish Street, Worcester after he fell from a boat into the River Severn. (1) £70 - £100



196* **[Orme (Edward)]. The Battles of the British Army in Portugal, Spain and France, from the Year 1808 to 1814, under the Command of England's Great Captain Arthur, Duke Of Wellington, London: edited, published and sold by Edwd Orme, 1815, 13 hand-coloured aquatint roundels each mounted separately on card with printed text verso (6.6 cm diameter), housed in white metal medallion case by Thomason & Co, Direx, the obverse with a profile portrait of Wellington facing left titled 'Aux Dvx De Wellington', the reverse with 'Volta Pvblica' within a wreath, the Waterloo roundel pasted to the inner lid, the base with a printed roundel and the publisher's details omitted by an additional piece of paper inscribed in ink with the death date of the Duke of Wellington, the 12 loose roundels retaining some of the original string but some missing and therefore not joined together, some with old tape to retain the string, the box 74 mm diameter** (1) £300 - £500



197* **Andrieu (F)**. Napoleon Bonaparte wearing a laurel wreath circa 1804, pewter uniface medal, 14 cm diameter, together with a smaller uniface bronzed lead medal by the same designer, portrait of Josephine, circa 1804, 6.5 cm diameter (2) £100 - £150

198* **Coins**. A large coin collection, mostly British and World coins, including 1822, 1896, 1898, 1935 Crowns, a folder of mostly 19th century silver coins including 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890 Double Florins, 1825 Half Crown, Shillings, Farthings, Cartwheel Twopence and Pennies etc, plus a box containing world coins and banknotes, poor condition and mostly 20th century plus coin collectors reference books (a carton) £200 - £300



199* **South Africa**. A Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek "single shaft" gold 1/2 Pond, 1894, very fine, 3.9g (1) £100 - £150



200* **South Africa**. A rare Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek "double shaft" gold Pond, 1892, O.S. artists initials to the obverse, very fine, 7.9g (1) £500 - £800
Otto Schultze (1848-1911) was a German medalist, the obverse of this coin bears his initials.



Lot 198

MILITARY DIARIES AND EPHEMERA

201* **Battle of Britain Film.** Documents and related items belonging to John Blake who was part of the production team for the 1967 film "The Battle of Britain", including production schedules, identity card, Tablada Airfield blueprint 'German Airfield', Tablada Airfield pennants and other related items including three large blueprints including Luftwaffe HQ Board, Signs for Wissant Hotel at Zarauz and other related items

John Blake was an airshow commentator, artist and Royal Aero Club official. Blake was commissioned to draw up the storyboards for The Battle of Britain film at Pinewood Studios, however, his role quickly expanded and he went out to Tablada Airfield in Spain, the filming location. Here he worked as a dogfight choreographer.

(1) £100 - £150



Lot 202

202* **British Frontier Service.** Medals, uniforms and ephemera belonging to A.C. Firminger, Royal Artillery and later Deputy Director of the British Frontier Service, comprising *The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast badge, in Royal Mint case of issue, Defence and War Medals, Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 'Territorial' scroll suspension (Lt. A.C. Firminger. R.A.), extremely fine with card box of issue plus another medal box addressed to 'A.C. Firminger, H.Q. 4 Frontier Control Service, B.A.O.R. 3, Germany', British Frontier Service black cloth tunic with conforming medal ribbon bar and B.F.S. buttons and cloth should titles, a B.F.S. officers hat by Gieves, plus a large collection of original documents and photographs relating the Firminger's service including 7 original black and white photographs documenting the death of Kurt Lichtenstein, who was the first casualty post-Berlin Wall construction on 12 October 1961, the images show his bullet-riddled car, 13 x 18 cm, 16 photographs showing Bohldamm Bridge circa 1962, confidential letters and documents relating to an incident on the Elbe on 18 October 1966, a large handdrawn and coloured drawing of a border patrol point by G. Fiedler February 1965, with a key showing point of interest, 44.5 x 66 cm, several photographs of Firminger wearing his B.F.S. uniform and personal papers*

The British Frontier Service was responsible for monitoring duties in West German between 1946 and 1991. It's personnel served on Germany's international borders with Denmark, Netherlands and Belgium. It was charged with a number of tasks, including assisting the movements of British military personnel, monitoring the border regions and helping defuse border incidents.

Kurt Lichtenstein (1911-1961) was a communist journalist and was the first man to be shot on the inner German border after the establishment of the Berlin Wall. There are several photographs of this incident included in Firminger's archive of paperwork.

(1) £700 - £1,000



203 **Holloway (Edgar A, 1870-1941).** Edwardian guards on parade, watercolour on card, signed lower left, 33 x 21 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 49 x 37 cm, together with another by the same artist (although unsigned), *The Cheshire Regiment, watercolour on card, showing two Edwardian officers 23 x 19.5 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 38 x 33 cm, plus a collection of military prints*

(8) £150 - £200



Lot 204

204* **Japanese Empire.** WWII Japanese 'Hinomaru' Prayer Flag, circa 1941-45, white silk with red sun surrounded by signatures of friends and family, 104 x 70 cm

The Good Luck Flag was a traditional gift for Japanese servicemen deployed during WWII. Flags were signed by family and friends, often with short messages wishing the serviceman victory, safety and good luck. The name Hinomaru translates as circular sun.

(1) £200 - £300



Lot 205

205* **Luftwaffe.** Fliegen und Siegen, stereoscopic viewer and 100 black and white photographs, contained in book box, 29.5 x 20.5 cm, together with various WWII German stereoview boxed sets comprising: Parteitag Gros Deutschland, published 1939, with 8 colour postcard size pictures of houses in Nuremberg plus a folding viewer and 100 black and white propaganda photographs, 30 x 21 cm, Grenzgau Saarpfalz Arbeit Und Frohsinn, with a folding viewer with 98 black and white photographs of the town Saar Pfalz, 30 x 21 cm, Deutsche Plastik Undserer Zeit, München Die Hauptstadt der Bewegung and Die Soldaten des Führers im Felde, Deutsche Taue, all 30 x 21 cm

(7) £200 - £300

206 **Meredith-Williams (Morris, 1881-1973).** Study of a WWI Officer, pencil drawing on paper, signed lower left, 34.5 x 22.5 cm

Morris Meredith-Williams (1881-1973) served as an officer in the Welsh Regiment and Royal Engineers during WWI. During this time he drew many sketches of trench life and battlefield destruction, some of which were worked up into paintings after the war and now hang in regimental museums and the National Army Museum.

(1) £100 - £150



Lot 207



Lot 206

207* **Military Photograph.** A Victorian sixth-plate ambrotype of a Crimean War veteran, circa 1860, seated and smoking a pipe, seen wearing a group three medals including Crimea and Turkish Crimea, small dark patch upper centre, embossed leather case with fastener, slightly rubbed, embossed velvet pad a little perished

Provenance: Ex Jack Webb collection.
(1) £100 - £150

208* **Operation Sea Lion.** Two WWII German map for the invasion of the United Kingdom in September 1940, issued to senior officers, one for Hastings the other East Kent, both 1: 50,000 scale and stamped 'Special Edition XI. 1940', folded and creased

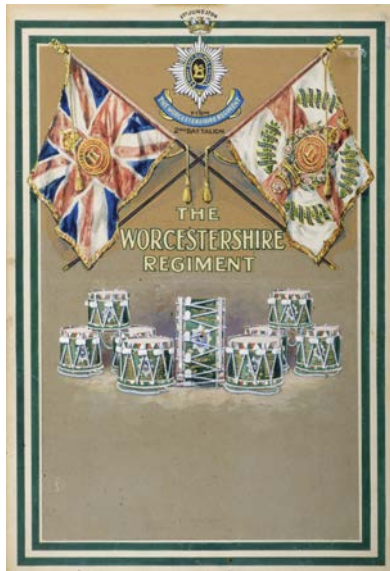
Operation Sea Lion was the German code name for their planned invasion of the United Kingdom. It was due to take place during the Battle of Britain in September 1940. A huge amount of preparation and training was undertaken for the invasion including training troops, developing specialised weapons and equipment, modifying transport vessels and the collection of a large number of river barges and transport ships on the Channel coast. However Operation Sea Lion was postponed on 17 September 1940 and never put into action. This was because the Luftwaffe did not defeat the Royal Air Force during the Battle of Britain.

(2) £70 - £100



209* **Page (James).** HMS K26 with bi-plane above, 1918, watercolour on card, showing submarine K26 in stormy waters, signed 'James Pyle Chatham 1918' lower right, sheet size 25 x 35 cm, technical information to verso possibly relating to Royal Naval College Chatham

(1) £100 - £150



210* **Regimental Standards.** A collection of original watercolour illustrations circa 1930s, comprising 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, watercolour on card, showing crossed standard, regimental badge and drums beneath, 31 x 21 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size, 41 x 30 cm, 2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment, 3rd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, two further related Worcestershire Regiment plus collar tag or badge designs, for the period of 1913-1931, various sizes and all framed and glazed, some with pencil annotations suggesting these were produced for as tradesman's sample

(7) £200 - £300

211* **Skenneron (Ian. D).** British & Commonwealth Bayonets, 1986, hardback publication, together with various specialist military reference books including Bowman (J.A.). *The Pickelhaube*, Imperial Publications 1989, volume 1 & 2 (latter signed by the author), Johansson (Eric), *Pickelhaube (spiked helmets)*, Davis (Brian. L.), *Badges and Insignia of the Third Reich 1933-1945*, Bashford (Dean), *Helmets and Body Armour in Modern Warfare and other publications*

(15) £100 - £150



Lot 212

212* **Special Air Service.** SAS War Diary 1941-1945, the Services Edition (354/1000), London: Extraordinary Editions Ltd., [2011], facsimile with colour and monochrome illustrations printed on thick paper, original blind-stamped light brown leather over bevelled boards with leather strap, large thick folio

(1) £300 - £500



213 **Submarine Postcards.** An album of 285 Royal Navy submarine postcards, WWI to 1930s, many real photograph postcards, comprising, HMS Vulcan (submarine tender), Holland Class, A, B, C, D, E, J, K, M, M2 Class and many others including Submarine M3 with a reconnaissance seaplane on its deck, views of the engine rooms and other related postcards

(approx. 285) £300 - £500

214* **Third Reich.** A WWII German photograph album, containing 6 large black and white photographs 17 x 24 cm showing parades and roll call, together with approximately 80 snapshot sized photographs of soldiers marching, sentry duty, rifle inspection, training and general duties, contained in a period art deco leatherette album, 25 x 33.5 cm, together with four similar photograph albums including one with an embossed soldiers profile to the cover, with captioned photographs titled 'The March to Poland', plus various WWII German ephemera including a military pass for Jakob Stadler, a workbook for Paul Springe and other related items

(carton) £200 - £300

215* **Wiltshire Regiment.** Letters, photographs and ephemera relating to 2nd Lieutenant Edward Comerford Casey, including a brown attaché case containing hundreds of letters for the period of 1916-1919, mostly to his mother and sister with 'Passed by Sensor' stamps, general chitchat, some reference to war service and colleagues, some of the letters are from military hospitals, for example, Royal Free Military Hospital (12 December 1916) and Princess Xtian Hospital (12 March 1917), an envelope containing manuscript fair copy letters inscribed 'Copies of E.C.C's letters from the front Sept 1916 to Nov 18 1916 when he was in hospital at Wimereux', photographs of Casey in military uniform, zeppelins, personal prewar letters written from Bedales School, Petersfield, others C/o The Lord Tennyson, Aldworth, Haslemere, Surrey, June/July 1906, Oxford University rowing photographs and related documents etc, a big mixed personal archive

Edward Comerford Casey was born in 1880 and was the son of Reverend George Edwards Comerford-Casey (author of Riviera Nature Notes published by Bernard Quaritch). He was educated at Oxford University before becoming a tutor at various school. He was also a personal tutor to Lord Tennyson's third son Harold Courtenay Tennyson from 1906 and he served on the Western Front as a Lieutenant with the Wiltshire Regiment from 9 September 1916.

(1) £200 - £300



Bird 2nd from the left

216* **WWI Archive.** A fascinating collection belonging to Dougall H Bird, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, Later Explorer, comprising a set of 100 magic lantern slides, each annotated and some initialled by Bird, showing Norwegian terrain and genre, circa 1925, personal effects including, real photo postcards of military service, cricket and family life, marriage certificate, references, ledgers, photographs, national registration dated 1915 and other original documents, contained in a period suitcase

Dugall H Bird served during WWI with the Royal Warwickshire Regiment he later explored Norway visiting the fjords, lakes and surrounding villages.

(1) £200 - £300



217* **WWI Hospital Ships.** A collection of approximately 190 postcards of WWI hospital ships, including H.M. Hospital Ship Agadir, Albion III, Aquitania, Braemer Castle, Cambria, Dongala, etc filed in alphabetical order, plus a group photograph of a football team captioned 'H.M. Hospital Ship Dieppe F.C. Season 1916/17', another captioned 'Liberty, the first hospital ship to receive wounded', plus 7 postcards of R.M.S. Britannic and 5 large photographs the shipbuilding yard, all captioned verso, for example 'Britannic ship full framed', 'Britanic bridge partly plated', all 15 x 20 cm, presented in an album

(approx. 190) £200 - £300

218* **WWI Mesopotamia.** A small archive relating to Lieutenant E.V.B. Batterick, Royal Field Artillery and the 13th (Western) Division withdrawal from Kirkuk, comprising 'Secret' orders issued on 23 May 1918 titled Adv. 13th Division Operation Order No.10, 2 typed pages, counterfoil pages for 38 Brigade Operation Order No.16 dated 23 April 1917, including a map for Marshall's Column Sketch No.4. Adhaim from Air Sketch 23.4.1917, various regimental menus including 38th Infantry Brigade Christmas and New Year 1917, a colour photographic postcard of the recipient in uniform, Officer on Leave from Mesopotamia card date 14 June 1917, handwritten order dated 24 December 1917 and other related items including a Turkish soldiers belt buckle and a Turkish fuse from an artillery shell

Lieutenant Batterick was mentioned in despatches in the London Gazette on 15 August 1917 and 27 August 1918 and is entitled to a WWI pair.

The British occupied Kirkuk in Mesopotamia throughout WWI and at the end of the war orders were given to withdraw troops on 7 May 1918 and two weeks later abandoning the city. The British returned to Kirkuk a few months later after the Armistice of Mudros.

(1) £100 - £150



219* **WWI Nursing.** A collection of approximately 120 WWI postcards of WWI nursing, including Children's Ward, Reigate and Redhill Hospital, New Cottage Hospital Purley, a real photo postcard of Miss A.M. Beard, Matron, Purley & District Cottage Hospital, Ingram Road War Hospital, Croydon Infirmary, Lady of the Lake Ward, Waverley Abbey Military Hospital, Hull Royal Infirmary, a portrait photograph of a highly decorated WWI nurse and further photographs of nurses, the V.A.D. on parade and other related postcards, together with a similar album containing approximately 130 postcards, this album also containing WWI women at work in the munitions factories and fields

(approx. 250) £200 - £300

220* **WWI Nursing.** A collection of WWI postcards, comprising an album of approximately 50 real photograph postcards, mostly female nursing, including V.A.D. Ilfracombe 1919, Commandant and Staff Waverley, Abbey Military Hospital, Nurse Cavell's Grave, Norwich Cathedral, Miss Florence Nightingale (as an older woman), several other Florence Nightingale cards, Bath War Hospital, Combe Park and various war hospitals, another album with approximately 80 WWI ship postcards, including S.S. Dunvegan Castle, P&O S.S. Egypt, Troopship Plassy, another featuring White Star Liners Olympic and Titanic, another with 35 portrait photographs of female nurses, one illustrated card of a woman in RFC uniform, a photo postcard of a woman driver of the RFC and miscellaneous cards

(approx. 170) £200 - £300

221* WWI Pocket Diary. A manuscript diary kept by an American infantryman, E.J. Anderson of the 139th F.A. who was stationed in France and covering the last few months of WWI, comprising 14 pages, covering the signing of the armistice and witnessing President Wilson's arrival in Brest on 13 December. Anderson describes the route from Freeport, Illinois to Cherbourg in a convoy of 55,000 soldiers. On 26 October there was "a wreck on the Etat railway hauling the 138 F.A. 20 killed and 36 injured. Bodies mangled beyond recognition." On 7 November there was "a rumour of Germany surrendering to Wilson." A few days later "war is over, don't give a damn." On 13 December President Woodrow Wilson arrived in Brest. Anderson watches the festivities and notes that the "whole city of Brest turned out for him." On the 14 December they are "ordered to leave for home and the final entry, two days later, notes the "pleasant and calm sea, contained in a small pocket notebook, a section of cover missing but inscribed with owners name and regiment along with 'Somewhere in France', 15.5 x 10 cm

(1) £100 - £150



222* WWI Postcards. A large collection of postcards mostly real photographs of nursing and women during WWI, including signed photo postcards of nurses and Women's Volunteer Reserves c. 1916, hospital ships for example C Ward in Garth Castle, four Suffragettes postcards, each humorous colour, plus a black and white real photo postcard of womens Suffrage wagon showing Miss Muriel Matters, others include women in munitions factories and at work plus 22 WWI embroidered sweetheart postcards including RFC and RNAS, contained in three card box files

(approx. 300) £200 - £300

223* WWI RAMC. An album of photographs and postcards relating to the Royal Army Medical Corps circa 1916-17, including Ambulance train postcards, interior views of ward cars of an ambulance train, approximately 70 black and white snapshot photographs c.1916, all laid down on paper and with ink captions, for example 'D Ward on way to Middlesborough' dated 14 August 1916 showing staff and patients in a ward car, Lieutenant Frederick James Purcell Daly with No 15 Ambulance Train plus two portrait photographs of this officer, Private B Bannister, RAMC (29610) standing by an ambulance train with his dog "Punch", various locations mentioned, Aston Rowant, Langley Bassett and Netley, approximately 115 postcards (75 real photo postcards) many showing WWI hospitals including Forest Park Hospital, Fair Hope End Cross Hospital, Pendleton, Manchester, Long Eaton V.A.D. Hospital, Anstie Grange Hospital, Aahbourne Red Cross Hospital, Beaufort War Hospital, Fishponds, Bristol, various photographs of Sister Jenkins of the Territorial Force Nursing Service, humorous WWI hospital colour postcards, wounded soldiers being treated, ambulances and French air ambulance bi-plane

(approx. 185) £200 - £300

224* WWII Diaries. Three WWII diaries kept by A.H. Morris for the period of 1941-45. Morris served in the naval barracks at Chatham and was a volunteer fire-bomb watcher.

In January 1942 he joined the newly commissioned ship "Gambia" which accompanied other vessels protecting the convoys. They proceed to Simonstown and then Mombasa and witness the destruction of many ships, "Hecla's dead were brought on board for sea-burial." At one point they are ordered to "look for survivors of the cargo vessel "Sudan". After several days at sea, they arrive at Colombo where there is a period of waiting which Morris finds frustrating, "I don't know what we are doing here." In September 1942 he provides an eye witness account of the battle of Madagascar, including the bombardment of Tamatave and the landing at Diego Suarez. In November they arrive at Bombay and Morris conveys his disgust at the poverty and squalor, "it is very similar in its aspect of filth, smells & beggary to the big Eastern cities, only more so". Towards the end of 1942 they arrive at Durban and with their arrival the news on every front is encouraging, "The Russians are turning the tables on the Germans with a vengeance" whilst "the Germans are going to abandon all of Tripolitania" Morris is unsurprisingly critical of the Government and offers an informed commentary on the progress of the war. He describes the country as "slack and almost disinterested in the war, the Government composed largely of nonentities who had been to the right school." He is scathing about "the pathetic Government of unoccupied France" but reserves unstinting praise for the Greeks who "are fighting like world beaters under military leadership amounting almost to genius." The contrast with the "bewildered Italians" is marked. He describes in great detail the Fall of Tobruk which had been thought by the Italians to have been "impregnable," and is particularly impressed by the Australian troops who "are now prepared to sweep right through Libya...there are no troops like the Aussies." Morris is perceptive about Germany, "the Germans will never rule the world, they haven't the temperament, no finesse" and sees Hitler's attacks on American ships to be a huge error of judgement. The 1945 diary describes the end of the war, the Ardennes counter-offensive, the Russian advance across Poland and the American assault on Japan. He describes the capture and subsequent hanging of Mussolini, "the Italians are a lousy race." And on May 1st he learns of the death of Hitler, "it's a pity we didn't get him alive." At the same time "the mighty German army is disintegrating fast," and on May 5th comes news of the unconditional surrender of Germany. Morris is a perceptive diarist who provides us with a detailed account of his own wartime service whilst at the same time delivering a vivid contemporary history of the war on its various fronts. At the end of his 1945 diary, he is optimistic about the future and delivers a withering rebuke to "the privileged few...who live in luxury and have the best of everything." What they fail to realise is that "a new world order is being born, the hitherto lower orders are on the march and the day of the ruling class is over."

(3) £200 - £300



14/8/16.
D Ward no 2. Convoy to Huddersfield



B. Ward no 2 3/10/16
to Manchester



4 British officers
Sister Ogilthorpe 3/12/16



14/8/16
Sister Matthews with patient in B ward.
Apple Jones in Pharmacy



was the egg bad?



Sister Ogilthorpe & Dr.
with 4 British Officers

EDGED WEAPONS



Lot 225



Lot 226



Lot 229



Lot 230

225* **Bayonet.** Swiss M1914 Schmidt-Rubin pioneer sawback bayonet, the 48 cm blade stamped 'Waffenfabrik Neuhausen', wooden grips with two steel rivets, overall length 61 cm, in its black steel scabbard with brown leather frog stamped 'P. Lüthi Sattler BELP, 44', in exceptionally fine condition having seen little to no service
(1) £150 - £200

226* **Bayonet.** WWI period German "Butcher" bayonet, the 36.5 cm sawback blade stamped 'V.C. Schilling Suhl', hooked quillon, wooden grips and steel pommel, overall length 50 cm, in its black leather and steel scabbard with leather frog, together with a pair of WWII steel handcuffs by Ruben, Craddock & Sons, dated 1945 with war department arrow, with key in fully working condition
(2) £200 - £300

227* **Bayonets.** Belgium bayonets, circa 1960s, comprising L1A3 bayonet (2) and FAL type C bayonet (2), all with scabbard
(4) £150 - £200



Lot 228

228* **Bayonets.** British 1907 pattern Enfield bayonet, the 43 cm steel blade stamped '1907 G 6 '15', the opposite side with proof marks, wooden grip, overall length 55.5 cm, in its leather scabbard with steel mounts, together with an American 1913 pattern Remington bayonet, the 43 cm steel blade stamped '1913 5 16', with proof marks, wooden grip, overall length 55 cm, in its leather scabbard with steel mounts
(2) £150 - £200

229* **Fighting Knife.** WWII Fairbairn-Sykes 'Beaded and Ribbed' pattern fighting knife, 16.5 cm blued steel blade (tip rounded), with blued steel straight guard, brass grip with 9 beaded bands and war department arrow, overall length 29 cm, with brown leather scabbard with blued steel mount
(1) £400 - £600

230* **Bayonet.** German presentation bayonet, Third Reich, the 25 cm steel blade etched 'Propagandakompanie' flanked by SS runes, the opposite side etched 'meine ehre heißt treue' (my honour means loyalty) with swastika, wooden grips and SS runes engraved on the pommel, overall length 38 cm, in its black metal scabbard
(1) £200 - £300



231* Hunting Dagger. A Continental combined hunting knife and flintlock pistol, 18th century probably German, the 31.5 cm steel blade incorporating an all steel flintlock pistol finely engraved with foliate scrolls, rounded engraved crossguard and stag antler grip, the flat steel pommel engraved with scrolls, overall length 47 cm, the action is in good working order and a scarce piece

(1) £1,500 - £2,000

232* Japanese Sword. A WWII Japanese katana, the 72.5 cm curved steel blade signed on the tang and additionally inscribed on both sides of the blade, with bronze habaki, pierced bronze tsuba, leather bound grip and bronze mounts and catch, in its brown leather scabbard with bronze mounts including a wheel which suggests the sword was almost certainly carried by a short soldier to compensate from dragging the scabbard, overall length 100.5 cm

(1) £300 - £500

Lot 231



Lot 232



Lot 233

233* Presentation Sword. 1827 Pattern Rifle Brigade Officer's Sword by Robert Mole & Sons, Birmingham, numbered M3821, the 82.5 cm straight steel dumbbell blade etched with strung bugle surmounted by a crown within scrolls, the opposite side with a crowned entwined cypher, with a later presentation inscription 'Presented to Birmingham Old Edwardian Lodge No. 7115 in 1968 by Wor. Bro. D.W. Pond, P.P. Dep. G. SWD.B. Formerly the sword of his uncle Wor. Bro. Major. W.H. Wellsman T.D.J.P. Assistant Grand Sword Bearer 1928-1929', plated steel hilt with strung bugle, wirebound fishskin grip, and domed pommel, overall length 99 cm, in its plated steel scabbard, with copied research

W.H. Wellsman was commissioned in 1908 10th. City of London Regiment, Paddington Rifles a Major by 1916.

Major Dennis Wellsman "Stag" Pond served in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps and was an explosives expert.

(1) £200 - £300



Lot 233 (detail)



Lot 234

234* Small Swords. A Continental small sword, 18th century, the 73 cm steel blade with pierced double shell guard and grip, overall length 90.5 cm, plus a Continental court sword, with white metal mounts and black leather scabbard, George V court sword the 80 cm straight steel blade with brass guard applied with silver G.V.R. cypher and thistle wreath with brass knucklebow and grip with crown finial, overall length 85 cm plus a Victorian court sword by Boulter, Hepburn & Watts, 28 George Street, Hannover Square West, the 79 cm steel blade etched with foliate scrolls, brass hilt with urn pommel with sword knot, overall length 94.5 cm, in its black leather scabbard with brass mounts (scabbard damaged)

(4) £200 - £300



235* Sword. 1831 pattern General Officer's mameluke by J. Daniels & Co, Woolwich, the 79.5 cm curved steel blade etched with E.VII.R cypher and crossed sword and baton, owners initials F.A.B. surmounted by a family crest, cast brass cruciform crossguard and ivory grips with two brass flower head rivets, overall length 92.5 cm with gold and crimson sword knot, in its scabbard which has been crudely stripped

Ivory Act registration reference: EPTXNNM9
(1) £300 - £500



236* Sword. A continental small sword, 18th century, the 84 cm colichemarde steel blade with traces of engraving, with elaborate scroll white metal hilt, with wirework grip, pierced guard, knucklebow and pommel, overall length 101.5 cm

(1) £600 - £800



237* Sword. A fine Victorian Warwickshire Rifle Volunteers presentation sword, the 81 cm slightly curved blade by Reeves Maker, Toledo Works Birmingham, engraved 'Presented to Capt W.B. Briggs by the Members of No Company Birmingham Rifle Volunteers Novr 27th 1860', with acorns and rose decoration additionally engraved with a young head profile of Queen Victoria and 'Warwickshire Rifle Volunteers', the opposite side identically engraved, with ornate steel VR cypher hilt pierced with crest engraved Warwickshire Rifle Volunteer, wirebound chequered horn grip and ornate pommel, overall length 97 cm, in its steel scabbard plus a folder of research including copied obituary

When the volunteer movement first began in England Major William Barwell Briggs was one of the first ardent supporters in Birmingham. He died of retrocedent gout at his residence at Edgbaston in 1877 and his funeral was well attended as he was a very popular officer.

(1) £500 - £800



238* Sword. Edward VIII period Irish Guards 1892 pattern sword, the 82 cm blade by Edward Smith, 5 Boyle Street London, with E.VIII.R. cypher, serial number 1797, with the initials D.W.S.P.R., a crowned badge of the Irish Guards with 10 WWI battle honours, the plated hilt pierced with Irish Guards badge, wirebound fishskin grip and chequered back with domed pommel and ball finial, overall length 98.5 cm, in its sam browne field scabbard

D.W.S.P. Reynolds was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant with the Irish Guards in 1936. He was killed in action with the 2nd Bn, Irish Guards on 23 May 1940 and is commemorated in the Outreau Communal Cemetery, France.

His father was Major Douglas Reynolds V.C., who was killed in action on 23 February 1916 whilst serving with the 83rd Bde, Royal Artillery.

V.C. *London Gazette*: 16 November 1914

"At Le Cateau, on 26th Aug., he took up two teams and limbered up two guns under heavy Artillery and Infantry fire, and though the enemy was within 100 yards, he got one gun away safely. At Pisseloup, on 9th Sept., he reconnoitred at close range, discovered a battery which was holding up the advance and silenced it. He was severely wounded 15th Sept., 1914."

(1) £300 - £500



239* Sword. Victorian 1821 pattern Warwickshire Yeomanry presentation sword, the 87 cm slightly curved blade by Hamburger Rodgers & Co, with presentation inscription 'Presented to Henry Meek of the First Troop W.Y.C. for Swordsmanship 1873', with steel triple guard, wirebound fishskin grip, chequered pommel, overall length 102 cm, in its steel scabbard, with research

Henry Meek served with the Warwickshire Yeomanry and in 1873 served under Lord Guernsey, the heir to the Maquess of Aylesford of Packington Hall near Meriden (Solihull).

(1) £300 - £400



240* Bowie Knife. A good Victorian bowie knife by Joseph Rodgers & Son, the 35.5 cm blade with scalloped edge and clipped point, engraved with crowned VR Joseph Rodgers & Sons, 6 Norfolk St, Sheffield, German silver guard and horn grips secured by six rivets, overall length 50.5 cm

Joseph Rodgers exported Bowie Knives all over the world but America was Rodgers largest export market and it is claimed that it was a Rodgers' hunting knife, given to Buffalo Bill by General Custer, which Bill used in his duel with Sitting Bull.

(1) £200 - £300



241* Shamshir. Indian shamshir, 19th century, the 72cm curved steel blade engraved all the way along with wild animals including tigers, antelope, elephants and birds, steel hilt with cruciform crossguard and curved grip with scroll knucklebow, the blade showing signs of combat, overall length 85.5cm

(1) £150 - £200

MILITARIA, UNIFORMS AND HELMETS

242* **Air Rifle.** BSA .177 air rifle, with walnut saw butt stamped with BSA trade logo, 110 cm long, with canvas gun sleeve (1) £70 - £100



243* **British Army Tunic.** Edwardian regimental scarlet tunic worn by a General Officer, with gold and black facings, 8 brass buttons to the breast each with crossed baton and sword insignia, gold bullion knot epaulettes for a Major-General, with embroidered king's crown and silvered cross baton and crossed sword emblem, white silk lining, with a modern reproduction CB (for display purposes), 78 cm long, 40 cm chest, 50 cm inner arm, together with a pair of cuffs cut from a Victorian Honourable Artillery tunic (1) £200 - £300



244* **Cannonball.** A large Napoleonic Wars cannonball probably from the Carran Foundry, Falkirk, a type used in mortars, iron with brass inset and square turning recess, approximately 20 cm across. Believed to have been from the Carran Foundry in Scotland. A special percussion fuse was designed to fit into the plug hole. Carran also made the carronade cannon which was a very short cast iron cannon mostly used by the Royal Navy. This particular example was spotted by the present owner (8 years old at the time) outside a chandlery in Falmouth circa 1950. The owner told the boy if he could pick it up he could keep it. Clearly a very strong young man! (1) £100 - £150



245* **Cap Badges.** A collection of military cap badges, including School of infantry small arms school kings crown cap badge by buttons ltd, School of infantry small arms school queens crown cap badge by Gladman & Norman, Rhodesia British South Africa police cap and collar badge, plus others such as Canadian Waterloo Regiment, London Rifle Brigade, Rocky Mountain Rangers, Ulster Volunteer Force, Cardiff Pals etc

Provenance: Ex John Richardson collection. (81) £150 - £200



246* **Cap Badges.** A collection of regimental cap badges, mostly British line regiments including Leicestershire regiment Regulars and Territorials, Royal Leicestershire post 1974 cap badge by Henry Slingsby Ltd, a pair of 1st Volunteer Battalion Leicestershire regiment Cap Badges, Queens Royal West Surrey regiment cap badge by J.R.Gaunt, plus others such as Northamptonshire, Norfolk, Ox & Bucks Light Infantry, Wiltshire, Gloucestershire, Durham Light Infantry, Scottish Rifles, Highland Light Infantry etc. Provenance: Ex John Richardson collection. (66) £150 - £200

247* **Cap Badges.** A collection of Victorian and later cap badges, including 65th (Second Yorkshire North Riding) Foot, 65 surmounted by a crowned Royal Tiger, two lugs to the reverse, 69th (South Lincolnshire) Foot, 92nd (Gordon Highlanders) Foot, 52nd (Oxfordshire) Foot, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, Gordon Highlanders (2), The Prince Consorts Own, London Rifle Brigade, The Kings Own Royal Rifle Corps, Royal Marines, Black Watch and others
(17) £100 - £150



248* **Carriage Plate.** Imperial German railway carriage plaque, the rectangular metal plaque with canted corners and printed with Prussian eagle and the initials K.P. and E.V., four screws affixing it to a period oak board 25 x 29.5 cm
(1) £150 - £200



249* **Cavalry Lance.** WWI British cavalry lance, the spearhead on a bamboo haft with red and white pennant, 245 cm long, together with a Masai spear
(2) £100 - £150

250* **First Aid Nursing Yeomanry (FANY).** The WWII uniform belonging to Sergeant Ishbel Mackenzie who served in SOE SPOC (Special Projects Operations Centre) in Algiers from April to September 1944 and then at SOE HQ in Rome, under CO Commander Gerry Holdsworth, until August 1945, the green cloth tunic with anodised brass buttons to the front, pockets, shoulder straps and cuffs, F.A.N.Y. collar badges and maroon rank stripes to cuffs, the lining with tailors label 'Simmons Bros', inscribed 'No 2536, Date 28.3.44, Miss I.A. Mackenzie', 67 cm long, 43 cm inner arm length, plus a green cloth bonnet with anodised Women's Transport Services F.A.N.Y. cap badge with maroon felt backing, the lining with tailors label 'John Jones & Co (Egypt) Ltd, The English Tailors, Cairo', the overall condition is very good with one or two minor moth holes



Provenance: By family descent.

Ishbel Mackenzie (1925-2023), SOE/FANY spent her early years in India. Her father, Louis Mackenzie, was a Scottish surgeon serving with the Indian Medical Service in the North West Frontier Province (now Pakistan), and based at Abbottabad and then Parachinar. Her mother, Gwen Mackenzie née Jones, was a Welsh paediatric nurse. Louis died of pneumonia in Parachinar in 1929. Gwen married again, to a major in the Indian Army, also in the North West Frontier, based at Nowshera.

In 1938 the family retired to Jersey in the Channel Islands. After the onset of WWII the German army was set to invade the Channel Islands. Ishbel's family, because of their connections to the British military, were expected to be maltreated and so were ordered to get out immediately. They managed to secure places on the last boat to leave St. Helier before the Germans arrived on 30th June 1940. As refugees, the family moved to Cheltenham. There Ishbel went to school up to School Certificate level and then went on a course at a secretarial college which had been evacuated from London to Stanway House in the Cotswolds.

When she had qualified and was wondering what to do next, the Principal arranged for her to attend an interview at the Interservices Research Bureau in Baker Street, London. This turned out to be a recruitment front for SOE, the Special Operations Executive, the secret organisation charged with espionage, sabotage and reconnaissance in occupied Europe. Still just 17, she was offered a job as a secretary at Aston House - SOE Station XII - near Knebworth, in the department which designed and tested weapons and explosives for use by SOE agents in the field. After a while, Ishbel asked to be posted overseas and was advised to apply to join the FANYs (First Aid Nursing Yeomanry) which by that time was providing administrative support to SOE.

Once in the FANYs, Ishbel was posted first to Massingham, the SOE headquarters in Algeria. After a few months, as the allies advanced north through Italy, she was transferred to the SOE base at Bari, in the south of Italy, and then to Rome where she worked and was billeted at the SOE headquarters at 115 Via Barnaba Oriani for the rest of the war. Back in London after the war she worked as a secretary for the BBC before getting married and moving with her new husband to Bangkok, Thailand, for seven years.

The lot also includes a 5-page memoir which includes Ishbel's detailed account of active service in Algiers and Italy.

(1)

£500 - £800

251* **German Military Beer Stein.** An Imperial German Navy pottery beer stein, commemorating SS Friedrich Carl for the period of 1909-1912, showing sailors, ships and battle scenes, the pewter cover cast with ships and a sailor holding an Imperial German flag, 39 cm high

(1)

£100 - £150



253* **German Military Beer Stein.** A pre WWI porcelain lithophane beer stein which commemorates King's German Legion, 1 Infantry "König" 9th Company, München for the period of 1898-1899, finely decorated in multiple colours with transfer print and overpainted showing soldiers and the town hall, the base with portrait lithophane and the pewter cover with a jewelled glass top inset with a pictorial image of soldiers, with a heraldic lion thumbpiece, 23 cm high, together with another similar for 19th Infantry Regiment König Victor Emanuel III fighting the Italian for the period of 1911-1913, showing two military leaders and various battle scenes with three rows of names, the base with a lithophane of a courting couple, the pewter cover with a jewelled glass top inset with a pictorial image of soldiers with a heraldic lion thumbpiece, 27 cm high

(2)

£200 - £300



252* **German Military Beer Stein.** A pre WWI porcelain lithophane beer stein which commemorates the 5th Royal Bavarian Infantry "Grand Duke Ernst Ludwig of Hessen" 11 Company for the period of 1906-1908, finely decorated in multiple colours with transfer print and overpainted showing soldiers in action, camp life, saying farewell to a sweetheart and taverns, a central panel depicts Ernst Ludwig over a cityscape, the with a lithophane of a courting couple, with pewter lid with a soldier finial and heraldic lion thumbpiece, 30 cm high, together with another similar for 3 Battery Grolsh Artillery Corps, 1 Grolsh Hell Feld Artillery Nr 25 Darmstadt for the period of 1912-14, inscribed with owners name 'Reservist Schomber', with multiple printed and painted panels showing artillerymen and cannons, with two rows of names, the base with a lithophane of a courting couple, with artillery shell pewter cover and cavalrman finial with heraldic lion thumbpiece, 33 cm high

(2)

£200 - £300



Lot 254

254* **German Military Beer Stein.** A pre WWI porcelain lithophane beer stein which commemorates the 2nd Battalion, Hannover Field Artillery for period of 1897-1899, *finely decorated in multiple colours with transfer print and overpainted showing a soldier on horseback surrounded by standards, with two rows of actions and engagements, flanked by two further panels of advancing troops and cannon fire, the base with a lithophane of a couple on a swing, the pewter lid with two artillerymen and cannon final and a Prussian eagle thumbpiece, 28 cm high, together with another similar for Königs-Ulanen Regiment 1 Hannoversches Nr 13, period of 1896-1899, showing a cavalryman with two rows of names, with two further panels, one showing lancers on horseback, the other, a cavalryman saying farewell to his sweetheart, the lithophane showing a courting couple, the pewter cover with cavalryman final and Prussian eagle thumbpiece, 29.5 cm high*

(2)

£200 - £300



255* **Helmet Plates.** Victorian Essex Regiment helmet plate circa 1881-1901, *crowned star with detachable circlet with castle and key of Gibraltar surmounted by a sphinx, two lugs to the reverse, together with a Welsh Regiment Other Ranks' helmet plate circa 1901-1914, crowned star with detachable circlet with The Prince of Wales's plumes, coronet and motto with a scroll below inscribed 'Gwell angau na chywlldd', 3 loops to the rear plus two Other Ranks' helmet plate 1901-1914 of the East Surrey Regiment and South Staffordshire plus a French Empire helmet plate, lacking lugs*

Provenance: Ex John Richardson collection.

(5)

£150 - £200



Lot 256

256* **Helmet Plates.** Victorian Royal Engineers brass helmet plate, *royal coat of arms with scroll below inscribed 'Quo fas et gloria ducunt', three lugs to the reverse, together with an Edwardian Royal Artillery brass helmet plate, another of the same period for General Service plus a post 1953 gilt metal Life Guards pouch badge*

Provenance: Ex John Richardson collection.

(4)

£150 - £200



257* **Helmet.** Edwardian Royal Army Medical Corps blue cloth Home Service pattern helmet, circa 1902-07, *black felt with brass helmet plate and brass ball top, original cloth lining with brass chin scale and rosettes*

(1)

£200 - £300



258* **Helmet.** Victorian 5th West York Militia blue cloth helmet, *with white metal helmet plate and spike top and chin scales, the lining with Herbert & Co makers label, some wear*

(1)

£200 - £300



259* **Helmet.** Victorian Albert pattern helmet of 1st West Yorkshire Yeomanry Cavalry, white metal skull with bi-metal helmet plate, horse hair plume and leather lining, dings and dents commensurate with age
(1) £500 - £800



260* **Helmet.** Victorian Horse Guards helmet of the 5th Dragoons, brass skull with bi-metal helmet plate, red and white horse hair plume, leather lining, dings and dents commensurate with age
(1) £300 - £500



261 **Helmet.** WWI Imperial German M16 steel helmet, original green finish with large lugs, stamped K64 (J. & H. Kerkmann), brown leather lining
(1) £150 - £200



262* **Highland Light Infantry.** Officer's shoulder plate of the Highland Light Infantry circa 1881-1901, the white metal thistle star mounted with a brass crown and H.L.I. monogram, three-part scroll for the battle honour 'Assaye' with elephant emblem beneath, on a gilt metal backing plate, 10 x 8 cm
(1) £150 - £200



263* **Holsters.** WWII German brown leather pistol holster, stamped 'Schambacher & Co Berlin 1942' with waffen eagle, 18 cm long, together with another similar, the inner flap inscribed in ink 'Lt. Hoffmann', 19 cm long
(2) £150 - £200



264* **Household Cavalry.** A Household Cavalry breast and backplate circa 1960, white metal with brass strap, white leather belt with brass buckle plus a scarlet tunic with staybrite buttons, with accompanying mannequin for display

(1)

£200 - £300



265* **Indo-Persian Armour.** An Indian kulah khud, traditional steel bowl shape helmet with spike finial and sliding nasal bar, applied with brass decoration, together with four plates for the back and chest and a pair of bracers all with applied brass decoration, the dhal shield of convex form with four bosses and brass decoration in the form of katars, the shield 40 cm diameter

(1)

£200 - £300



266* **Lance.** Imperial German Army Uhlan's steel lance, with four edge steel point with various stamps mounted on a tubular steel haft with leather handstrap, 218 cm long, together with a smaller German lance, the cruciform point stamped with makers name (illegible), on a bamboo haft, 201 cm long

Imperial German Army Uhlan's steel lance were issued to German cavalry units at the beginning of the WWI. Uhlan Regiments were traditionally horse mounted light cavalry armed with lances, sabres and pistols.

(2)

£200 - £300

267* **Militaria.** A mixed collection of military items, including WWI Royal Naval Division Machine Gun Corps brass cap badge, Machine Gun Corps bi-metal cap badge, Canadian Machine Gun Corps cap badge and others, WWI silver war badge, reverse numbered '49379' (H.C. Clements, Rifle Brigade), WWI German wound badge, a single draw telescope engraved 'manufactured for W & E Seagrove', leather and nickel plated with clear optics and other items including a two cartons of medal collectors reference books (3 cartons) £100 - £150



268* **Pickelhaube.** WWI Prussian Pickelhaube, the black leather skull with imperial eagle helmet plate and white metal badge with black enamel Order of the black eagle and the motto *Suum Cuique* (to each his own), brass spike top and red and black cockades, cloth lining with leather sweatband and with chin scales (1) £300 - £500

270* **Pistol.** A showy flintlock pistol by Beckwith, London, circa 1800, the whole piece embellished with silver wirework, the 25 cm two stage barrel with traces of engraving, the lock plate signed Beckwith, with white metal mounts, action inoperable, overall length 41 cm

William. A. Beckwith operated at 58 Skinner Street, Snow Hill, London from 1800 until circa 1840. (1) £300 - £500



271* **Pistols.** A pair of flintlock pistols by William Parker circa 1800, the octagonal steel barrel signed 'W. Parker Holborn London', fully walnut stocked with side lock signed 'W. Parker', brass mounts, lacking one ramrod, actions inoperable and push safety catches damaged, overall length 31.5 cm (2) £300 - £500



269* **Pistol.** A Continental percussion pistol converted from flintlock, circa late 18th century, the 23.5 cm two stage barrel rather interestingly engraved 'Cloth Hall Ypres 1914', indistinctly engraved on the lock plate, fully walnut stocked with foliate scroll carving, vibrant ormolu mounts including a fine grotesque mask butt cap, lacking ramrod, cracks to the stock, action in good working order, overall length 40.5 cm

The Cloth Hall, Ypres was completed in 1304 and was one of the largest commercial buildings of the Middle Ages trading in cloth and wool. From 1914 until 1918 a series of artillery attacks by the Germans led to the near complete destruction of the building. The engraving on the barrel of this pistol refers to the Cloth Hall and it seems likely the pistol was discovered here and brought home by a soldier as a "war souvenir". (1) £300 - £500



272* **WWII British National Fire Service Fire Brigade steel helmet,** 1939-1945, with decal badge to the front and district number decal '19' (Yelverton), the underside numbered 260620 and indistinctly stamped NR with original liner and webbing chinstrap. Yelverton is in Plymouth, Devon. (1) £70 - £100

273* **Royal Navy.** George V period naval officers bicorn hat by Gieves Ltd, with kings crown fouled anchor button and gold bullion wirework branding, together with another by the same maker (2) £100 - £150

274* **Tribal Art.** A Fijian hardwood paddle-shaped war club (Kinikini), circa 1850, with intricately carved geometric decoration, some old damage and wear, commensurate with age and use, 106 cm long

Provenance: Private collection, Devon, having been in the family for many generations.

Kinikini refers to Priest's or Chief's who carried this type of hardwood club.

(1) £1,000 - £1,500

275* **Telecommunications Cable.** Cut at the outbreak of WWII in September 1939, the wooden base with a label, cut 3rd Sept 1939, 6 cm high

(1) £80 - £100

276* **Third Reich.** WWII German white glazed porcelain mess bowls and plates, comprising Luftwaffe bowl with black stamp for Fl. U.V. stamp with eagle over the date 1939, Bohemia, 30.5 cm diameter, a Luftwaffe side plate dated 1939 by H & C, Schlaggenwald, 24.5 cm diameter, a Luftwaffe oval serving dish dated 1941 by Felda Rhön Stadtienfeld, 42 cm long, a square bowl and two soup bowls each with Wehrmacht stamps plus a RAD hors d'oeuvres dish, with a green back stamp

(7) £100 - £200



Lot 274

277* **Tiffany & Co.** A silver presentation paperweight, the weighted paperweight with Department of State, United States of America roundel, stamped 'Tiffany & Co Makers Sterling Silver Weighted', the rim engraved 'To Dudley - With Boundless Friendship - Love Carol and Charlie, The Walnuts, March 1989', 7 x 10.2 cm (1) £80 - £120

278* **Trench Art.** A collection of military cap badges, including Naval Brigade 'Nelson' battalion badge, The Buffs, East Yorkshire and others, various WWI brass shell cases, a cannon ball, George V copper penny dated 1918 with a bullet strike, brass model of a WWI tank, 10 cm long, brown leather bandolier and other items (a carton) £100 - £150



279* **Trench Art.** A pair of WWI American grenades (inert), one stamped 'SGB 1916', converted candlesticks with brass sconce, drip pan and base, 20.5 cm high (2) £100 - £150



280* **War Souvenir.** Imperial German belt buckle, the white metal buckle with imperial crown and the motto Gott Mit Uns (god is with us), on a brown leather belt strap which has been presumably cut from a dead soldier, the leather stamped with makers name and dated 1914, 21 cm long with an old manuscript label inscribed 'Badge and the belt of a German Officer Lt J.Y. Milne Henderson Loos 25 Sept 1915'

Provenance: Patricia Milne-Henderson (1935-2018), art historian.

Lieutenant James Young Milne-Henderson was the son of John and Ina Young Milne-Henderson of Merchiston Park, Edinburgh. He was a Watsonian, an International Rugby Footballer and member of the Madras Rugby team as well as a Junior, East of Scotland Swimming Champion. He served on the Western Front with 11th Bn, Highland Light Infantry and was killed in action on 31 July 1917 aged 26 years old. He is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

(1) £100 - £150



Lot 277



Lot 281

281* **Wooden Soldiers.** A pair of African carved wood soldiers, early 20th century, comprising the Royal West African Frontier Force (RWAFF), together with another of the the Royal Niger Coy. Constabulary, each approximately 117 cm high

The Military Force of the Royal Niger Co were given the Royal Charter to govern and manage the trade and occupation of Northern Nigeria and evolved into what we now know as Unilever. (2) £200 - £300

282* **WWI Cavalry Training Horse.** A WWI wooden training 'war' horse used by the Cavalry for training new recruits, the large carved pine body mounted on a substantial pine base, the steel rods enabling the horse to move in a rocking formation, the head is a later sympathetic replacement, lacking one ear, general knocks, bumps and bruises commensurate with age and service, 204 cm high x 208 cm long

Provenance: By family descent having been acquired by the vendor's grandfather over 65 years ago. The horse was formerly displayed at Devizes Museum, Wiltshire (on loan) for many decades and was a popular display at the museum.

It seems likely that this horse originates from Wiltshire and may have been used by the Wiltshire Yeomanry or the Netheravon Cavalry School which operated from 1904 to 1922. After the war (and retired from service) the horse found its way to a local storage unit where it was later acquired by the vendor's grandfather. (1) £2,000 - £3,000

(1) £2,000 - £3,000



Lot 282



An example of a similar training horse



283* **WWI German Navy.** Imperial German Navy tribute piece, painted on a large scapula bone probably elk [?], showing a naval flag with a black imperial eagle and the words 'Welt Krieg 1914-15', 'Wir Deutsche fürchten Gott und sonst nichts auf der Welt!', 'Einigkeit macht stark!', 41 x 29 cm

The main inscription translates as 'we Germans fear god and nothing else in the world, unity and strength'.

(1)

£100 - £150



284* **WWI Helmet.** A German P1916 steel helmet, finished in green, the skull with a large section missing indicating a substantial blow to the head, with brown leather lining and chin strap, lacking any markings which is unusual for a helmet of this type, together with a related WWI propaganda card titled "Helft uns siegen! zeichnet die Kriegsanleihe" (Help us win! subscribes to the war bond), showing a German soldier with a gas mask around his neck, 25.5 x 15 cm

(2)

£150 - £200



285* **WWI Shrapnel.** Raid on Scarborough, Hartlepool and Whitby, 6 December 1914, iron shrapnel, presented on a wooden block with brass plaque stamped 'Bombardment of the Hartlepoons Dec. 16. 1914.', 10 cm long

The Raid on Scarborough, Hartlepool and Whitby on 16 December 1914 was an attack by the Imperial German Navy on the three British ports. The bombardments caused hundreds of civilian casualties. In West Hartlepool for example, over 100 civilians were killed when more than 1000 shells rained down on the town in 40 minutes, amongst the dead was Theo Jones, the first soldier to die on British soil during WWI.

(1)

£100 - £150



286 **WWI Tank.** A large scratch-built model of a WWI British tank D7 742, wooden construction with composite cannon, side gun-nacelles painted in camouflage and painted wood slatted tracks, a very realistic representation, 50 cm long

(1)

£150 - £200

Lot 284

AVIATION ART



287* **Barnes (Barry)**. Bristol F2B MkII A Flight No 208 Sqn Ismailia Egypt 1924, watercolour on card, signed lower right, image size 33.5 x 52 cm, together with 7 further aviation watercolours by the same artist including Londons Defenders FB Gunbus, image size 32.5 x 51 cm, Gloster Gladiator over Gloucester City, image size 33.5 x 53 cm, all unframed

(8)

£150 - £200



288* **Berne-Bellecour (Jean Jacques, 1874-1939)**. Portrait of the French aviator George Guynemer, 1918, watercolour on paper, showing the famous WWI French aviator standing next to his Spad aircraft "Vieux Charles", signed and dated 1918 lower right, 34 x 31 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 50.5 x 45.5 cm, biographical information (in French) to verso

George Guynemer (1894-1917) was the second-highest-scoring French fighter ace with a final score of 54 aerial victories during WWI. He was a national hero at the time of his death (having failed to return from a combat mission) and this watercolour has almost certainly been commissioned as a tribute piece.

(1)

£300 - £500



289* **Brown (Stephen)**. Concorde - The Homecoming, artist proof 32/50 colour print, showing Concorde (G-BOAF) on her final journey to Filton, Bristol on 26 November 2003, signed in pencil by the artist and complete with two Concorde flight crews, comprising David Rowland (Pilot), Dick Routledge (First Officer), Paul Egginton (Flight Engineer), Derek Woodley (Pilot), Peter T Sinclair (First Officer) and Trevor Norcott (Flight Engineer), and additionally signed by the crew of the final voyage, Michael Bannister (Chief Concorde Pilot), Les Brodie (Pilot) and Warren Hazleby (Flight Engineer), sheet size 45.5 x 66 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 63 x 83 cm, with certificate of authenticity

(1)

£100 - £150



290* **Caines (Peter)**. Avro Lancaster, oil on artists' board, showing Avro Lancaster of 555 Squadron with ground crew with the distinctive nose art 'Kitty's Reply', signed lower right, 51.5 x 77 cm, framed, frame size 59 x 84 cm

(1)

£100 - £150

291* **Dawson (Nelson)**. Airship landing at Dover aerodrome, coloured engraving, signed and titled in pencil to the margin, image size 24.5 x 17 cm, framed and glazed, frame size 34.5 x 26 cm, together with Lorenze (K). Motorflug im n s - fliegerkorps, colour poster, showing NSFK flying school, 39 x 52 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 61.5 x 73.5 cm, plus a framed collection of 25 colour prints showing British military and civil aircraft including Gloster "Gladiator", Hawker "Hind" etc, 6.5 x 9 cm, presented in a modern frame, glazed with card mount aperture, frame size 54 x 64 cm, two framed collections of Players Cigarette Cards showing aircraft, Scheider Trophy black and white photograph showing the Italian Macchi M.67, 12 x 7 cm, framed and glazed

(6)

£100 - £150



294* Howell (John, 1936 -). 303 (Kosciusko) Squadron, watercolour on paper, showing Spitfire BS121 in flight, signed lower right, 35 x 51 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 52.5 x 68.5 cm, together with another watercolour by the same artist showing Spitfire FX803 of 303 Squadron in flight, 35 x 51 cm, framed and glazed, frame size 52 x 68.5 cm

303 Squadron was one of two Polish squadrons that fought during the Battle of Britain. The squadron claimed the largest number of aircraft shot down of the 66 Allied fighter squadrons engaged in the Battle of Britain.
(2) £200 - £300

292* Howell (John, 1936 -). 130 (Punjab) Squadron, watercolour on paper, showing Spitfire MKXIV operational over land, signed lower left, titled to verso, 35 x 51.5 cm mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size, 53 x 70.5 cm

130 Squadron was formed in 1941 following a donation of Spitfires by the state of Punjab.
(1) £100 - £150



295* Howell (John, 1936 -). Bristol Fighter 1917/18, watercolour on paper, showing a dogfight, signed lower right, 31.5 x 50.5 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 46.5 x 65.5 cm
(1) £100 - £150



293* Howell (John, 1936 -). 303 (Kosciusko) Squadron, watercolour on paper, showing Spitfire IXs of 303 Squadron in formation, signed and dated (19)73, 35.5 x 51.5 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size, 50 x 65.5 cm
(1) £150 - £200



296* Howell (John, 1936 -). R.E.8 Reconnaissance Biplane 1916, watercolour on paper, showing pilot and observer over land, signed lower right, 32 x 50.5 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size, 44 x 63 cm
(1) £100 - £150



Lot 294



297 **Howell (John, 1936 -)**. Schneider Trophy, watercolour on paper, showing Supermarine S.6B, the outright winner of the 1931 Schneider Trophy, and so titled verso, signed lower right, 31.5 x 50.5 cm, framed and glazed, frame size 44 x 63 cm
(1) £150 - £200



298* **Howell (John, 1936 -)**. WWI dogfight, watercolour on paper, showing the Red Baron in pursuit, signed lower left, 24 x 51 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 41.5 x 68.5 cm, together with two further watercolours by the same artist, one showing three RFC biplanes flying in formation, signed and dated 1974 lower right, 26 x 53.5 cm, framed and glazed, frame size 42 x 69 cm, the other showing RFC biplanes aerial bombing, signed and dated 1974 lower right, 26 x 54 cm, framed and glazed, frame size 41.5 x 68 cm
(3) £200 - £300



Lot 299

299* **Jenner (David)**. Fairey Swordfish over the English Channel, oil on canvas, signed lower left, 46 x 54 cm, framed, frame size 55 x 62 cm
(1) £100 - £150



300* **Lendon (Warwick William, 1883-1971)**. Imperial Airways arrival at Croydon circa 1930s, monochrome watercolour and gouache, signed lower right, 28 x 25.5 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 47 x 45 cm

Warwick William Lendon (1883-1971) was a professional illustrator who worked in London between 1910 to 1940s. His work includes commissions for Deans London Art Agency and he also did illustrations for Punch, The Sketch and The Tatler. Lendon exhibited from 1918 to 1921 at the Royal Institute of Oil Painters, the Royal Society of Portrait Painters, the Society of Graphic Art, and the New English Art Club. He was elected a member of the Society of Graphic Art in 1925. His work can be found in the Victoria and Albert Museum, and the Royal Air Force Museum.
(1) £200 - £300



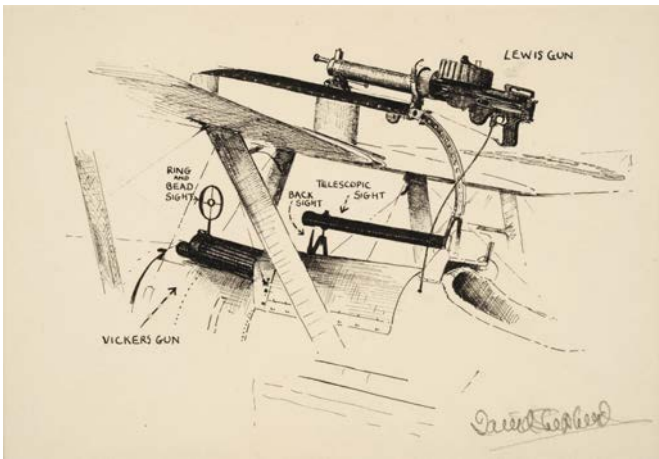
301* **Pears (Dion, 1928-1985)**. RAF Supermarine Spitfire Prototype, oil on board, signed lower left, 40.5 x 51 cm, framed, frame size 46 x 56 cm
(1) £100 - £150



302* **Proud (John)**. Hawker Hunting, watercolour on paper, signed lower left, 17 x 22 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 28 x 32.5 cm, together with another by the same artist, Close Encounter, watercolour on paper, signed lower right, 17 x 17.5 cm, framed and glazed, frame size, 29.5 x 30 cm, each with The Guild of Aviation Artists label to verso

(2)

£100 - £150



303* **Shepherd (David, 1931-2017)**. Gun sights SE 5, pen and ink drawing, signed lower right, 15 x 22 cm mount aperture, framed and glazed, with a certificate of authenticity from Studio Prints Gallery, Frome, England to verso, signed by the gallery director and Air Vice Marshal Johnnie Johnson, frame size 42.5 x 49 cm, together with a copy of the paperback edition of J. E. 'Johnnie' Johnson's Full Circle, The Story of Air Fighting, London: Cassell Military Paperbacks, 2001, plus six colour prints after David Shepherd (Afternoon Flight, Victor; Reverse Thrust at Beihan, West Aden Protectorate; VC10 Lift-Off, El-Adem; 654 Squadron Auster Mark III in Tunisia 1943; 653 Squadron Beaver taking off from Dhala Airstrip, The Radfan 1964; 656 Squadron Auster Mark IX in North Malaya 1962), all published by Picton Publishing, 1985, in an edition of 850 impressions, each signed in pencil by the artist, unframed, sheet size 45 x 64 cm

Original illustration by David Shepherd for the paperback edition of Full Circle, The Story of Air Fighting (London: Cassell Military Paperbacks, 2001) by Air Vice-Marshal J.E. Johnson CBE, DSO, DFC, page 55.

A slight variation of this illustration is featured on page 55 in both the paperback and hardbound publication.

(8)

£200 - £300



304* **Smith (Simon)**. "Still waiting for his master", oil on canvas, showing RAF pilots standing by Hurricane P3059 with a recumbent dog, 66.5 x 77 cm, Guild of Aviation Summer 1996 Exhibition label to verso, original price £2400

(1)

£300 - £500



305* **Smith (Simon)**. The Dambusters, oil on canvas, showing Lancasters flown by 617 Squadron dropping their bouncing bombs, unsigned, 107 x 71 cm, framed with brass plaque engraved with title and artist, frame size 118.5 x 83 cm, the remains of The Guild of Aviation Annual 1997 Exhibition to verso plus artists details

(1)

£400 - £600



306* **Thompson (Charles J.)**. "Casing the Joint", oil on canvas, showing Flight Lieutenant A.E. Hill in Spitfire PR.VI photographing the radar at St. Bruneval, signed lower left, 91.5 x 60.5 cm, frame, frame size 107 x 76 cm, Guild of Aviation Annual Exhibition 1996 label to verso, original price £2500

(1)

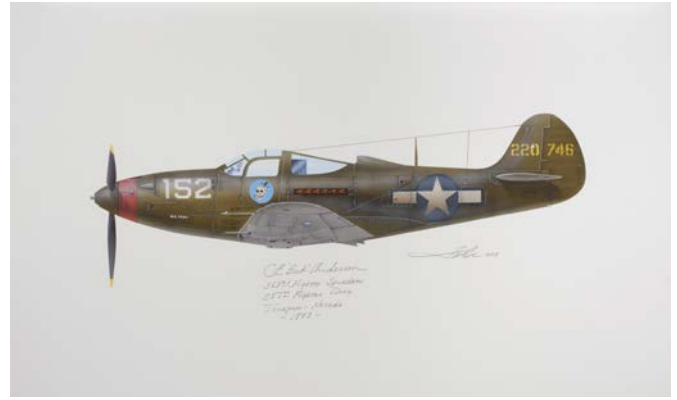
£300 - £500



307* **Thompson (Charles J.)**. "Fall of the Deputy Führer", oil on canvas, showing Rudolph Hess arriving in Scotland in his Bf110, signed lower right, 91.5 x 61 cm, framed, frame size 106 x 75.5 cm, The Guild of Aviation Annual 1996 Exhibition label to verso, ticket price £1500

(1)

£300 - £500



308* **Valo (John C., circa 1963)**. Bell P-39Q Airacobra, 363rd Fighter Squadron / 357th Fighter Group, a unique profile painting in airbrush acrylic on wove paper, laid on card, signed in pencil by the pilot, Colonel C.E. "Bud" Anderson and reads, "C.E. "Bud" Anderson / 363rd Fighter Squadron / 357th Fighter Group / Tonopah - Nevada - 1943 -.", additionally signed in pencil by the artist and dated 2004 to lower right, sheet 38 x 63.4 cm

John C. Valo is an American Illustrator from St. Cloud, Minnesota who specialises in aviation art. For more details, see: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SI8fj81ARlo> (a copy of this short film accompanies the lot).

(1)

£150 - £200

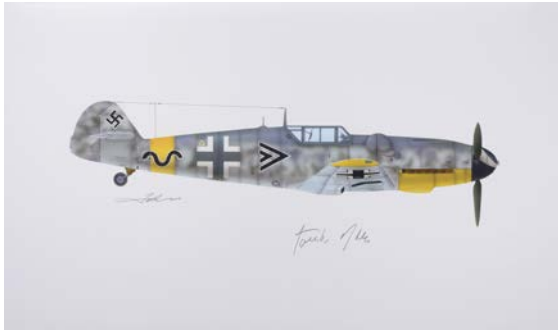


309* **Valo (John C., circa 1963)**. Boeing B-17F Flying Fortress, 100th Bomb Group / 418th Bomb Squadron "Royal Flush - Harper's Ferry", a unique profile painting in airbrush acrylic on wove paper, laid on card, signed in graphite pencil by dozens of 100th Bomb Group veterans including Robert "Rosie" Rosenthal, Harry Crosby, "Buck" Clevon, Frank Murphy, Tom Jeffrey, John Gibbons, Robert Shoens, Robert Wolff and Jack Kidd, additionally signed in pencil by the artist and dated 2001 to lower right, sheet size 38 x 63.4 cm

The 100th Bomb Group was the featured unit in the Apple TV mini-series, "Masters of the Air." All the signatures were obtained at various reunions or in person. All the signatures are signed with graphite pencil and are in excellent condition. This is the B-17 Flying Fortress that was flown by the Rosenthal Crew on 10 October 1943 when the 100th Bomb Group attacked the city of Munster, Germany. 12 100th Bomb Group Fortresses were lost on that mission. "Royal Flush" was the only aircraft to make it back to Thorpe Abbots. John C. Valo is an American Illustrator from St. Cloud, Minnesota who specialises in aviation art. For more details, see: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bbYkhkUJ4Tc> (a copy of this short film accompanies the lot).

(1)

£500 - £800



310* Valo (John C., circa 1963). Focke Wulf Fw-190A-8, Jagdgeschwader JG 5, a unique multi-signed profile painting in airbrush acrylic on wove paper, laid on card, signed with graphite pencil by the pilots who flew in Jagdgeschwader JG 5 during WWII, the signatures include Walter Schuck (202 victories), Ernst Schufele (18 Victories) Karl-Fritz Schlosstein (7 victories) additionally signed by the artist and dated 2008 to the lower right, sheet size 38 x 63.4 cm

John C. Valo is an American Illustrator, from St. Cloud, Minnesota and specialises in aviation art.

For more details, see: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X6YPU5StSeg> (a copy of this short film accompanies the lot)

(1)

£150 - £200



311* Valo (John C., circa 1963). Royal Air Force, 112 "Shark" Squadron, Curtiss P-40E / Kittyhawk III – Pilot: Group Captain Billy Drake DSO, DFC & Bar (1917 – 2011), a unique profile painting in airbrush acrylic on wove paper, laid on card. Curtiss P-40E / Kittyhawk III, signed in pencil by the pilot and reads, "Billy Drake – 112 Sqdn", additionally signed in pencil by artist and dated 2007 to the lower right, sheet 30.48 x 63.50 cm

John C. Valo is an American Illustrator, from St. Cloud, Minnesota who specialises in aviation art. For more details, see: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B6dgINgA06k&t=8s> (a copy of this short film accompanies the lot).

(1)

£150 - £200



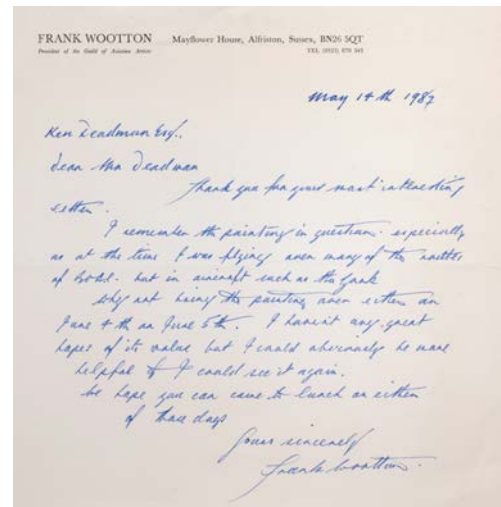
Lot 312

312* Valo (John C., circa 1963. Messerschmitt Bf-109G-2, a unique profile painting in airbrush acrylic on wove paper illustration board, laid card, signed in pencil by the pilot, General Gunther Rall a 250 aerial victory fighter ace and Knight's Cross with Oak Leaves and Swords recipient, additionally signed by the artist and dated 2007 to the lower right, sheet size 38 x 63.4 cm, unframed

John C. Valo is an American Illustrator from St. Cloud, Minnesota who specialises in aviation art. For more details about this piece see <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NtpqAJVRKU&t=24s> (a copy of this short film accompanies the lot).

(1)

£150 - £200



313* Wootton (Frank, 1911-1998). BOAC Canadair C4 Argonaut circa 1954, oil on canvas, an elegant image showing this famous aircraft in flight, signed lower right, 58.5 x 66 cm, period frame, frame size 72.5 x 79 cm

See lot 558.

Provenance: Wing Commander Kenneth Deadman, BOAC "Mileage Millionaire".

The painting was most probably commissioned by way of thanks to Deadman for his service on Queen Elizabeth's first Commonwealth Tour from 25 to 27 April 1954.

The lot is sold with a handwritten letter from the artist to Ken Deadman, dated 14 May 1987, Wootton recalls this painting and looks forward to meeting Deadman at the Star Inn, Allfriston for lunch!

(1)

£700 - £1,000

THE TONBRIDGE BATTLE OF BRITAIN MUSEUM (PART II)



314* Battle of Britain. A collection of personal belongings belonging to Station Master Frederick Morris, whose house was bombed in 1940, including a Land Defence Volunteers armband, green cloth with black print and oval black rubber stamp, 26.5 cm long, identity card dated 1943 which included a passport size photograph, Southern Railway Home Guard mustering slip dated 21 May 1943, two photographs of Morris' wife and other related items, presented in a glazed display case, 33 x 38 cm

Provenance: The Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

These items were found in the cellar of 10 Foster Street, Maidstone by Malcolm Pettit in the 1990s.

Mr Frederick Morris was the station master at Maidstone station and he lived at 10 Foster Street. Morris' house was bombed by the Luftwaffe during the Battle of Britain and his wife was killed. Foster Street was close to the Roots Car Plant which was the primary target for the Luftwaffe and the factory made aircraft parts and tanks during WWII.

(1) £100 - £150

315* Dambusters. A collection of relics recovered from Lancaster AJ-M (M Mother) flown by John Vere 'Hoppy' Hopgood on the Dambuster Raid, 16/17 May 1943, including a section of backplate, spinner, radio components, gasket, inert round, piece of Merlin engine and other items, presented in a glazed display case, 43,5 x 84.5 cm

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

John Vere Hopgood, DFC & Bar (1921-1943) was a pilot with 617 Squadron, he was killed in action while taking part in Operation Chastise otherwise known as the Dam Busters raid.

Hopgood joined the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve in 1940 and qualified as a pilot in 1941. He was awarded the DFC in 1942 after completing 47 operations, his second award bar followed in 1943.

Guy Gibson selected Hopgood as his deputy for the attack against the Möhner Dam on 16/17 May 1943. Hopgood took off in the first group alongside Gibson and Mick Martin. Hopgood's aircraft AJ-M (M Mother) was hit by flak while passing the airfield at Dülmen. Hopgood and two other crew were injured but they continued the attack.

The damaged aircraft reached the dam where they attacked at 00:32 ten minutes after Gibson. However, they were struck again and their bomb was released too late. It bounced over the dam and exploded on a power station on the other side. AJ-M crashed in a field near Ostönnen, 6 km from the dam. The bodies of Hopgood and crew were found inside. Hopwood is buried at the Rheinburg War Cemetery.

Malcolm Pettit excavated these items from the crash site in 1987.

(1) £600 - £800



Lot 315



316* Dambusters. A collection of relics recovered from Lancaster AJ-M (M Mother) flown by John Vere 'Hoppy' Hopgood on the Dambuster Raid, 16/17 May 1943, including the top of a spark plug, section of Merlin engine, parachute and backplate, presented in a glazed display case, 33 x 37 cm

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

John Vere Hopgood, DFC & Bar (1921-1943) was a pilot with 617 Squadron, he was killed in action while taking part in Operation Chastise otherwise known as the Dam Busters raid.

Hopgood joined the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve in 1940 and qualified as a pilot in 1941. He was awarded the DFC in 1942 after completing 47 operations, his second award bar followed in 1943.

Guy Gibson selected Hopgood as his deputy for the attack against the Möhner Dam on 16/17 May 1943. Hopgood took off in the first group alongside Gibson and Mick Martin. Hopgood's aircraft AJ-M (M Mother) was hit by flak while passing the airfield at Dülmen. Hopgood and two other crew were injured but they continued the attack.

The damaged aircraft reached the dam where they attacked at 00:32 ten minutes after Gibson. However, they were struck again and their bomb was released too late. It bounced over the dam and exploded on a power station on the other side. AJ-M crashed in a field near Ostönnen, 6 km from the dam. The bodies of Hopgood and crew were found inside. Hopwood is buried at the Rheinburg War Cemetery.

Malcolm Pettit excavated these items from the crash site in 1987.

(1) £300 - £500



Lot 317

317* Dornier 3456. Relics recovered from Dornier 3456 damaged during the Battle of Britain on 31 August 1940 and subsequently shot down by Flight Lieutenant Richard Playne Stevens on 16 January 1941 over Hartswood, Essex, including part of a hinge flap, electrical component and hydraulic pipes, presented in a glazed display case, 45 x 55.5 cm

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Dornier 17Z-2 3456 Stab II KG3 was damaged during the Battle of Britain on 31 August 1940 and was subsequently shot down by the RAF's top night fighter Flight Lieutenant Richard Playne Stevens, DSO, DFC & Bar of 151 Squadron on 16 January 1941. All four crew were killed when their aircraft exploded in the tree tops at Hartswood, Brentwood, Essex. It was recovered by Malcolm Pettit in 1982 after an earlier attempt had been made by the ATC in 1975.

The Dornier had fallen victim to Stevens in Hurricane V6934 and was the first of two "kills" credited to him that night. Stevens was a Tonbridge man who was later killed on sorties over the Netherlands on 15 December 1942. He was credited for a final score of 14 enemy aircraft at night.

(1) £300 - £500



318* Dornier 3456. Relics recovered from Dornier 3456 damaged during the Battle of Britain on 31 August 1940 and subsequently shot down by Flight Lieutenant Richard Playne Stevens on 16 January 1941 over Hartswood, Essex, including dummy bullets and section of a German saddle drum, clip for the saddle gun, two inert rounds, part of a drogue parachute, part of a pilots oxygen tube, comb, and strap from a flying helmet, presented in a glazed display case, 47.5 x 45 cm

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Dornier 17Z-2 3456 Stab II KG3 was damaged during the Battle of Britain on 31 August 1940 and was subsequently shot down by the RAF's top night fighter Flight Lieutenant Richard Playne Stevens, DSO, DFC & Bar of 151 Squadron on 16 January 1941. All four crew were killed when their aircraft exploded in the tree tops at Hartswood, Brentwood, Essex. It was recovered by Malcolm Pettit in 1982 after an earlier attempt had been made by the ATC in 1975.

The Dornier had fallen victim to Stevens in Hurricane V6934 and was the first of two "kills" credited to him that night. Stevens was a Tonbridge man who was later killed on sorties over the Netherlands on 15 December 1942. He was credited for a final score of 14 enemy aircraft at night.

(1) £500 - £800



320* **Dornier 3456.** Relics recovered from Dornier 3456 damaged during the Battle of Britain on 31 August 1940 and subsequently shot down by Flight Lieutenant Richard Playne Stevens on 16 January 1941 over Hartswood, Essex, *including the remains of a spinner, drouge parachute, master compass and a handkerchief, presented in a glazed display case, 44.5 x 69 cm*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Dornier 17Z-2 3456 Stab II KG3 was damaged during the Battle of Britain on 31 August 1940 and was subsequently shot down by the RAF top night fighter Flight Lieutenant Richard Playne Stevens, DSO, DFC & Bar of 151 Squadron on 16 January 1941. All four crew were killed when their aircraft exploded in the treetops at Hartswood, Brentwood, Essex. It was recovered by Malcolm Pettit in 1982 after an earlier attempt had been made by the ATC in 1975.

The Dornier had fallen victim to Stevens in Hurricane V6934 and was the first of two "kills" credited to him that night. Stevens was a Tonbridge man who was later killed on sorties over the Netherlands on 15 December 1942. He was credited for a final score of 14 enemy aircraft at night.

(1) £400 - £600

319* **Dornier 3456.** Relics recovered from Dornier 3456 damaged during the Battle of Britain on 31 August 1940 and subsequently shot down by Flight Lieutenant Richard Playne Stevens on 16 January 1941 over Hartswood, Essex, *including part of a spinner, handkerchief, wiring diagram, two straps of a seat harness, master compass dial and an electrical component, presented in a glazed display case, 54.5 x 56 cm*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Dornier 17Z-2 3456 Stab II KG3 was damaged during the Battle of Britain on 31 August 1940 and was subsequently shot down by the RAF top night fighter Flight Lieutenant Richard Playne Stevens, DSO, DFC & Bar of 151 Squadron on 16 January 1941. All four crew were killed when their aircraft exploded in the treetops at Hartswood, Brentwood, Essex. It was recovered by Malcolm Pettit in 1982 after an earlier attempt had been made by the ATC in 1975.

The Dornier had fallen victim to Stevens in Hurricane V6934 and was the first of two "kills" credited to him that night. Stevens was a Tonbridge man who was later killed on sorties over the Netherlands on 15 December 1942. He was credited for a final score of 14 enemy aircraft at night.

(1) £400 - £600



321* **Hurricane P3594.** Battle of Britain relics recovered from Hurricane P3594 which was shot down on 7 September 1940, *including part of an oxygen gauge, petrol pump, two inert .303 rounds, Merlin engine fragment with spark plug, remains of a tension strap and other items, presented in a glazed display case, 35 x 50 cm*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Hurricane P3594 was shot down on 7 September 1940 following an attack from a He III. The pilot, Flying Officer Patrick Hardy Vesey Wells of 249 Squadron bailed out and the aircraft burst into flames crashing on a farm track near Goodnestone Court, Faversham. Wells' flying boots came off with the shock of the parachute opening and were later returned by the police however, several personal items were stolen from him as he was being treated.

(1) £500 - £800



Lot 320



322* **Hurricane R4181.** Aircraft fabric recovered from Hurricane R4181 which was shot down over Chelmsford on 18 August 1940, *the painted fabric retaining some original markings, presented in a glazed display case, 59.5 x 103 cm*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Hurricane R4181 was shot down over Chelmsford on 18 August 1940, the Pilot Officer John Basil Ramsay, 151 Squadron was reported 'missing' believed killed. The aircraft crashed at Holliwell Point just east of Burnham-on-Crouch.

Hurricane R4181 was excavated by Malcolm Pettit in 1983 and the remains of the pilot were found in the cockpit. Ramsay was buried with full military honours on 25 October 1983.

(1)

£700 - £1,000



323* **Hurricane R4181.** Aircraft fabric recovered from Hurricane R4181 which was shot down over Chelmsford on 18 August 1940, *the painted fabric retaining some original markings, presented in a glazed display case, 47 x 95.5 cm*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Hurricane R4181 was shot down over Chelmsford on 18 August 1940, the Pilot Officer John Basil Ramsay, 151 Squadron was reported 'missing' believed killed. The aircraft crashed at Holliwell Point just east of Burnham-on-Crouch.

Hurricane R4181 was excavated by Malcolm Pettit in 1983 and the remains of the pilot were found in the cockpit. Ramsay was buried with full military honours on 25 October 1983.

(1)

£700 - £1,000



324* Hurricane R4181. Aircraft fabric recovered from Hurricane R4181 which was shot down over Chelmsford on 18 August 1940, the painted fabric retaining some original markings, presented in a glazed display case, 43 x 84 cm

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Hurricane R4181 was shot down over Chelmsford on 18 August 1940, the Pilot Officer John Basil Ramsay, 151 Squadron was reported 'missing' believed killed. The aircraft crashed at Holliswell Point just east of Burnham-on-Crouch.

Hurricane R4181 was excavated by Malcolm Pettit in 1983 and the remains of the pilot were found in the cockpit. Ramsay was buried with full military honours on 25 October 1983.

(1)

£700 - £1,000



325* Messerschmitt Me109 E-1. Relics recovered from Messerschmitt Me109 E-1 of 5/JG 27 which was shot down over Elham, Kent on 5 September 1940, comprising inert rounds and cord, presented in a glazed display case 26.5 x 43 cm

Provenance: The Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Messerschmitt Me109 E-1 was shot down over Elham, Kent on 5 September 1940, whilst flying a fighter escort sortie to England. The aircraft crashed near Appledore Railway Station, Kent. It is reported the aircraft dived into the ground and buried itself in a deep crater and burnt out. The pilot Lieutenant Helmut Strobl was killed and his body was not discovered until 1987. His parents expressed their desire to have his remains repatriated to the family grave at Kolbnitz, Badgastein, Austria.

(1)

£200 - £300



Lot 326

326* Messerschmitt Me109 E-4. Relics recovered from Messerschmitt Me109 E-4 flown by Lieutenant Frederick Klotz who was shot down and killed by Bunny Currant on 15 September 1940 (Battle of Britain Day), including section of impeller boss, part of the fuselage which is painted with a black cat [?], presented in a glazed display case, 30.5 x 38.5 cm

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

These items were recovered from a Messerschmitt Me109-E (2803) flown by Feldwebel Frederick Klotz 9/JG51, who was shot down and killed on 15 September 1940 (Battle of Britain Day). Klotz had been flying escort to the second wave of bombers heading for London when he was engaged and shot down by Pilot Officer Christopher "Bunny" Currant, DSO, DFC & Bar of 605 Squadron. Currant also claimed two Dornier Do17s on the same day and notched up a final score of 8 destroyed and 5 shared. The Me109 crashed at Mascalls Corner, Paddock Wood, Kent and was excavated by Malcolm Pettit in 1972.

(1)

£300 - £500

327* Messerschmitt Me109. A rare instrument panel, the panel itself was made recently to hold the original WWII instruments which include a revolver reflector gunsight signed by three Battle of Britain Me109 pilots with original box and gunsight glass signed by Erich Hartmann, plus Junghans cockpit clock and other instruments, 67 x 60 cm

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Please note this lot remains in situ in Tonbridge, Kent and the buyer must arrange collection from Tonbridge.

(1)

£6,000 - £8,000



Lot 327



328* Propeller. Watts two-blade propeller, a type used on very early Spitfires and Hurricanes, *finished in black with yellow painted tips, the boss stamped 'DII 25 82 ... AG 32 C8 38, approximately 347 cm long and extremely scarce*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

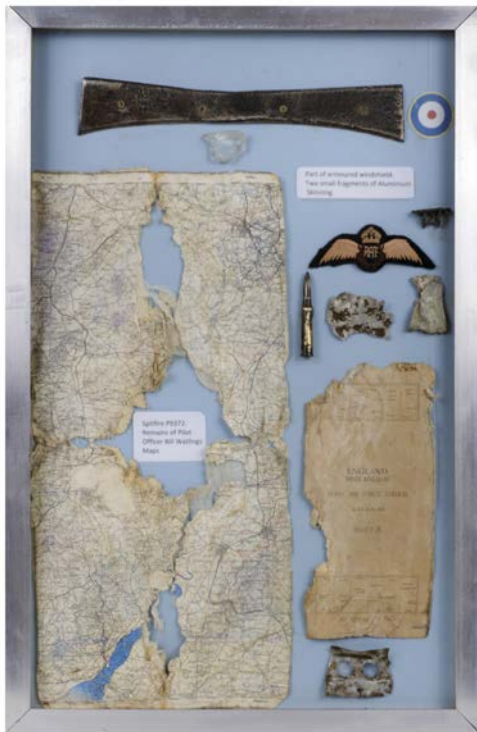
Please note this lot remains in situ in Tonbridge, Kent and the buyer must arrange collection from Tonbridge.

The Watts propeller was designed by Dr H C Watts M.B.E., D.Sc., M.Inst. C.E., F.R.Ae.S.

Dr Watts was educated at Bristol University from 1911-14 and worked as a Technical Assistant for the Bristol Aeroplane Company where he was in charge of the design and supply of aircraft propellers at the Air Ministry during WWI. In 1932 he joined the Aircsrew Company, Weybridge, Surrey as technical director. The Aircsrew Company manufactured the two blade propellers for the early Hurricanes and Spitfires. Watts was also the author of the Design of Screw Propellers: With Special Reference to Their Adaption of Aircraft.

(1)

£2,000 - £3,000



329* Spitfire P9372. Battle of Britain relics recovered from Spitfire P9372 which was shot down on 9 September 1940, *including part of an airman's chart, fuselage, skinning, lower section of an armoured windshield, cockpit armoured glass plus copy RAF wings (these for display purposes), presented in a glazed display case, 68.5 x 44.5 cm*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Spitfire P9372 was shot down at 17.30 on 9 September 1940. Pilot Officer William Charles Watling bailed out into the sea off Winchelsea Beach, his face and hands were badly burned and P9372 crashed near East Guldeford, near Rye.

P9372 was excavated by Malcolm Pettit in 1990.

(1)

£300 - £500

330* Spitfire R6597. Part of the rudder of Spitfire R6597 which was shot down on 28 November 1940, *canvas and aluminium construction, 44cm long, presented in a glazed frame, 62 x 62 cm, plus a Spitfire oxygen bottle and locking tool both recovered from this aircraft*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Spitfire R6597 was shot down and crashed near Wareham, Dorset on 28 November 1940. Pilot Officer Arthur Roy Watson of 152 Squadron was the 56th and last victim of the Luftwaffe air ace Helmut Wick, who himself was shot down seconds later by Flight Lieutenant John Dundas, 609 Squadron.

R6597 took off from RAF Warmwell to intercept an enemy bomber force and its fighter escort. Watson engaged the Messerschmitt Me109 fighter but was shot down. His Spitfire crashed at the village of Arne about sixteen miles east of RAF Warmwell. His body was recovered and returned to his family. Watson was buried at Nottingham Southern Cemetery on 14 December 1940.

(3)

£700 - £1,000

331* Spitfire X4170. Battle of Britain relics recovered from Spitfire X4170 which was shot down on 25 October 1940. The pilot Bobby Oxspring bailed out unhurt, *comprising part of a petrol gauge, filter, a section of frame from inside the fuselage, plus copy RAF cloth wings (for display purposes), presented in a glazed display case, 33 x 43 cm*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum. Spitfire X4170 was shot down over Tunbridge Wells at 09.00 am on 25 October 1940. The pilot Group Captain Robert Wardlaw "Bobby" Oxspring was forced to bail out and landed on top of a tree. It later transpired that Oxspring was attacked by twelve or more Messerschmitts near Capel, Kent. The aircraft crashed on Maidstone Road, Paddock Wood. Group Captain Robert Wardlaw Oxspring, DFC & Two Bars, AFC (1919-1989) was born in Sheffield, his father was also named Robert who had served with 54 and 66 Squadron during WWI and was credited with several aerial victories and decorated with an MC and Bar. Oxspring joined the RAF on a short service in 1938, and after completing training he joined 66 Squadron at Duxford. He was serving with the squadron at the beginning of the Battle of Britain and by the end of 1940 Oxspring was credited for no less than 8 confirmed and 1 probable kills. The collection was excavated by Malcolm Pettit in 1974.

(1)

£300 - £500



The German air historian Heinz Nowarra comments that "Wick's report of these events reflects the severe strain on the nerves which the fighter pilots were undergoing. On November 28 he made another sortie with Oberleutnants Leie, Pflanz and Leutnant Fiby. North-east of the Isle of Wight, they met a Spitfire squadron which they attacked immediately and Wick scored his fifty-fifth victory. Shortly afterwards, Leie spotted a lone Spitfire that was attacking Fiby and, at about 3,000 metres, shot it down into the sea for his eleventh victory. On the afternoon of the same day these four flew a second sortie and, approaching the Isle of Wight, they spotted a British formation heading towards Bournemouth. An attack was immediately launched and Wick destroyed another Spitfire while Leie and Pflanz unsuccessfully attacked two others which had remained above the formation. During this fight they lost Wick and before they had time to search for him they were attacked by another high-flying group of Spitfires and only escaped with difficulty. Leie and Fiby returned home safely. Pflanz emerged from the dog-fight at around 3,000 metres and saw about five kilometres ahead of him two aircraft heading towards France. Suddenly he noticed that the second aircraft was firing at the first, and this, a Bf 109, suddenly crashed into the sea. Pflanz had by now drawn up behind the British aircraft and shot it down into the sea close to its recent victim. Although the German rescue service was alerted, neither Major Wick nor the British pilot were ever found and the last entry against Wick's name was "28.11.40, one Spitfire shot down over Bournemouth 5.13 p.m." This was his fifty-sixth and last victory.' The man who finally got the better of the German ace, but who lost his own life in the process seconds later, was Flight Lieutenant John Dundas of No. 609 Squadron.



Lot 330



Lot 331



Lot 332

332* **Westland Whirlwind P6966.** Inert round from Westland Whirlwind P6966 which crashed on 7 August 1940, *the round measuring 18 cm presented in a glazed display case, 28 x 27.5 cm*

Provenance: Tonbridge Battle of Britain Museum.

Westland Whirlwind P6966 crashed on 7 August 1940. A tyre burst on takeoff and damaged the undercarriage. The pilot Irving Francis McDermott of 263 Squadron bailed out and landed safely and the aircraft crashed on Lanton Farm, Dunmore Moss, near Stenhousemuir, Stirlingshire.

P6966 was excavated in 1979 by John Ellis and the items were donated to the museum. When the aircraft was found, the reason for the burst tyre was that a Hurricane wheel had been fitted and this proved to be incompatible with the Whirlwinds' faster operating speed on the ground.

(1)

£200 - £300

AVIATION MEMORABILIA



333* **Air Raid Precautions.** WWII ARP Control Centre illuminated sign, the triangular case with blackened glass, 46 cm high x 33 cm wide x 19.5 cm deep, together a WWII Luftwaffe incendiary bomb (inert), recovered and converted into a table lamp, the walnut base with ARP composite letters with Waffen stamp and various munition factory stamps, overall height 46.5 cm, both pieces would require wiring

(2) £200 - £300



335* **Aircraft Instruments.** WWII Lancaster 'Flight Computer' belonging to Flying Officer C.E. Thompson, DFC, RAF, the computer stamped 'Dalton Dead Reckoning Computer Model G, Stanley Manufacturing Co Limited, Toronto Canada', 16 x 12.5 cm, together with a Spitfire Voltmeter with stores ref no 5.U.1693, plus a book titled *Lancaster at War: 3* by Mike Garbett and Brian Goulding

A booklet accompanies the lot which details the life and military service of Flying Officer Clifford Edward Thompson (1920-1961).

Thompson was a Lancaster pilot during WWII and flew many raids over Germany. He was awarded the DFC which was gazetted on 13 October 1944. The recommendation states 'he has completed 21 1/3rd successful operational sorties against such heavily defended targets as Brunswick, Schweinfurt and gun batteries, railways and flying bomb sites in France. His attacks are at all times marked by a high degree of accuracy, and he has obtained excellent photographic results...'

Thompson also attacked the V2 rocket research centre at Peenemunde on the night of 17/18 August 1943.

(3) £100 - £150



334* **Air Recognition Model.** WWII period Short Sunderland wooden model, finished in black, underside wing inscribed 'Donated by Freddy Wolfe Navigator 18 Group 110, 120 Squadrons Group Coastal Command', wingspan 47.5 cm, presented on an aluminium stand with square oak base, together with a wooden model Spitfire, finished in green with RAF roundels and 7 swastika "kill icons", wingspan 23.5 cm plus a wooden Ju87 Stuka dive bomber, wingspan 27.5 cm, both presented on wooden stands

(3) £150 - £200



336* **Aircraft Windows.** A group of seven WWII period aircraft windows, unidentified, each with perspex window, lightweight aluminium frame with four fixing brackets, with serial numbers 6061 T6 and F L 617, 50 cm high x 44 cm wide x 4 cm deep

(7) £300 - £500



337 **Avro Vulcan.** Harley Aircraft Landing Lamp from a Vulcan bomber, model no 11Mk11-AWA, serial no 8809, with adjustable lamp with aluminium backing plate, 44 x 43 cm
(1) £200 - £300



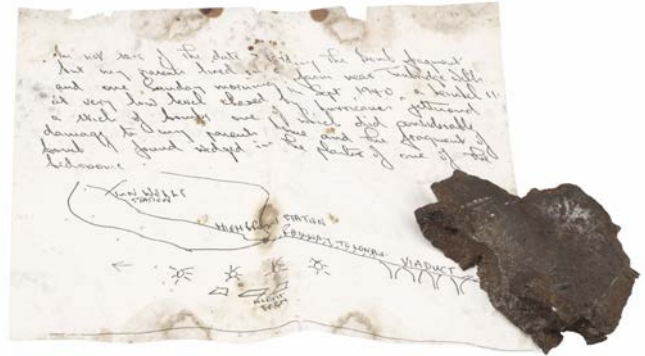
338* **BAC TSR2.** The portside cockpit window from a TSR2 circa 1960s, curved anti-nuclear gold tinted glass with metal frame finished in green, the underside with Triplax Safety Glass Co Ltd stores reference plate etched with part no 57131 SHT 14 ISS 'M' and serial number 41432, 105 x 58 cm, the condition is excellent which suggests this example was never fitted to an aircraft

BAC TSR2 was a cancelled Cold War strike and reconnaissance aircraft developed by the British Aircraft Corporation (BAC) for the Royal Air Force in the late 1950s and early 1960s. It was designed to penetrate a well defended forward battle area at low altitudes and at very high speeds and then attack high value targets in the rear with nuclear or conventional weapons. The TSR2 was cancelled due to rising costs and inter-service squabbling over Britain's future defence needs which led to the controversial decision to scrap the programme in 1965.

(1) £700 - £1,000



339* **Bagatelle.** A novelty aviation bagatelle games board by Kay Toys, circa 1950s, titled 'Sons of the air Bagatelle' colour printed with WWII British aircraft including Westland Lysander, Hawker Hurricane, Bristol Blenheim and other RAF aircraft, some wear commensurate with age and use, 72.5 x 38 cm
(1) £100 - £150



340* **Battle of Britain.** A fragment of Luftwaffe bomb shrapnel found in Tunbridge Wells, Kent, the iron shrapnel with traces of a Waffen eagle and A879, approximately 9.5 x 7 cm, with a letter from the finder and a hand-drawn map of the crash site

The letter reads 'I am not sure of the date regarding the bomb fragment but my parents lived on a farm near Tunbridge Wells and one Sunday morning in Sept 1940, a Heinkel III at very low level chased by Hurricanes jettisoned a ... of bombs, one of which did considerable damage to my parents home and the fragment of bomb I found wedged in the plaster of one of the bedrooms.'

(1) £200 - £300



341* **Battle of Britain.** Luftwaffe relics shot down on 25 August 1940, *two Luftwaffe relic propeller blades mounted on Purbeck marble with a brass plate engraved 'Bf 110 C-4 (3208) II ZG2 crashed at Priory Farm East Holne Dorset shot down by Spitfires flown by F/O Noel LeC Agazarian RAF and P/O Geoffrey Gaunt RAF 609 Squadron - RAF Warmwell - 25 August 1940 VDM propeller blades on Purbeck Marble', 44.5 cm high, a beautiful and emotive piece*

Provenance: Recovered by the Wealden Aviation Archaeology Group, and features in the publication *Battle of Britain Then & Now* by Winston G. Ramsey, page 598.

Bf 110C-4 (3208) 3M+KH of 1/ZG2 was shot down by Pilot Officers N. le C. Agazarian and G.N. Gaunt of 609 Squadron whilst escorting bombers at 18.00. The aircraft crashed at Priory Farm, East Holme, Uffz S. Becker and Obergefr W. Wotzel both baled out and were captured.

(1)

£1,800 - £2,000



342* **Corgi Classics.** A collection of 42 Propliner diecast model aircraft, *including Vickers Viscount 836 (British Midland), Bristol Britannia 5rs 313 EL AL, Lockheed Constellation (Braniff International Airways) and others, all boxed as new*

A list is available on request.

(42)

£400 - £600



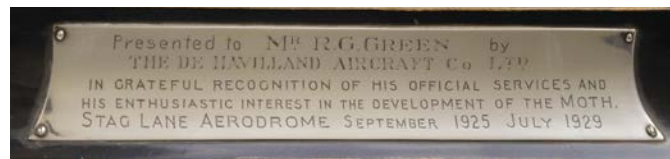
Lot 344

343* **Dambusters.** Relics recovered from Avro Lancaster ED937 AJ-Z, presented on a display board, 52 x 54 cm

Provenance: Ex Marcel Hahn (Aviation Historian) Collection.

ED937 AJ-Z was shot down by a 16 year old soldier with his 2 cm Flak ED937 when it was returning from the raid. The crashsite location was identified and according to eye witness reports the aircraft crashed north-east of Emmerich in the night of 16/17 May 1943. The pilot Squadron Leader Henry E. Maudsley, DFC and his crew were all killed.

(1) £200 - £300



344* **De Havilland.** A fine art deco silver presentation model of a Gipsy Moth by Mappin & Webb, London 1929, well modelled with clear hallmarks, DH logo and engraved 'Moth', 19 cm wingspan, presented in a glass display case with ebonised base and silver plaque engraved 'Presented to Mr R.G. Green by The De Havilland Aircraft Co Ltd. In Grateful Recognition of his Official Service and his Enthusiastic Interest in the Development of the Moth. Stag Lane Aerodrome September 1925 July 1929, case size 12 cm high x 27 cm wide x 23.5 cm deep

Reginald Gladstone Green was born in Portsmouth in 1887. In 1901 he served as a General Fitter's Apprentice and by 1911 was an Electrical Engineer and developed a familiar interest with aircraft. In May 1918 he was gazetted as a Temporary Honorary Lieutenant "whilst employed as an assistant Inspector, Aeronautical Inspection Department". Green was an Inspector of Aircraft employed by the Air Ministry and this exceptionally fine silver presentation piece represents that he must have been held in high regard by the De Havilland factory.

(1) £1,500 - £2,000



345* **Douglas Dakota.** WWII Royal Air Force navigator / cockpit angle poise lamp designed for the Air Ministry, lightweight aluminium shade with brass rim, the base painted in black with fuse box marked H1 221, approximately 40 cm high, presented on an oak block for display

(1) £200 - £300



346* **Ensign.** WWII Royal Air Force Station ensign-flag, dated 1941, woven cotton segments sewn and applied to the blue cotton ground, with reinforced cloth edging retaining halyard-cord, toggle and loop, with RAF and Air Ministry stamps and dated 1941, approximately 146 x 73 cm
(1)

£300 - £500



347* **Escape Compass.** WWII RAF/SOE button compass by Gaunt & Son, London, unscrews to reveal a small airman's rotor compass, 23 mm diameter
(1)

£200 - £300



Lot 348

348* **Flying Clothing.** Bone dome flying helmet, Mk1 (A) M circa 1961 worn by Warrant Officer K. Darling, 225 Squadron, silvered finish with perspex visor, the brown leather lining with stores reference No.22C.2119, together with blue summer weight flying helmet numbered 22C/1731, KX/R/763/67 with green rubber oxygen mask and rubber tube, green lightweight flying helmet, blue cloth flying suit worn by Mike Langley with E.II.R. cloth badges, stores reference no 22C/1908 dated 1960, the tailors label printed 'Suits Flying Mk2 and Mk2a, additionally inscribed 'Flt Lt Davies 617 Sqdn', plus a mae west numbered 22C/1479, tailors label for 'R. Frankenstein & Sons', contained in a black leather flight bag with Royal Air Force Crew Baggage label
(1)

£200 - £300



Lot 349

349* **Flying Clothing.** WWII RAF C type flying helmet, soft brown leather with chamois lining stamped 'No 3, 7 1/8-7 3/8 23162', rubber earpieces marked 10A/13466 with war department arrow, wired with throat mic and bakelite bell shape plug, pair of Mk VIII flying goggles, pair of RAF heated flying boots, size 8, brown leather with Air Ministry labels, perished but some information still visible, zips to the front and Durata soles, brown leather flying jacket with four-panel back, sheepskin lining and 'riri' zip to the front and 'Dot' zips to the cuffs, with waistbelt, 54 cm long, 47 cm chest, 54 cm inner arm, zips working, cracking to the leather and some damage along the seams, plus a pair of brown leather flying trousers, size 36 waist, sheepskin lining with an Air Ministry cloth label dated 1942, numbered H.539780/41, with Air Ministry zips and other related items
(1) £700 - £1,000



350* **Flying Helmet.** A brown leather flying helmet by Canopy Craft, wired with headset and green rubber oxygen mask stamped 6D/1820, together with Civil flying helmet by Flight Suits Ltd, California, size XK with integral headset by Peltor, minimal wear, together with another brown leather flying helmet by the same manufacturer, a pair of Mk VIII flying goggles by Halycon and other related items
(5) £200 - £300

351* **Flying Helmets.** Bone dome Mk 1A (B) flying helmet dated 1963, finished in silver with perspex visor, the brown leather lining stamped 'size 2 broad, serial no 3186, stores reference no 22C/2118, together with a Mk2 A flying helmet circa 1965, numbered 22c/2468, finished in white with perspex visor and lining, USAF flying helmet with green rubber oxygen mask plus summer weight flying helmets and rubber oxygen masks and other related items
(12) £200 - £300



352* **Flying Helmets.** WWII RAF C type flying helmet, soft brown leather with chamois lining, rubber earpieces stamped 10A/13466, wired with green rubber oxygen mask and Mk VIII flying goggles, together with another C type flying helmet plus two WWI period brown leather flying helmets each with flying goggles, in poor condition
(4) £200 - £300

353* **Flying Jacket.** German black leather flying jacket, early 20th century, with five faux Austrian "coin" buttons representing Maria Theresa Thaler plus another button in the form of a German Pfennig, 'Kohi i Noor' pop studs, one pocket to the left breast and another on the lower right, blue cloth lining, areas of general wear, 138 cm long, 57 cm chest, 43 cm inner arm
(1) £200 - £300



354* **Gloster Gladiator.** A canvas roundel circa 1950, the large red and blue roundel on a camouflage ground, 126.5 x 133 cm

Provenance: Ex Shuttleworth Collection.

The Gloster Gladiator fighter was designed by Henry Phillip Folland for the Gloster Aircraft Company, Ltd. It was introduced into service on 23 February 1937 and used primarily by the Fleet Air Arm, Chinese, Finnish, Norwegian and Egyptian Air Force. A total of 747 aircraft were built and became obsolete from service by 1943.

(1)

£300 - £500



Lot 355

355* **Gloster Meteor.** The iconic Royal Air Force Gloster Meteor tail fin, lightweight rivetted aluminium finished in silver, each side painted red, white and blue tail flash, dataplate stamped BHSW G5451451 MET MK8 830, and a second dataplate stamped DRG NO Z79001 4 BHSW G5 451451, 104 x 89 cm

(1)

£600 - £800



356* **Graf Zeppelin.** A rare Zeppelin II lunchbox circa 1930s, of airship form finished in grey embossed 'Zeppelin II', with original cord handles, 38 cm long

(1)

£200 - £300



357* **Handley Page Hastings.** A fine metal desktop model of a Royal Air Force Hastings, the metalwork finished in silver with RAF roundels, the underside stamped 62/NIV/87 with war department arrow, the four engines with wooden cowls, wingspan 71 cm, general knocks and scuffs commensurate with age, presented on a metal tubular stand with black metal base stamped 'Hastings', overall height including the base 40 cm

(1)

£200 - £300

358* **Hawker Typhoon.** A relic spade grip recovered from a crashed aircraft, with brass single pneumatic gun button, rubberised grip, Air Ministry camera button with Ref No 5D/534, 19 cm high x 15.5 cm across, a very rare piece from a known collection

Provenance: Laidlaw's Auction, Ken Anscombe Aviation Museum, 7 December 2018, lot 686.
(1)

£1,500 - £2,000



359* **Ju87 Stuka.** WWII German Stuka dive bomber model, metal and finished in green with Luftwaffe decals and articulated 3 blade propeller, wingspan 20 cm, presented on a curved metal stand leading to a substantial mottled marble ashtray base, 15 x 15 cm
(1)

£150 - £200



360* **Luftwaffe Model.** A WWII period scratch built model of a German Junkers Ju 88, aluminium construction with perspex cockpit windows, articulated windows and undercarriage, 79.5 cm wingspan, in playworn condition and missing some parts

The Junkers Ju 88 known as the Schnellbomber (fast bomber) was first introduced in 1939 served as a tactical, dive and torpedo bomber. Used extensively for night fighting and heavy bombing as a well as reconnaissance. The Ju 88 retired from service in 1951.
(1)

£200 - £300

361* **Luftwaffe.** A wing flap section from Focke Wulf 190 A-5 WNr. 1227 White A, rivetted aluminium finished in blue one side, green on the other, indistinct serial number, the piece has been additionally signed by nine distinguished Luftwaffe pilots (see footnote), 129 cm long

Provenance: Fw 190 A5 W.Nr 1227 'White A'.

The flap was replaced during the restoration project and the aircraft is now in flying condition.

On 19 July 1943 Fw 190 A5 W.Nr 1227 'White A' took off on a sortie carrying a SC250 (550lb) bomb from Siwerskaja. Crossing the front line over the Dvina River, the Fw 190 headed east. It attacked an armoured train and reportedly suffered damage from flak causing the aircraft to crash land. The pilot Feldwebel Paul Ratz survived the crash but was captured by the Russian and interned. The Luftwaffe reported him as missing in action. The Fw 190 was recorded as 100% missing and was subsequently located in 1989 when it was transported to the UK to be professionally restored.

All the signatures have been authenticated, and comprise the following,

Major Hans Ekkehard Bob, Knight's Cross (1917-2013), 700 combat missions, 60 victories (37 of which were on the Eastern Front).

Oberleutnant Günther "Hupatz" Seeger, Knight's Cross (1918-2013), 504 combat missions, 56 victories (all over the Western Front).

Major Günther Rall, Knight's Cross with oak leaves and swords (1918-2009), third most successful fighter pilot in aviation history, behind Gerhard Barkhorn and Erich Hartmann.

Major Erich Rudorffer, Knight's Cross with oak leaves and swords (1917-2016), 1000 + combat missions, 222 victories (over Europe, the Mediterranean and the Eastern Front).

Oberleutnant Walter Worfum, Knight's Cross (1923-2010), 424 combat missions, 137 victories.

Leutnant Hugo Broch, Knight's Cross, Knight's Cross (1922 -), 324 combat missions, 81 victories (all over the Eastern Front).

Oberleutnant Walter Schuck, Knight's Cross with oak leaves and swords (1920-2015), 500 + combat missions, 206 victories (8 of which while flying the Me 262 jet fighter).

Obergefreiter Ernst Specht, Iron Cross, 1st class (1923-2015).

Leutnant Wilhelm Noller, Knight's Cross (1919-2011), 1058 combat missions, 86 tanks, 2 ships and 5 bridges destroyed.

(1) £2,000 - £3,000



362* **Luftwaffe.** The rear section of a Messerschmitt Bf 109E cockpit, the aluminium framework retaining original green paint and inscribed 'Nicht anfassen' (don't touch) with serial numbers B 109 92 110 6 and 3306 0, only one perspex side window remains intact, the other partially but the pair of top windows missing, 47 cm high

Provenance: Purchased by the current owner in Northern France.

(1) £2,000 - £3,000



363* **Luftwaffe.** WWII German Luftwaffe pith helmet (Tropfenhelm), light tropical cloth covered helmet with bronze Luftwaffe special pattern eagle and metal tri-colour shield, red cloth interior with brown leather sweatband and chinstrap

Issued to Luftwaffe troops in Kreta (Crete), North Africa, Italy and Southern France.

(1) £200 - £300



364* Mosquito. Propeller tip attributed to Mosquito XVI NS795, the aircraft piloted by Flying Officer Raymond Morris Hays DFC and his Navigator Flight Sergeant Morgan Phillips, 544 Squadron were on a photo-reconnaissance sortie on the 16 March 1945 when their aircraft was attacked by enemy aircraft resulting in severe cannon and flak damage, Hays being awarded an immediate DFC, the propeller with yellow tip and severe damage, 77 cm long

Provenance: The propeller tip was purchased from an online auction. According to correspondence provided by the vendor the seller explains that she lived next door to Morgan Phillips as a child and he was a family friend. The seller then bought Phillips's house after he passed away and his "war items" were left in the house. The seller also provided a black and white photograph of Phillips in civilian clothes and also remembers a Phillips and "German pilot Rolf" meeting up after the war. It seems likely that this propeller tip was a war souvenir given to Phillips and once hung on his wall.

An extract supplied by the vendor is included.

'A photo-reconnaissance sortie was made on 16 March by a Mosquito from No 544 Sqn RAF. The Mosquito XVI NS795, was flown by Flg Off R M Hays and Flt Sgt M Phillips based at RAF Benson. The squadron's operations log book recorded;

Gotha and Lutzendorf targets photographed then attacked by three Me 163s. Aircraft shot up and landed Lille.' This brief entry was also in more detail; 'Flg Off R M Hays DFC and Flt Sgt M Phillips had targets at Gotha, Chemnitz and Lutzendorf. Subsequently, Lutzendorf and Gotha were claimed. At 1145 hrs, flying 30,000 feet making a photographic run (with the navigator in the nose of the aircraft) on course 090 degrees over Leipzig, the pilot saw two Me 163s practically at ground level and climbing rapidly. The pilot altered course 90 degrees and opened up fully. Within three to five minutes both enemy aircraft were at Mosquito height (30,000 feet) and split up, one to starboard and one to port and slightly above, from which positions they attacked the Mosquito simultaneously on either beam. The pilot did a half-roll and dived vertically, attaining an IAS of 480mph pulling out at 12,000 feet. The pilot then saw that three Me 163s were attacking, one either beam approximately 500 yards from the Mosquito and the third the same distance astern, and all enemy aircraft slightly above. The pilot did not see the enemy aircraft fire but the navigator did... as the Mosquito levelled off at deck level the pilot saw his starboard engines smoking and without power - presumably as a result of a hit by cannon shells from the Me 163s. This engine was then feathered and the pilot climbed to 2000 feet ... after approximately 30 to 40 minutes flying the navigator saw a single Me 109 approaching from 1000 yards astern ... The Mosquito then dived to deck level again and then flew up and down valleys ... during this evasive action the Me 109 lost sight and made no further contact. Approximately 45 minutes later the Mosquito crossed a small unidentified town and experienced intense flak - the Mosquito sustained hits and the navigator was injured in the foot. Shortly afterwards the pilot again climbed to 2000 feet to clear high ground and to take advantage of three-tenths/five-tenths prefrontal cloud (Cu). After flying for 30 minutes American C-47s and gliders were seen on the ground ... and the pilot decided to carry on... Mayday calls were made on all channels without result... the pilot was unaware that the starboard tyre was punctured by cannon shells and as soon as he touched down the aircraft swung violently to starboard, both port and starboard undercarriage legs collapsed, and the Mosquito was severely damaged. Inspection of the aircraft revealed damage by cannon shells - presumably from Me 163s . One shell passed through the starboard engine nacelle, another through the starboard engine near the boss ...A flak shell also hit the blade of the starboard propeller, spraying the fuselage and starboard engine with fragments.

Flying Officer R M Hays was awarded an immediate DFC for this action

DFC London Gazette 24 April 1945

"This officer was the pilot of an aircraft detailed for a reconnaissance covering the Leipzig area in March 1945. Whilst over the target, two enemy fighters attempted to close in. Pilot Officer Hays took violent evading action. Much height was lost. At this stage another enemy aircraft joined the fight. Pilot Officer Hays manoeuvred with great skill and although his aircraft was hit he succeeded in evading the attackers. The starboard engine had been badly damaged but course was set for home. Later on the return flight the aircraft was attacked by another fighter. Pilot Officer Hays manoeuvred with superb skill. Although the aircraft sustained further damage and the navigator was wounded, this pilot succeeded in evading the fighter. He afterwards flew to a landing ground in Allied territory. This officer, who has completed many sorties, has consistently shown courage and resolution."

(1)

£500 - £800



365* **Parachute.** Post WWII military parachute, green canvas rucksack with large printed label giving instructions for use, together with a WWII RAF type O2B ground compass in wooden transportation case
(2) £100 - £150

366* **Pratt & Whitney Aircraft.** Aircraft engineers tools by Pratt & Whitney, circa 1930s, various tools stamped PWA Bonney, in original brown rexine bag, with related Pratt & Whitney Engine Handbook dated 1929 and aircraft miscellanea including AV8OR electronic GPS navigation, boxed, GPS III Pilot and other item (a carton) £100 - £150



367* **Propeller.** A rare walnut aircraft propeller by Lucien Chauviere circa 1913/14 for a Type B, Franco British Aviation (F.B.A.) Reconnaissance Flying Boat as used by the R.N.A.S and other Navies, of laminated wood with sheathed brass tips and decals various stamps including F.B.A. and Gn 100 Mono, reverse side Numero 26527, Serie 2317, 261cm long overall, the boss has at one time accommodated a clock

Provenance: Purchased from Wallis & Wallis, Lewes. The auction had several items from the estate of Sir Thomas Sopwith.

The FBA Type B was a reconnaissance flying boat produced in France prior to WWI. The design originated with patents by Donnet-Leveque and had three type A, B & C, type B & C had two bay wings which otherwise only differed in the engine installed, with the type B using 75kW (100hp) Gnome Monosoupape and the type C using a 97kw (hp) Clerget 9B. The RNAS contracted 20 type B's. The French Aeronautique Maritime and Italian Navy also ordered Type B's in 1915. The FBA flying boats were used for naval patrols and frequently were under fire from German and Austro-Hungarian Navy counterparts which led to some being converted to single seaters armed with a machine gun.

(1) £1,500 - £2,000



Lot 367



368* **Propeller.** American aluminium 'nose art' style propeller blade by Hartzell circa 1951, attractively and contemporarily painted with the female nude 'Miss Cropsprayer' seen wearing a flying helmet and flying jacket and dated 1951, the opposite side finished in black, with various marks to the base including 'Hartzell R.C.10', 'ZG 24', 95 cm long

Hartzell Propeller, Ohio, was founded in 1917 by Robert N. Hartzell as the Hartzell Walnut Propeller Company. They produced metal propellers for Hamilton-Standard during WWII and from 1948 aluminium propellers were developed introducing the first-feathering propellers for a light twin engine in the 1950s. These propellers were used in the Aero Commander, Piper Apache, Cessna 310 and Beech Twin Bonanza.

(1) £300 - £500



369* **Propeller.** French walnut two-blade propeller, early 20th century, the boss stamped 80 CLERGET R.H. I.B. 1353, the opposite side stamped DRG P.43, D.102 375. P.922, TRACTOR, approximately 261 cm

(1) £1,000 - £1,500



Lot 369



370* **Propeller.** WWI American propeller boss from an Airco DH4, circa 1918, cut from a two-blade laminated mahogany propeller, good clear stamps 'DRG 22699, L30 P2230, 400 Liberty, G1493 N35', mounted on a wooden base, 53 cm wide

(1)

£100 - £150



371 **Propeller.** WWI 'Bristol' propeller blade, laminated mahogany with brass sheather tip, a later brass band stamped 'Bristol 1917', 145 cm long

(1)

£200 - £300



372 **Propeller.** WWI French Spad XIII two blade propeller, laminated mahogany, the boss stamped ETOILE A B 767RH 180 HP HISPANO SUIZA D 2414 P1710, the blades stamped G248 N13, 243 cm long, in fine original condition with light areas of wear

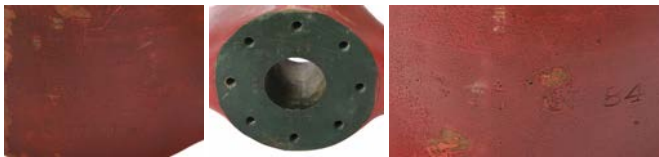
Spad XIII was a WWI French biplane fighter developed by Société Pour L'Aviation et ses Dérivés (SPAD), designed by Louis Béchereau and first introduced on 4 April 1917. There were total of 8472 built.

(1)

£1,000 - £1,500



Lot 372



373 Propeller. WWI Royal Flying Corps SE5a Fighting Scout two-blade propeller circa 1916, the laminated mahogany propeller stamped DG 88033, D 7 10, HP 150 H SUIZA S E 5, G 77 N 84, 4097, the opposite side stamped G 77 84, green and red painted boss, the tips sheathed in light brown canvas, a fine example in good condition, approximately 240cm long,

The Royal Aircraft Factory SE5a was a WWI British biplane first introduced in 1916 and was one of the fastest aircraft in operation during the war, renowned for being stable and manoeuvrable.

(1)

£1,500 - £2,000

374* Propeller. WWI Sopwith Scout mahogany two-blade propeller, with Sage decals, the boss stamped SAGE NO 57A, LP1020, 80 HP LE RHONE, SOPWITH SCOUT, the tips sheathed in green canvas, the varnish has blistered throughout but a good historical example of this famous aircraft

The Sopwith Scout was a two-seater bi-plane first introduced in 1910, it went on to become an Anti-Zeppelin scout biplane designed and built for the Admiralty, nicknamed the Spinning Jenny due to its tendency to enter into a spin.

(1)

£1,000 - £1,500



375* Propeller. WWII German Heine Propellerwerke aircraft single blade propeller, softwood finished in black with stencilled 'Heine' trademark, aluminium leading edge, 185.5 cm, showing considerable sign of wear

The Heine propeller factory was established by Hugo Heine in Berlin and produced propellers for both WWI and WWII.

(1) £200 - £300

376* RAF Telephone. A black bakelite telephone by Krone circa 1950, with winding crank handle and paper label printed '259 Eng. Exec RAF Wildenrath', an additional label printed 'speech on this telephone is not secure', with cord and bakelite adapter

RAF Wildenrath was an airbase near Wildenrath in North Rhine-Westphalia, Germany. Operating from 1952-1992. In 1953, the station commander was Group Captain JE 'Johnnie' Johnson, top scoring WWII 'ace' fighter pilot.

(1) £100 - £150



377* RAF Trophy. An RAF silver trophy cup by Mappin & Webb, London 1930, the two-handle cup with stylised handles and engraved '604 (B) Squadron Inter Flight Cup Presented By Wing Commander A.S. Dore, D.S.O.', the opposite side with the winners from 1931-1937 (inclusive), slightly off to one side, 22 cm high, 352g, together with a silver plated trophy by Mappin & Webb, engraved 'Royal Air Force Tennis Champ 1933 Plate Winner Cpl Walter L.J.', 12.5 cm high x 19.5 cm diameter

Alan Sidney Whitehorn Dore was born in 1882, he was educated at Mill Hill School and Jesus College, Cambridge. He was commissioned in the 1st Volunteer Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment in 1906, and promoted to Lieutenant in 1907, and rose to the rank of Major with the 1/7 Bn Worcestershire Regiment during WWI and was wounded in May 1915. After recovering he learnt to fly in BE's with 13 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps and then joined 43rd Squadron as a Flying Officer. He later took command of 43rd Squadron on the 6th March 1917 with the rank of Flight Commander, after Major Sholto Douglas was injured after hitting and killing a horse on take-off. During his last few days in command of 43rd Squadron, September 1917, he shot down a German aircraft. In 1917 he was mentioned in despatches twice.

Dore joined 604 (County of Middlesex) Squadron in 1930 and was given the rank of Squadron Leader (Honorary Wing Commander). He commanded this squadron until the 8th April 1935. This squadron later flew night-fighter Blenheims in the Battle of Britain.

(2) £100 - £150

378* Royal Air Force. A Post-WWII RAF Group Captain's hat by Bates, London, blue cloth with gilt metal eagle surmounted by an embroidered Queen's crown, gold bullion wreath to the visor, together with a post-WWII RAF mess dress uniform worn by a Flight Lieutenant with cloth pilots wings and miniature dress medals for 1939-1945 Star, Atlantic Star and France & Germany clasp, Defence and War Medal, 57 cm long, 34 cm chest, 50 cm inner arm plus Harris (Sir Arthur T.). Despatch on War Operations, 23rd February 1942 to 8th May 1945, Frank Cass 1995, together with a collection of aviation books including *The Strategic Air War Against 1939-1945*, Frank Wootton *50 Years of Aviation Art*, Michael Turner *Aviation Art and other related titles*

(a carton) £100 - £150

379* Royal Air Force. A WWI period biplane riggers measuring stick, with two adjustable brass markers on an oak stick, 69 cm long, together with a WWI bronze RAF crest with the motto 'Per Ardua Ad Astra', 16 cm long, plus a large black and white photograph 'titled '208 Squadron RAF British Army of the Rhine 1919', framed and glazed frame size 33.5 x 100 cm and other items

(6) £100 - £150



380* **Royal Air Force.** WWII Irvin pattern brown leather flying jacket circa 1941, retaining original Air Ministry tailors label, numbered H539775/41/CI(d), Size 6 and inscribed with owners name 'Blanchard', the zip toggle to the front is missing however, the cuffs have AM zips, sheepskin lining, 75 cm long, 60 cm chest, 60 cm inner arm length, the overall condition is worn
(1) £200 - £300



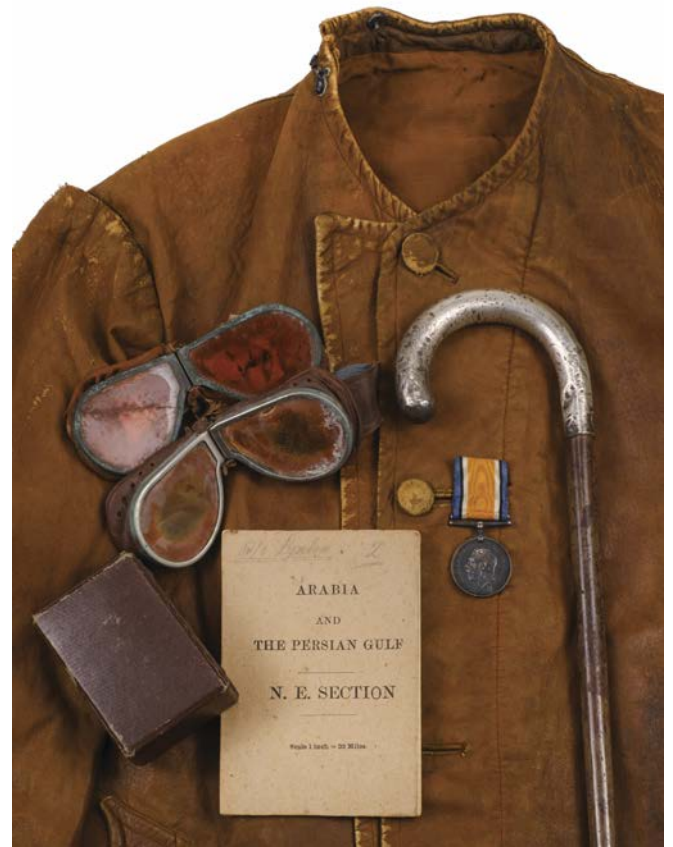
Lot 381

381* **Royal Air Force.** WWII RAF tunic worn by Polish Pilot Czeslaw Bartlomiejczyk, 316th Polish Fighter Pilot Squadron, tailors label for Town Tailors Limited dated September 1941, Size 9, faintly inscribed with service number 783248, and black ink stamp P over WD with broad arrow and 377, with blue cloth with Sergeant's stripes and Poland shoulder title, the left breast with Polish Air Force Pilots badge by Gaunt of London and with brass Polish Air Force buttons the front and pockets with waistbelt, 80 cm long, 40 cm chest, 48 cm inner armlength, in excellent condition

Squadron Leader Czeslaw Bartlomiejczyk (1922-1980) was born in Binków, Poland. He joined the RAF during WWII (service number 783248), after completing his training with No.58 OTU he was posted to No. 316 (Polish City of Warsaw) Squadron where he flew operationally with a score of 1-0-0, credited with shooting down 1 Me109 and 5 V1's. He later served as a flying instructor before residing in the USA and changed his name to Chester Bart.

(1)

£500 - £700



382* **Royal Flying Corps.** A collection of items belonging to Lieutenant H.F. Blake, 14th Squadron, Royal Flying Corps, comprising British War Medal (Lieut: H.F. Blake. R.A.F.), extremely fine and attractively toned, flying goggles, folding aluminium frame with brown leather padding, glass lenses unclear, grey elasticated strap, contained in original brown card box, another pair of flying goggles with tinted lenses, a pocket map book for Arabia and The Persian Gulf N.E. Section, scale 1 inch = 32 miles, inscribed in pencil 'P/O Lyndon', a silver handle can engraved 'R.F.C. 14 Sqn C Flight Hejaz 1917', multiple dings and dents, 88.5 cm long, plus a RFC brown leather flying coat, soft leather with large pockets, brown silk cotton lining, 108 cm long, 45 cm chest, 49 cm inner arm

Provenance: Private collection, Kent.

(6)

£300 - £500



Lot 383



Lot 384

383* Scramble Bell. WWII '1940' Battle of Britain period Air Ministry bronze aerodrome bell, engraved with small crown motif and dated 1940 with original clapper, 31 cm with steel loop on the top

(1)

£2,000 - £3,000

384* Scramble Bell. WWII '1942' Air Ministry bronze aerodrome bell, with large crown motif and dated 1942 with clapper and rope, the bell top has been removed and an iron loop fitted, the bell measuring 22 cm, the base 27 cm diameter

(1)

£1,000 - £1,500

385* Sea Harrier FRS1. An original control column from a Sea Harrier FRS1, the black grip with numerous buttons including brake lever, stamped 'Page 0414-01-001, 086, 1680-99-811-5988', the overall length 43 cm

The Sea Harrier FRS1 also known as "Shar" first entered service with the Royal Navy in April 1980. It's principal role was to provide defence for Royal Navy task groups centred around aircraft carriers. The FRS1 served in the Falklands War and the Balkan conflicts before retiring from service in 2006.

(1)

£500 - £800



Lot 385



386* **Sopwith Pup.** Bravo Delta Model of Sopwith Pup "Happy" N6181, composite with two blade propeller and stand, the tail rudder inscribed 'The Sopwith Aviatio[sic] Company Ltd Kingston on Thames', wingspan 44.5 cm in fine mint boxed condition, a handsome display piece

Sopwith Pup "Happy" N6181 was flown by Canadian pilot Flight Sub Lieutenant S.T. Fall of No 2 (Naval) Squadron in 1917. He subsequently finished the war as a leading "ace" credited with 11 aerial victories.
(1) £300 - £500



388* **Spitfire.** WWII art deco brown bakelite model of a Spitfire, wingspan 20 cm, presented on a black bakelite curved stand leading to an ashtray base

(1) £100 - £150

389* **De Havilland.** Art deco Celestion extension speaker believed to be from the De Havilland factory at Broughton, Flintshire, the elaborate walnut case with pierced grille and trade label to the top and back, 35 x 36 cm, together with a French military aircraft water canister circa 1930s, the metal tank with cream finish and brass tap to the top, the base with aluminium unscrewable cap with instructions for use, 42 cm high

(2) £70 - £100



387* **Spitfire X4784.** F52 camera lens recovered from Spitfire X4784, in a relic state, 13 cm diameter, together with a magazine, After the Battle in which this lens features on page 47

47734 Pilot Officer Charles Bertram Barber of Armthorpe, Yorkshire served during WWII with 140 Squadron, he was killed on 24 April 1942 when his Spitfire crashed at Winchelsea in Sussex, he is buried in Finningley (Holy Trinity and St. Oswald) Churchyard Extension, Nottinghamshire.

(1) £100 - £150



390* **Supermarine Spitfire.** An fine model of a Spitfire circa 1990s, aluminium sheet construction mounted on a curved stand, wingspan 76 cm, with articulated propeller blades and wheels, as new in box

(1) £300 - £500

391* **Tail Wheel.** Hawker Sea Fury or Tempest aircraft tail wheel, the Dunlop tyre numbered '13 1/2 x 4 25-6', '27A 2284', serial number '5097 003', the hub stamped 'AH 7317 ISS10 SN455', in generally good unused condition with good tread, approximately 33 cm diameter

(1) £70 - £100



Lot 393



392* **Trench Art.** A WWI brass airman's tribute frame, featuring a black and white photograph of an airman, housed in a frame made from inert brass shell cases and a perspex base most probably from an aircraft window, 16 cm high x 15 cm wide

(1)

£100 - £150

393* **Wellington Bomber Seat.** WWII pilots seat from a Wellington bomber, tubular aluminium frame, upholstered in green leather, with the additional seat cushion which would have had a parachute beneath and armrests, the seat cushion and rests are a later replacement, on a later office swivel style base, 130 cm high

An identical example is held in the Brooklands Collection.

(1)

£3,000 - £5,000



394* **WWI German Aircraft Canvas.** A section of canvas cut from a WWI German aircraft, thick white cloth painted with a black cross indicating this was from a rudder, with an RFC brass cap badge and Observers cloth brevet, 56.5 x 38.5 cm, nailed on wooden stretchers and presented in a period black painted frame, inscribed 'No 48 Squadron 1918', glazed, frame size 60.5 x 42.5 cm

48 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps were formed at Netheravon on 15 April 1916 and after a period of training in Bristol F2b Fighters were operational over the Western Front from March 1917. The RFC badge included indicates the aircraft was shot down before 1 April 1918, thereafter, the RFC and RNAS became the RAF.

(1)

£400 - £600



395* **WWI German Aircraft Canvas.** A fine section of canvas cut from a WWI German aircraft, painted with a black Iron Cross (45 x 45 cm) on a cream/brown thick cloth canvas, presented in a period oak frame, glazed, frame size, 71 x 59 cm

Provenance: Private collection, Wiltshire.

The canvas is housed loose in a frame with a rexine backing. Rexine was first introduced in the 1920s for the use of upholstery in motor cars. It, therefore, seems likely the canvas was a "war souvenir" cut from the fuselage of a downed aircraft and framed in the 1920s.

(1)

£400 - £600



396* **Zeppelin Relics.** A collection of WWI relics recovered from Zeppelin LZ 95 shot down over Leiston, Suffolk on 17 June 1917, comprising fragments of aluminium frame, the remains of fabric, braiding and related items, all contained in a small Gold Flake card box with label inscribed 'Leiston'

Zeppelin LZ 95 was shot down the the Royal Flying Corps on 17 June 1917. 2nd Lieutenant Loudon Pierce Watkins of 37 Squadron intercepted it after an attempted attack on London. Watkins shot the airship down over water near Great Yarmouth but the Zeppelin crashed near Theberton, Leiston, Suffolk. There were three survivors, the remaining crew were buried at Theberton but later exhumed and buried at Cannock Chase.

(1)

£200 - £300

NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN AND THE MUNICH AGREEMENT

397* **The Munich Crisis and 'Peace for Our Time'**. The counterfoil return flight ticket, BA/WS 18249, issued to the Prime Minister, the Rt Hon. Neville Chamberlain, by British Airways Ltd, for his flight to Munich to meet Hitler and discuss the crisis over Czechoslovakia, leaving Heston on 29 September 1938 at 8:30am, *together with the counterfoil tickets for the eleven other members of his party, Lord Dunglass, Sir Horace Wilson, Sir William Malkin, Mr William Strang, Mr F. T. Ashton-Gwatkin, Mr G. G. L. Syers, Miss O. Cox, Miss A. David, Mr J. Russell, Sergeant A. W. Lobb and Sergeant F. H. Leeder, the tickets written in block capitals in blue carbon on printed forms, with the right-hand tear-off section to be completed by the carrier still intact, the left-hand section of each with the printed line 'For 1st Forwarding Company', except for Chamberlain's which has printed 'For 2nd Forwarding Company' (and which, perhaps as a result, has been annotated and signed by a Robin Maxwell and dated 3 October 1938), each ticket with 'Special Flight' entered in the Fare box, each ticket stamped twice in red ink 'British Airways Ltd. / Terminal House / 52, Grosvenor Gardens, / London, S. W.1 / 28 Sep 1938', all 11 x 20 cm and in fine condition, preserved in sleeves in a modern ring binder with a small quantity of articles, photocopies, cuttings and photographs assembled by the owner, relating to the tickets, the British Airways Lockheed aeroplanes and flight personnel involved in Chamberlain's three flights to Germany in September 1938*

On the day that these tickets were issued, war with Germany over her demands of Czechoslovakia seemed certain. On 27 September 1938, Chamberlain's emissary, Sir Horace Wilson, had met with a total rebuff from Hitler: 'The next afternoon, Wednesday, 28 September, the prime minister reported to the House of Commons. From no quarter was there any ray of hope that war would be averted. The speech, heard in sombre silence, was near its end when a note from Lord Halifax was passed along the Treasury bench and handed to Chamberlain who read it and, with scarce a pause, announced that Hitler had invited him to a conference at Munich on the following day. Mussolini and Daladier were also invited. "I need not say what my answer will be", he added. The relief was indescribable. For the moment differences were forgotten, and the goodwill of the whole House was with him as he left for the last stage of these momentous events' (*Dictionary of National Biography*).

Chamberlain flew from Heston to Munich the next day, 29 September 1938, to meet with Hitler, in order to settle the question of Sudetenland and to get assurances from Hitler that he would not invade the rest of Czechoslovakia. 'Settlement was possible only on the basis of self-determination, which meant the secession of the Sudeten districts in which Germans were a majority of the population. That had already been agreed: it was Hitler's assumption of the rights of a victor in war that the Czechs, supported in this by Great Britain and France, found intolerable. In a few hours at Munich the Godesberg terms were so modified that the Czech government accepted them. At 12:30 a.m. Friday, 30th September 1938 the agreement was signed which was said to be 'Symbolic of the desire of our two peoples never to go to war again'; and 'the method of consultation shall be the method adopted to deal with any other questions that may concern our two countries'. This document had been prepared by Chamberlain in advance with the thought in his mind that, if it were violated, it would effectually damn Hitler. In the evening of the 30th September Chamberlain was welcomed back to London by vast crowds of cheering people acclaiming him as the saviour of the peace which consequently gave rise to Chamberlain's 'Peace in our time' speech' (*Dictionary of National Biography*).

In an interview, following the discovery of these tickets in 1990, Chamberlain's Private Press Secretary, Lord Home, then Lord Dunglass, described the bumpy three-hour flight in a British Airways Lockheed 14 Super Electra (G-AFGN), piloted by Victor Flowerday: "On the way out, we spent the time discussing the form the conference would take later that day". The agreement partitioning Czechoslovakia was signed early in the morning of 30 September, with Hitler's infamous declaration being signed later that morning. That evening Chamberlain returned to England. As Lord Home described it: "There was an anxious atmosphere on both flights. Nobody thought that peace was certain. Everybody's impression was that Hitler was too unreliable". On his arrival, Chamberlain was greeted by a large contingent of the press and cheering supporters who gave the PM a hero's welcome. Chamberlain made his oft-quoted declaration of 'peace in our time' which, according to Lord Home, he instantly regretted: "The 'agreement' didn't warrant such optimism. He was very tired and the enormous crowds were a surprise" (interview with Peter Johnson of *The Sunday Times*, 30 September 1990). In March the following year Hitler invaded Czechoslovakia, then Poland and on the 3 September 1939 Britain declared war on Germany. The Munich Agreement is widely regarded as a failed act of appeasement and a cautionary tale of the futility of appeasing expansionist totalitarian states.

Provenance:

There are four counterfoil tickets, all numbered BA/WS 18249, issued to Neville Chamberlain, for his third and final visit to meet with Hitler in September 1938. The only difference between these counterfoil tickets for 29 September 1938 is a printed line at the foot of the left-hand section.

The first of these, with the printed line 'For Issuing Office', came from the George William Denny papers, and was sold by Mullock's, Shropshire, 19 January 2010 (£8,000 hammer price); then again by Spink's, London, 18 July 2014 (£14,000).

The second ticket (offered as the following lot), with the line 'For 1st Forwarding Company', was dug up from the rubble of Heston Airport, near Heathrow, when it was demolished and turned into a motorway service station. The torn ticket, mounted on card, was sold by Christie's South Kensington, 30 October 1992 (£12,000).

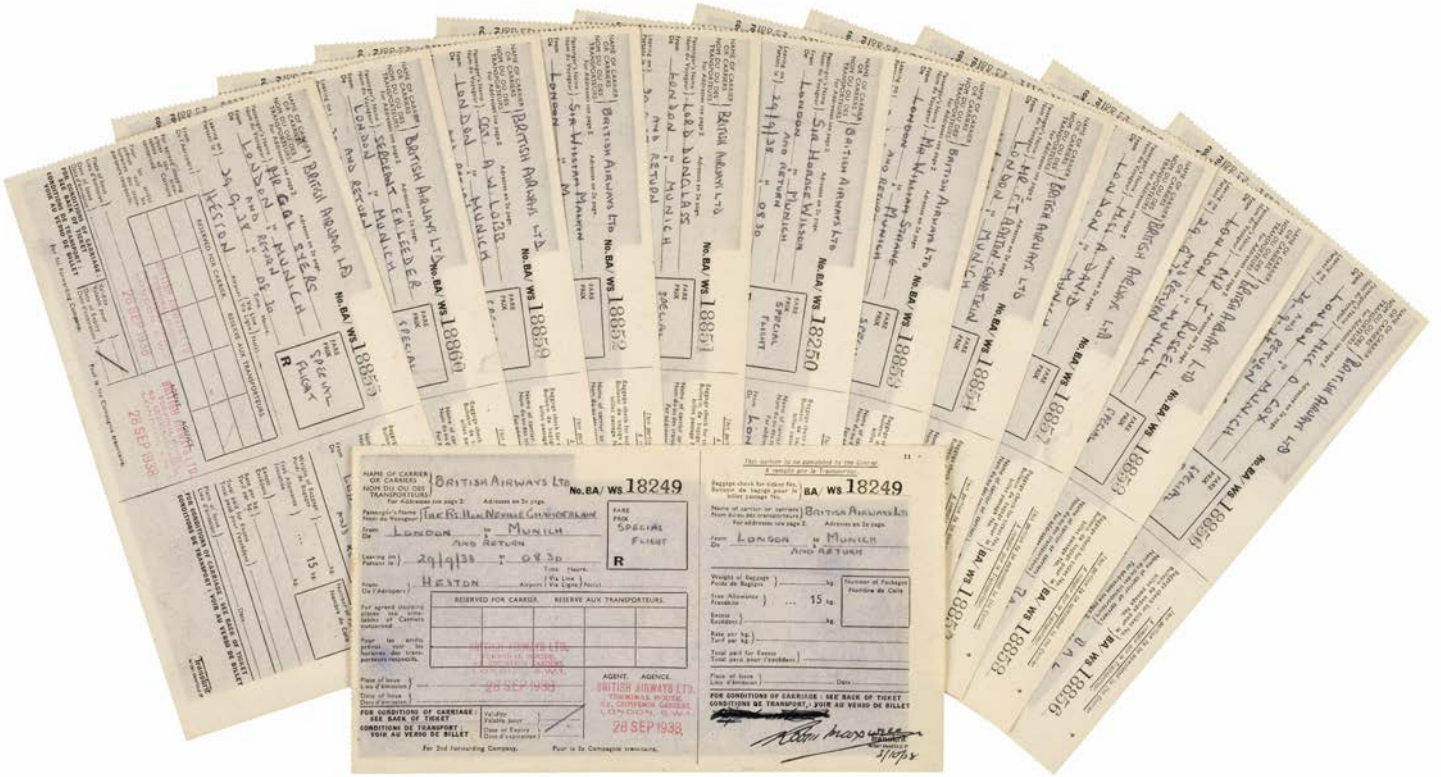
The fourth ticket, with the line 'Aerodrome of Departure', is held by the Imperial War Museum, London.

The third counterfoil ticket, offered here, with the printed line 'For 2nd Forwarding Company', was sold at Phillips, London, 15 November 1990 (£2,400). Along with the other tickets for all 11 other members of Chamberlain's party sold in the same lot, it came from the British Airways and Imperial Airways collection of H. R. Higgins, a traffic officer at Heston. Remarkably, both the second and third flight tickets are now here offered for sale as consecutive lots by the family of the late purchaser and aviation history collector.

(a ring binder)

£10,000 - £15,000





Lot 397



*This portion to be completed by the Carrier
A remplir par le Transporteur.*

NAME OF CARRIER OR CARRIERS } **BRITISH AIRWAYS LTD**
 NOM DU OU DES TRANSPORTEURS } **No. BA/ WS 18249**

Passenger's Name / Nom du Voyageur } **THE RT. HON. NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN**

From / De } **LONDON** to } **MUNICH**
 AND RETURN

Leaving on / Partant le } **29/9/38** at } **08.30** Time, Heure.

From / De l'Aéroport } **HESTON** Airport (Via Line / No.)

FARE FRAX } **SPECIAL FLIGHT**
R

Weight of Baggage / Poids de Bagages } _____ kg. Number of Packages / Nombre de Colis } _____
 Free Allowance / Franchise } ... **15** kg.
 Excess / Excédent } _____ kg.
 Rate per kg. / Taux par kg. } _____
 Total paid for Excess / Total payé pour l'excédent } _____

Place of Issue / Lieu d'émission } _____

FOR CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE: SEE BACK OF TICKET / CONDITIONS DE TRANSPORT: VOIR AU VERSO DE BILLET

AGENT. AGENCE. } **BRITISH AIRWAYS LTD**
28 SEP 1938

For 1st Forwarding Company. Pour la 1re Compagnie transitaire.

PASSENGER TICKET } **No. BA/ WS 18249**
 BILLET DE PASSAGE }

FOR CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE: SEE WITHIN.
 VOIR A L'INTÉRIEUR LES CONDITIONS DE TRANSPORT.

SINGLE TICKET
BILLET SIMPLE

BRITISH AIRWAYS LIMITED
 Member of the International Air Traffic Association.
 Membre de l'Association Internationale du trafic Aérien.

THE NAME OF CARRIER APPEARS ON THE PASSENGER TICKET.
 LE NOM DU TRANSPORTEUR EST INDIQUÉ SUR LE BILLET DE PASSAGE.

Passenger's Name. Nom du Voyageur.	Time and Place of Departure of Car Service. Heure et Lieu de Départ Service Automobile.
THE RT. HON. NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN P.C.	

398* **The Munich Crisis and 'Peace for Our Time'**. The counterfoil return flight ticket, BA/WS 18249, issued to the Prime Minister, the Rt Hon. Neville Chamberlain, by British Airways Ltd, for his flight to Munich to meet Hitler and discuss the crisis over Czechoslovakia, leaving Heston on 29 September 1938 at 8:30am, *written in block capitals in grey carbon on a printed form on buff paper, with the right-hand tear-off section to be completed by the carrier still intact, the left-hand section with the printed line 'For 1st Forwarding Company', 'Special Flight' entered in the Fare box, the ticket stamped twice in red ink, 'British Airways Ltd. / Terminal House / 52, Grosvenor Gardens, / London, S. W.1 / 28 Sep 1938', with the separate blue printed cover for the same ticket, printed wording 'Single Ticket / Billet Simple' and with the passenger's name box lower left completed in block capitals in dark blue ink, 'The Rt: Hon: Neville Chamberlain P.C.', both pieces with matching diagonal vertical closed tear with no loss, each 11 x 20 cm and laid on acid-free Japanese tissue*

Provenance:

There are four counterfoil tickets, all numbered BA/WS 18249, issued to Neville Chamberlain, for his third and final visit to meet with Hitler in September 1938. The only difference between these counterfoil tickets for 29 September 1938 is a printed line at the foot of the left-hand section.

The first of these, with the printed line 'For Issuing Office', came from the George William Denny papers, and was sold by Mullock's, Shropshire, 19 January 2010 (£8,000 hammer price); then again by Spink's, London, 18 July 2014 (£14,000).

The second ticket, offered here, with the line 'For 1st Forwarding Company', was dug up from the rubble of Heston Airport, near Heathrow, when it was demolished and turned into a motorway service station. The torn ticket, mounted on card, (since professionally removed and laid on acid-free Japanese tissue), was sold by Christie's South Kensington, 30 October 1992 (£12,000).

The third counterfoil ticket, with the printed line 'For 2nd Forwarding Company', was sold at Phillips, London, 15 November 1990 (£2,400). Along with the other tickets for all 11 other members of Chamberlain's party sold in the same lot, it came from the British Airways and Imperial Airways collection of H. R. Higgins, a traffic officer at Heston. This group of 12 tickets is offered as the preceding lot.

The fourth counterfoil ticket, with the line 'Aerodrome of Departure', is held by the Imperial War Museum, London.

Remarkably, both the second and third counterfoil flight tickets are now here offered for sale as consecutive lots by the family of the late purchaser and aviation history collector.

(2)

£10,000 - £15,000

AVIATION PHOTOGRAPHS, SLIDES AND EPHEMERA



399* **Aircraft Photographs.** Manufacturer and service photographs, black and white, comprising WWI British Military Aircraft (50), WWII British Military Aircraft (100), contained in 3 folders (150) £150 - £200



400* **Aircraft Photographs.** Manufacturer and service photographs, black and white, comprising British Military Post War Jet Aircraft (150), contained in 3 folders (150) £150 - £200



401* **Aircraft Photographs.** Manufacturer and service photographs, black and white, comprising British Military Aircraft, WWI to Inter-War Period (100), British Military Post War Propeller Aircraft (120), contained in 5 folders (220) £200 - £300



402* **Aircraft Photographs.** Manufacturer and service photographs, black and white, comprising Avro Shackleton (30), Blackburn Aircraft (approx. 50), Gloster Meteor, single seat (42), Gloster Meteor, two seat (40), English Electric Canberra (66), contained in 6 folders (approx. 228) £200 - £300



403* **Aircraft Photographs.** Manufacturer and service photographs, black and white, comprising Handley Page Victor (58), Avro Vulcan (39), Handley Page Limited (45), Luton Aircraft Ltd & Lockspeiser Aircraft Ltd (25), Hawker Hunter (37) contained in 5 folders (204) £200 - £300



404* Aircraft Photographs. Manufacturer and service photographs, black and white, comprising *English Electric P.1A, P.1B and Lightning (27), Airspeed Oxford (45), Swedish Aircraft (28), NATO aircraft (70), Commercial and Civil Aircraft (approx. 40), contained in 5 folders (approx.. 210)* £200 - £300



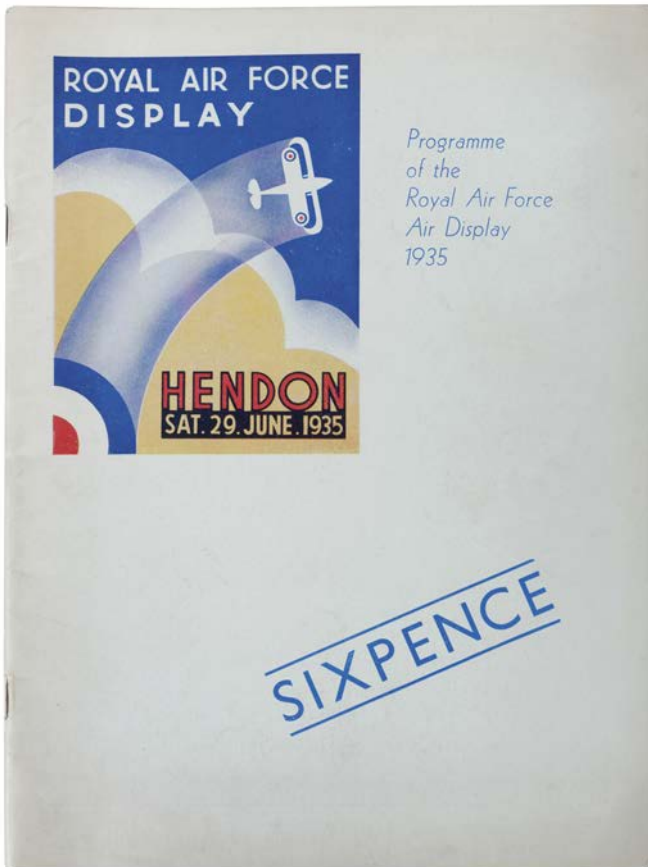
406* Aircraft Photographs. Manufacturer and service photographs, black and white, comprising *North American Aviation (24), Martin Baker MB.3 and MB.5 (18), USAAF WWII (24), USAAF Post War (39), US Navy Aircraft Post War (147), contained in 7 folders (approx. 228)* £200 - £300



405* Aircraft Photographs. Manufacturer and service photographs, black and white, comprising *Boeing Piasecki, Vertol and Hillier Helicopters (30), Bell Helicopters (15), RAE Bedford Helicopters Trials (30), Sikorsky Helicopters (37), French Helicopters (27), Westland WG30 (28), Westland Aircraft Limited (approx. 45), Supermarine Aviation (35), contained in 8 folders (approx. 247)* £200 - £300

407* Airman's Maps. A collection of WWII Royal Canadian Air Force maps, comprising *20 Newcastle to Prague circa 1943-44, plotting the route to the following destinations, Au Fevre, Berlin, Cambrai, Boulogne, Le Mans, Ferfey, Cambra and Ainage, Achres, Louvain, Saint-Valery-en-Caux, Oisemont Neuville and other North European locations (20)* £70 - £100

408* Aviation Ephemera. A varied collection of civil and military aviation ephemera, including *operating manuals for Canadair CL44, Douglas DC8, DC10, Boeing 1-11, 747, 757, 767, Airbus A320, plus a Laker Airways pilots tunic, black cloth with embroidered pilots wings and silvered buttons, a lightweight flying suit 22C/1996, blue cloth with printed tailors label 'Suits Flying Mk2 and Mk2a', with pilot navigation log card to one leg, lightweight flying helmet with stores refence number 22C/1730 size 2 KX/R/64/63, pair of black leather flying boots, stores reference 22C/1533, size 8, two WWII RAF Radar Plotting Charts for London to Berlin 1944 and London to München 1944, two Target Maps for Bremen 1940, Railway Marshalling Yard Nuremberg 1944, Pilot's Notes General, stamped RAF Windrush December 1942, Air Ministry Oxygen Sense booklet, 1st Edition January 1944 and other related aviation ephemera (6 cartons)* £200 - £300



409* **Aviation Ephemera.** Hendon Royal Air Force Display brochures, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, colour pictorial covers and numerous black and white adverts, some wear and rust to the staples, 24.5 x 19.5 cm, together with a mixed collection ephemera including a photograph album circa 1920s, with 34 black and white photographs of biplanes, approximately 8 x 9.5 cm, various newspaper cutting scrap albums including a red cloth album which features all the great pioneer aviators, for example, Captain Bentfield Hucks, each page with ink annotations and other items (carton)

£100 - £150

410 **Aviation Glass Negatives.** A collection of approximately 120 glass plate negatives circa 1930s, featuring Flying Boats including New Zealand, Imperial Airways, BOAC Comet (air to air), contained in paper packet with printed captions for example 'loading Xmas food for plane' showing Imperial Airways C-ACJJ Short L.17 Skylla, all 12 x 9 cm

Provenance: Ex Tony Breese Collection.
(approx. 120)

£300 - £500

Lot 410



411* Aviation Negatives. A collection of approximately 20,000 mostly 35mm colour negatives, of both civilian and military aircraft taken at various locations around the world mainly during the past 40 years
(a carton) £600 - £800

412* Aviation Negatives. American military aircraft black and white negatives circa 1960s (approx. 3300), captioned in packets for example Boeing B47, McDonnell F44/F4 Phantom, Boeing B17, N.A. B54 Tornado, N.A. F100 S. Sabre and many other types of USAAF military aircraft

Provenance: Ex Tony Breese Collection.
(approx. 3300) £200 - £300

413 Aviation Negatives. Civil and Military aircraft negatives circa 1960, mostly American and British (approx. 6000 +), some French and Czechoslovakian, a large and unsorted collection, many captioned for example Jet Provost RAF Hullavington, Avro York, Shackleton etc

Provenance: Ex Tony Breese Collection.
(approx. 6000) £400 - £600



Lot 414

414* Aviation Photographs. A substantial collection of British military aircraft photographs, comprising 4000 + black and white photographs (5.5 x 3.5 inches) showing British Military aircraft from WWI onwards, collated in serial order with each photograph mounted on paper with corner mounts (loose and easily removed), each photographed identified with relevant, contained in 53 ring binder files with an additional small box of loose photographs (approx. 4000) £400 - £600



415* Aviation Photographs. A collection of large scale photographs, including Wellington P9269 in flight, 19 x 24 cm, Avro Ashton in flight 39 x 49 cm, Bristol Type 123 Four-Gun Fighter 1934, 25 x 36 cm, Bristol Bombay 1937, 25 x 36 cm, Javelin Mk1 XA552 in flight, 28.5 x 36 cm, Phantom VF-41 flown by Wing Commander Duncombe and Flight Lieutenant Rose, 204 Squadron on 29 September 1964, 29.5 x 38 cm, all laid on card, together with reproduction photographs of WWI aircraft and miscellaneous images, contained in a black folder (approx. 50) £100 - £150



416* Aviation Photographs. Approximately 3000 + black and white and colour civil and military aircraft photographs, contained in VHS boxes and card boxes, some captioned on the spine, for example Boeing 747, 737, Russia built propliners, DC9 and MD80, USCG C-130, Airbus, British Airways etc, some laid on paper and captioned for example '1339 USCG. HC.1308B 'Eliz' City N'Holt 15.4.64'

Provenance: Ex Tony Breese Collection.
(approx. 3000) £300 - £500



417* **Aviation Postcards.** A collection of approximately 250 Pioneer to WWII period aviation postcards, mostly photographic including *Aérodrome Henri Farman* with facsimile signature of the pilot Maurice Chevilliard, *Pierre Verrier Flying at Hendon Series*, A. Kimmerling, M. Germe, Mr B.C. Hucks *Bleriot Monoplane*, *Imperial Airways*, *Hengist*, *Heracles*, *Draco* and *Boadicea*, *The Aeroplane*, *Lufthansa Air Liner*, *Aircraft Recognition*, *Solent Aircraft*, *BOAC*, *airships* and *naval ships* including *HMS Tiger*, *Malta Grand Harbour*, contained in two ring files, plus another ring file containing approximately 65 colour postcards of *regimental badges* and *soldiers uniforms* (approx. 300) £200 - £300



419* **Aviation Slides.** A miscellaneous collection of approximately 2000 unsorted 35mm colour slides, a mixture of both *civilian* and *military* subjects, some dating back to the 1960s, shot at various locations around the world (1 box) £100 - £200



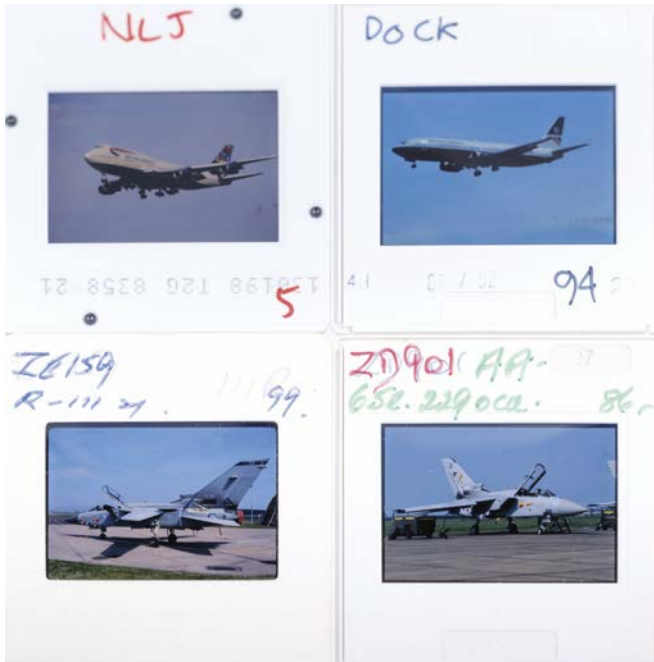
418* **Aviation Slides.** A large collection of 35 mm slides mostly American military aircraft, approximately 7500 in 5 boxes, arranged by manufacturer (approx. 7500) £300 - £500



420* **Aviation Slides.** Russian Soviet-built aircraft 35mm colour slides (approx. 4000), large unsorted collection featuring many different civil and military aircraft including *Antonov An-2* and *Tupolev Tu-204* etc

Provenance: Ex Tony Breese Collection. (approx. 4000)

£200 - £300



421* **Aviation Slides.** A large collection of unsorted collection of military and civil 35 mm colour slides (approx. 2000), mostly contained in card slide boxes and captioned for example Boeing 777, Douglas DC 9-N, Airbus 320, Avro 748, RAF Tornados etc
 Provenance: Ex Tony Breese Collection.
 (approx. 2000) £200 - £300



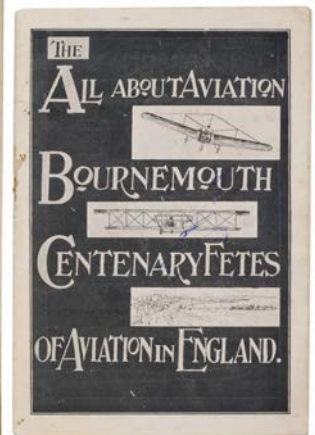
423* **Avro Shackleton.** Collection of 156 Black and White photographs of the Avro Shackleton, housed in one ring binder, the collection is comprised of 17 8 ins x 6 ins and 139 7 ins x 5 ins original photographs taken over many years
 (1) £60 - £80

424* **BAe 146 Archive.** A comprehensive archive on the British Aerospace 146, 100 + photographs, various press releases, and other information along with the Flight Test Programme and Flight Development Engineer's Report for the inaugural flight of G-SSSH on 3 September 1981
 (1 box) £80 - £120

425* **Battle of Britain Signatures.** Royal Air Force 40th Anniversary of the Battle of Britain 1940-1980, blue cloth publication with gilt embossed RAF crest, enclosing 27 veteran Battle of Britain aces' pencil signatures with biographical information and photograph of the recipient, comprising, Johnnie Johnson, Alan Deere, Bob Stanford-Tuck, Sir Alan Smith, Sir Christopher Foxley-Norris, Laddie Lucas, Sir Denis Crowley-Milling, Bobby Oxspring, P.W.E. (Nip) Heppell, David Scott-Malden, Jamie Goodson, Peter Townsend, Paddy Barthrop, Frank Carey, Sandy Johnstone, Pat "Jamie" Jameson, Hugh (Cocky) Dundas, Rod Smith, Duncan Smith, Don Kingaby, John Cunningham, Brian Kingcombe, Denys Gillam, The Hon John Waddy, H.M. Stephen, P.H. 'Dutch' Hugo and Peter Brothers. album size 31 x 30 cm, together with a box containing hundreds of black and white photograph and silhouette Air Recognition aircraft cards, circa 1950s
 (1) £100 - £150



422* **Aviation Slides.** Boeing 737 35mm colour slides (approx. 700) circa 1990-2000, mostly Kodachrome, some captioned
 Provenance: Ex Tony Breese Collection.
 (approx. 700) £100 - £150



Lot 426

426* **Bournemouth International Aviation Meeting 1910.** The Official Programme, Bournemouth International Aviation Meeting, July 11th to 16th, 1910, 16 pages, original colour pictorial wrappers, stapled as issued, rusted and some creasing, together with *The All About Aviation Bournemouth Fetes of Aviation in England*, 46 pages, original black and white wrappers, some pages annotated with comments relating to the pilots, for example C.S. Rolls 'killed in 1910', stapled as issued, central leaf detached, some creasing, both slim 8vo

(2)

£200 - £300



427* **Bournemouth International Aviation Meeting, 1910.** Bournemouth International Aviation Meeting, Official Programme July 11th to 16th, 1910, 10 pp. sketch map and list of competitors with pencil annotations, some light spotting, original colour wrappers, small tear and loss top right of upper wrapper, a little rubbed with small splits to spine. 8vo, together with *Souvenir in Commemoration of the Bournemouth Centenary. Flying Week*, at Southbourne from July the 11th to 16th, and *Souvenir in Commemoration of Bournemouth Centenary Fetes*, July the 6th to 16th 1910, both colour printed commemorative souvenirs on crepe paper, printed and published by Mrs S Burgess, Bishopsgate, London, a little light spotting and a few creases, one or two small marginal holes, old folds, 37 x 38 cm

Interesting ephemera from Britain's first international aviation meeting, during which Charles Rolls, who along with Henry Royce founded Rolls-Royce in 1906, was killed when the tail of his Short-Wright Farman biplane broke off on 12th July 1910. He was the first Briton killed in an aeronautical accident using powered aircraft.

(3)

£200 - £300



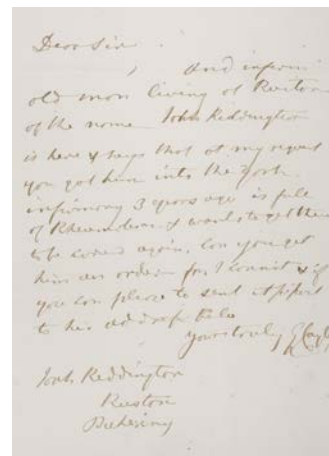
Lot 428

428* **Britain's Air Offensive Poster.** R.A.F. Attacks on Germany, a WWII colour poster showing a map of Germany, marked with figures showing the number of major attacks on each area up to 9 October 1940, each categorised as munition works/power stations, aerodromes, aircraft works, oil refineries, railways, docks and waterways. The Ruhr is shown on the right hand side which was an area of more intense bombing, 66 x 46.5 cm, cut down and stained, modern card mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 81 x 61.5 cm

Believed to have been found on the back of a door on an RAF Station, post WWII.

(1)

£200 - £300



429* **Cayley (George, 1773-1857), father of British aeronautics.** Autograph Letter Signed, 'G. Cayley', postmarked Malton April 4th, 1853, to Alfred Timpson of Molton, requesting referral of an elderly man to York infirmary to be treated for rheumatism, 'Dear Sir, An infirm old man living at Ruston of the name John Reddington is here & says that at my request you got him into the York infirmary 3 years ago is full of Rheumatism & wants to get there to be cured again, can you get him an order for I cannot & if you can please to send ... to his address below, yours truly G Cayley. John Reddington, Ruston, Pickering'. one page with integral postmarked address leaf, with penny red stamp (stamp torn with loss), old folds, 8vo

Sir George Cayley (1773-1854), born in Scarborough, was an English pioneer of aerial navigation and aeronautical engineering. He designed the first successful glider to carry a human being aloft. Cayley designed a variety of aircraft, including helicopters, airships, and fixed-wing machines. He died in Brompton, Yorkshire.

(1)

£200 - £300

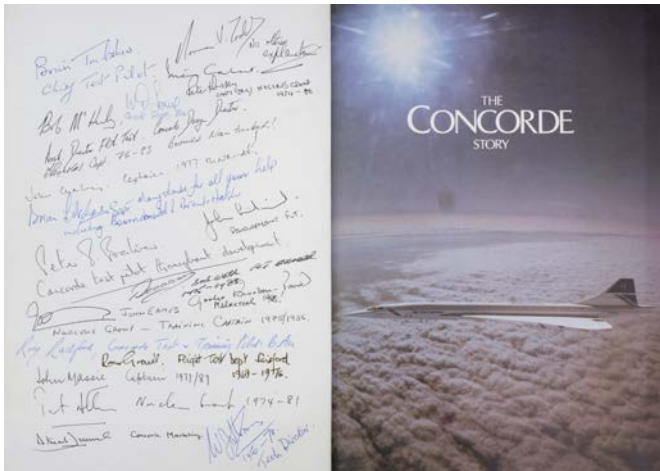
430* **Cheshire (Leonard, Squadron Leader D.S.O., D.F.C.)** Bomber Pilot, Hutchinson & Co, 1st Edition, 1943, inscribed 'G.C. S.P. Sutcliffe Peshawar 1943', the title page with ink dedication inscribed 'Sutton, all the best Leonard Cheshire' additionally inscribed 'Belvedere November 1944', with two contemporary letters relating to Sutcliffe, rebound in green cloth, some spotting and wear, together with Braddon (Russell). *Cheshire V.C., A Study of War and Peace*, Evans Brothers Limited, 1954, inscribed 'Spencer Hudson St. Andrews. xi, 54', the title page with a cut pencil Leonard Cheshire signature glued in, blue cloth covers

Provenance: DNW (now Noonan's), 4 April 2001, lot 839.

Air Commodore Walter P. Sutcliffe won the DFC (*London Gazette*: 17 May 1940) when serving with 101 Squadron performing the daring reconnaissance in the immediate aftermath of the Hornum Raid on 20th March 1940. This was the first high explosive bomb attack on German soil in WWII. Sutcliffe was also an experienced torpedo bomber pilot with 324 deck landings to his credit. His medals were sold at Spink on 10 April 2019, lot 583.

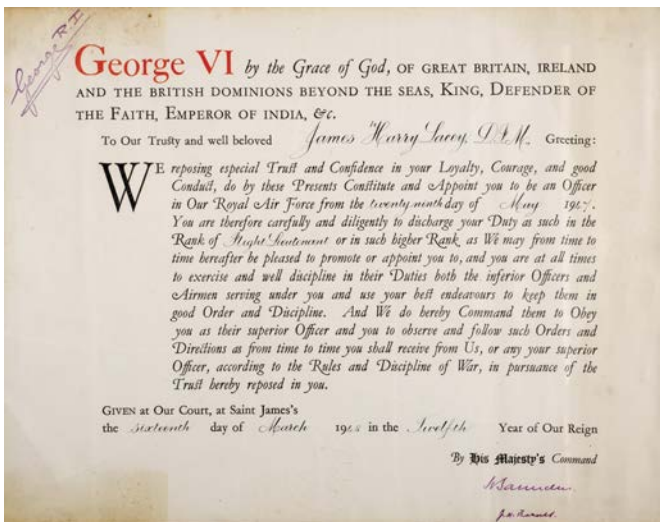
(2)

£200 - £300



431* **Concorde.** British Airways The Concorde Story by Christopher Orlebar, Temple Books 1986, a multi-signed publication with approximately 22 original signatures including Brian Trubshaw, Brian Calvert, Peter Baker and many other crew and associates, hardbound publication with dust wrapper and in good condition, 29 x 22 cm

(1) £100 - £150



432* **Squadron Leader J.H. (Ginger) Lacey, D.F.M. & Bar.** An original George VI commissioning warrant awarded to Ginger Lacey, for the rank of Flight Lieutenant, dated 29 May 1947, rolled and creased, 34 x 42 cm

Squadron Leader J.H. (Ginger) Lacey (1917-89), was a Sergeant Pilot with 501 Squadron (Hurricanes) at the outbreak of WWII, arriving in France in May 1940, he destroyed 5 enemy aircraft and was awarded the DFM (London Gazette: 23 August 1940), after extensive service during the Battle of Britain his score had risen to 23 enemy aircraft destroyed, he had been forced to bale out 9 times, including a bale out following a successful kill of a He III that bombed Buckingham Palace on 13 September 1940. Lacey was awarded Bar to D.F.M. (London Gazette: 26 November 1940).

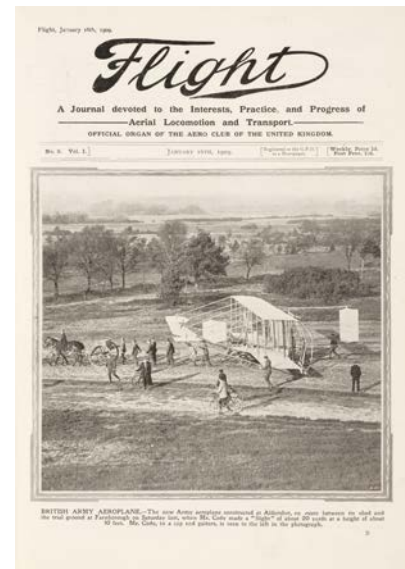
(1) £100 - £150



433* **Dirigible.** US 1-sheet film poster, [1931], re-release 1949, colour lithographic poster, folds as issued, 104 x 69 cm, fine, framed and glazed. frame size 112 x 76 cm

Rare poster for this Zeppelin air aviation adventure, which was one of Frank Capra's first major successes. The film starred Jack Holt, Ralph Graves, Fay Wray and Hobart Bosworth (who was seriously injured during the production when he placed dry ice in his mouth to simulate cold breath).

(1) £200 - £300



434 **Flight.** First Aero Weekly in the World, A Journal Devoted to the Interests, Practice, and Progress of Aerial Locomotion and Transport, volumes 1-5 in 9 parts, London: F. King & Co., January 1909 - December 1913, printed general volume title and index bound in to rear of volume 1 and 2 part 2, volumes 3 and 5 lacking general title and index, numerous monochrome illustrations & diagrams (many from photos), library stamp to front endpaper and rear pastedown of volume 1, gutters split to volumes 1,2 and 4, later brown cloth lacking original wrappers bound in, volume 4 in original publisher's light grey cloth, covers slightly rubbed and spine ends a little frayed, 4to

(9) £300 - £500



435* **Gamy.** 'Londres-Manchester' 1910, a hand-coloured pochoir lithograph on paper, showing an aviation scene depicting Paulhan in his Farman biplane following the railway lines, 37 x 79 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 60.5 x 101.5 cm, overall toning

(1)

£100 - £150



436* **Imperial Airways.** Bradshaw's International Air Guide, May 1936 featuring Imperial Airways, with original Bradshaw's Trans-Continental Air Routes map and advertising bookmark, together with another Bradshaw's, December 1934, lacking additional map but with bookmark, two The Airways Timetables, June 1934, June 1935, plus "Victory" jigsaw puzzle of the Imperial Airways Air Liner "Hengist", Imperial Airways "Scylla" children's block game and two other puzzles

(8)

£150 - £200

437* **Johnson (Johnnie).** *Wing Leader*, Chatto & Windus Ltd, 1958, a superb multi-signed copy with 15 Battle of Britain 'Ace' signatures comprising Johnnie Johnson (twice), Gordon Mitchell, Bob Stanford-Tuck, Jeffery Quill, Rod Banks, Hugh Dundas, Philip Lucas (twice) and Jeremy Howard Williams, a hardback publication with dustjacket, a vertical brown tape mark runs through the signed page, 19 x 13 cm

(1)

£100 - £150

438* **Log Book.** A Pilot's Log Book kept by 'WWI Ace' Captain Norman Macmillan, M.C., A.F.C. circa 1920, sadly there are no entries, however, the first page is inscribed 'Norman Macmillan, Ranfurly, Cambuslang' dated 11 November 1920, the page noting past experience lists him as Captain, M.C., A.F.C. and demobilised 10 June 1919, signed Norman Macmillan, 10.5 x 17 cm, together with a WWI period silk escape map of Northern Europe, faded, 50 x 44 cm

Norman Macmillan (1892-1976) was born in Scotland. He served on the Western Front with the Highland Light Infantry before joining the Royal Flying Corps in 1916. He learned to fly at Netheravon and then joined 45 Squadron on 1/2 strutter. He flew many operations and claimed two victories in this type before being re-equipped with the Sopwith Camel in 1917. He claimed the squadron's first victory in a Camel on 25 August 1917. On 11 September he claimed two Fokker Triplanes before being injured on 6 January 1918. Macmillan did not see any further combat. He returned to England and became an instructor and was awarded the M.C. and A.F.C.

(2)

£100 - £150



439* **WWI Log Book.** A WWI 'casualty' log book kept by Lieutenant John Arnold Spilhaus, 70 Squadron, Royal Air Force, commencing 26 May 1917, final entry 2 August 1918, together with Officer's Record of Services book, General Index Map of the Western Front, letters to home written in the last two months or so of his life, 3 maps of France detailing aerial combat activities, original and copied photographs including one of Spilhaus, plus log book transcripts, RAF Museum and 70 Squadron correspondence and other related items

John Arnold Spilhaus was born in Montrose, Wynberg, Cape Province, South Africa. He served during WWI with 70 Squadron, Royal Air Force and was killed in action on 4 September 1918. Spilhaus is commemorated in the Douai British Cemetery, Cuincy, France. The log book included in the lot gives a detailed insight into Spilhaus's service for example the final entry on 2 August 1918 'a great morning celebrated Hedas's birthday by bombing the hell out of German aerodrome beyond Lille. Dropped 240-25 lb bombs fired thousands of Buckingham. Set 3 hangars alight.'

On 9 September 1918, 70 Squadron were engaged on an offensive patrol near Écaillon, 5 miles east of Douai, they were attacked by around 30 enemy aircraft, primarily from Jasta 26. Outnumbered, 70 Squadron had 8 aircraft shot down. They managed to claim two Fokkers but three pilots were shot down and killed including Spilhaus and five others shot down and taken prisoner.

(1)

£500 - £800



440* **Luftwaffe Log Book.** German log book kept by Pilot Erich Deckert from 1934 to 1939, three log books bound into one, log book 1, 22 October 1934 to 19 February 1936, log book 2, 19 February 1936 to 9 February 1938, log book 3, 9 February to 3 May 1939, type of aircraft flown Fw 44, He 72, Ar 66, W 33, W 34, F13, He 45, Ju 52, He 111 and other types, mostly from German airfields such as Nordhausen, bound in a black with manuscript label 'Erich Deckert', with printed flight times and other related items, together with a cased collection of Spanish Civil War Condor Legion memorabilia, including The Spanish Cross with swords, bronze, 60 x 60 mm, Spanish civil war medal, medalla de la campaña, Legion Condor cuff title and other items

The medals were purchased at the same time as the log book from an elderly gentleman. It is thought that Deckert was a transport pilot during the Spanish Civil War. Erich Deckert was killed in action on 5 September 1939 when He111P,5H+CT was hit by flak near Kutno, Poland.

(1) £1,000 - £1,500



441* **Log Book.** Medals and Log Book to Sergeant H.C. Watson, 37 and 38 Squadrons, Royal Air Force, comprising 1939-1945 Star, Italy Star, Defence and War Medals, mounted as worn, General Service Medal 1918-62, E.II.R., 1 clasp Arabian Peninsula (1684347 Sgt. H.C. Watson. R.A.F.), extremely fine, the last in card box of issue, together with WWII RAF Navigator's, Air Bomber's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book, first entry 6 August 1943 'No 2 Radio School Yatesbury', 20 October 1943 moved to 11 Radio School, Hooton Park, flying Anson and Botha, various stations thereafter, 14 June 1944 joined 38 Squadron at Berca, serving in Wellington, here he went out on various exercises for example on 1 September 1944 'armed recco Aegean, dropped flares for Beaufighters to attack ships, bombed Melos Harbour', various bombing raids on Portolago Bay in Leros, 3 October 'leaflet dropping over Crete and Rhodes, concentration on towns, flak fro 1 gun 8000 towns Canea, Vamos, Rethimon, Pirgos, Neopolis, Mirizza, Kalato and Rhodes', number of sorties with 38 Squadron 20, moved to 37 Squadron at Tortorella on 8 April 1945 'bombed marshalling yards at Trento', final entry 19 July 1945, type of aircraft flown Oxford, Dominie, Proctor, Anson, Botha, Wellington XIII and XIV, Liberator, with Watsons passport and RAF certificate of service plus a pewter beer mug engraved 'Presented to Sandy Watson in appreciation from members and friends of Sergeant's Mess RAF Haydock', Watson completed a full tour which is all recorded in his log book

(1) £400 - £600

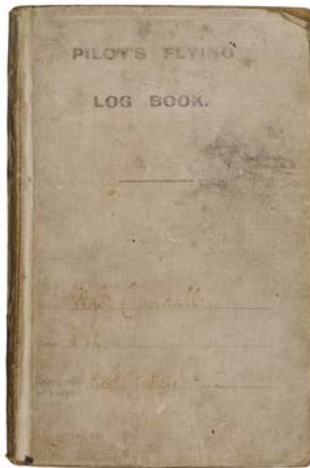
442* **Log Book.** Pilot's Flying Log Book, Wing Commander Robert Stanford Tuck, facsimile published by After the Battle Magazine, hardbound brown cloth publication, 21 x 13.5 cm

(1) £70 - £100

443* **Log Book.** Post WWI and Interwar Pilot's Flying Log Book kept by Lieutenant R.L. Bateman [?] Royal Air Force late Royal Fusiliers, the log book formerly a RNAS issue with RAF Leuchars stamp dated 19 May 1924, commencing 13 January 1919, training, Avro 1614 to 1 February 1919 when it is signed off after 116hrs25mins flying time with Chief Instructor Fighting R.A.F. Leuchars, several blank pages and then another entry commencing 8 April 1924 'refresher course in flying' at Duxford, 15 May 1924 moved to RAF Leuchars, final entry 3 December 1925, type of aircraft flown Camel F4987, Avro E1612, Avro 3123, Sopwith Pup C223, Sopwith Pup C9915, Camel 1943m with a photographic image of Ground Strip Code for use when Signalling to Aircraft issue for pilots use in aircraft

(1)

£100 - £150



444* **WWI Pilot's Flying Log Book.** Royal Flying Corps log book kept by Lieutenant W.H. Crundall, Reserve Squadron, commencing 3 August 1916, 24 Reserve Squadron (M.F.L.H. 6712), 6 September, 38 Reserve Squadron, Rendcomb (BE.8.A.) 3 June 1917, 62 Squadron, Filton (BE.2.E.), final entry 26 June 1917, total time in the air 81 hours 23 minutes

The log book is solely for UK service and has no overseas service. Mostly training around the South West with various remarks, for example 'stopped 5 mins at Upavon & 45 mins at Netheravon. On returning, lost way at Brinkworth, landed to ask way, restarted successfully. Total time in air outward & return, 2 hours.'

Lieutenant W.H. Crundall lived at 81 Marchmont Street, London and served during WWI with the Royal Engineers before joining the Royal Flying Corps. (1)

£100 - £150



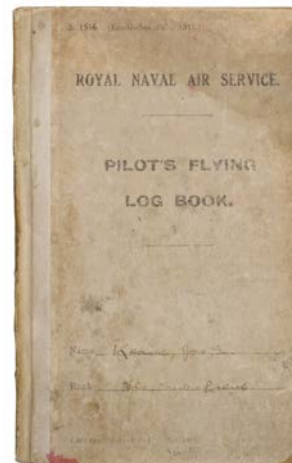
Lot 445

445* **Ostende and Zeebrugge Raid.** WWI Pilot's Flying Log Book kept by Lieutenant Edward Grey Jones, 217 Squadron, Royal Air Force late Royal Naval Air Service, commencing 29 July 1917 (RNAS Chingford), from 17 February 1918 he served with 217 Squadron at Dunkirk and on 24 April he notes 'Raid on B. Heavy a.a. fire from Ostende & Zeebrugge. 5 albatrosses got on our tails coming back. My left wing was hit by a bit of shrapnel', 26 April, Zeebrugge 'raid on Z. Heavy A.A. Five not hit at all. Returned alone', several other bombing missions recorded throughout the period of the Zeebrugge Raid, final entry 24 December 1924, total flying time 238hrs3mins, together with several original documents relating to the Jones' WWI flying career including Commission certificate dated 9 November 1918 (rank of Lieutenant) plus two black and white WWII photographs of Jones in RAF uniform

Edward Grey Jones was born in 1899, he served on the Western Front and was commissioned Captain in the RAF on 1 April 1918. During the period of April 25 to 5 May the RAF carried out bombing operations against Ostende, Westende, Zeebrugge mole, lock gates, seaplane base and enemy ships in the vicinity and Jones flew in a number of these bombing missions. Direct hits were obtained on the mole and seaplane base and on the docks at Zeebrugge. Having re-engaged for WWII service as a Pilot Officer he was stationed in Singapore before being taken prisoner of war for 3.5 years mostly being detained in Borneo.

(1)

£500 - £800



446* **Log Book.** WWI Royal Naval Air Service log book kept by James Keane, first entry 24 September 1916, exercises around Hailsham, various remarks by Keane including '2nd solo o.k.', '3rd solo o.k.' additional remarks by his instructor 'I do not like expressions as above i.e. o.k. not to be used', and Keane writes on 4 January 1917 'weather very bumpy this machine would have hardly climbed at all ...', his instructor wrote 'the weather was no excuse for your steering an absolute opposite course to the one you ought to have steered ...', various RNAS Vendome ink stamps dated 1916/17, final entry 3 March 1917, RNAS Cranwell stamps, machines flown in Maurice Farman "Longhorn", "Shorthorn", B.E. 2C, Caudron and Curtiss, several black and white photographs including Keane in flying clothing and civilian clothes, Imperial Airway photographic postcards showing "Scylla" and other related items

(1)

£300 - £500

447* WWII Log Book. Pilot's Flying Log Book kept by Group Captain C.E. Williamson-Jones, DFC, 209 (Flying Boat) Squadron, Royal Air Force, commencing 1 August 1935 (209 FB Squadron), final entry 21 November 1945, total flying time 1530hrs45mins, a total of 34 individual aircraft 'land planes' flown including Maurice Farman, DH6, Bristol Fighter, Hawker Hart and Lysander, with a further 10 'seaplanes' flown including Saunders R24/31, Supermarine R24/31 and Singapore, together with a large envelope addressed to Group Captain C. Williamson-Jones DFC, RAF' containing a portrait photograph of Williamson-Jones in RAF uniform, 20 x 14.5 cm, black and white photograph air to air of Hawker Tempest II PR533, 24 x 29 cm, various legal documents including his last will and testament D.F.C. London Gazette: 21 September 1918 Lt/T/Capt. RAF (Manchester Regiment)

'This officer has completed over 50 successful G.B. shoots, frequently under adverse weather conditions, and in the face of severe opposition from aeroplanes and anti-aircraft fire. The success of these operations was in many cases mainly due to his courage and perseverance. On one occasion, flying at 2,000 feet, he held up for a time the advance of hostile infantry.'

Clarence Edward Williamson-Jones was promoted to Group Captain on 1 September 1940. Much of his log book is UK based, however, he departed for New Delhi on 19 October 1943 and remained in India until 21 November 1945.

(1) £200 - £300



Lot 448

448* WWII Log Book. Navigator's, Air Bomber's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book kept by Leading Aircraftman J.P. Tait, 514 Squadron, Royal Air Force, commencing 19 August 1943 (No 7 A O S Bishops Court), final entry 11 March 1946, total flying time 487hrs45mins, Tait served in Anson, Wellington, Lancaster and Liberators, together with a the recipient's medal group (attributed) comprising 1939-1945 Star, France and Germany Star, Defence and War Medals, extremely fine, mounted for display plus a target map of Le Havre

J.P Tait trained at RAF Bishops Court before being posted to RAF Waterneach with 514 Squadron as a Navigator. His first exercise with this unit was on 30 May 1944 flying a Lancaster Mk2 (LL620) which was later lost in action by flack over Villers Bocaye, France. The target map included in the lot shows the Port of Le Havre which at the time was held by 11,000 German troops. It was attacked by Bomber Command in broad daylight with 313 Lancasters, including Tait and crew who completed their operation. A total of 1587 tons on bombs were dropped. The following day 311 Lancasters returned including Tait and dropped a further 1567 tons of bombs. The Germans surrendered after three further raids by Bomber Command.

Tait flew in 30 operations throughout the period of 30 May 1944 to 6 September 1944.

(1) £300 - £500

449* Log Book. WWII Luftwaffe pilots log book kept by Oberleutnant Lefholz, commencing 23 November 1943, type of aircraft flown Bü133, Fw58, Ju52, Bf108, final entry 25 March 1945, typed sheet tipped at the end titled Sea Reconnaissance Group 125, dated 7 June 1944, Captain Lefholz will be followed by Konstanza Mamaia, reconnaissance West of the Black Sea, total flight time 11hrs12mins, paperback with original Flugbuch printed label, 15 x 21 cm

(1) £150 - £200

450* Log Book. WWII RAF Log book kept by Air Gunner B.W. Ronald, 180 Squadron, first entry 23 July 1943, No.3 Bombing and Gunnery, 1 July 1943, No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge, New Brunswick, 21 October 1943, No 13. OT.U. Finmere, Buckinghamshire, 8 January 1944, 180 Squadron, Dunsfold, Surrey (Mitchell), Ronald was on operations with the squadron from 3 February 'Ops St Valerie No ball fighter affiliation), further operations 11 operations throughout February and March including 29 February 'construction works at St. Pol area heavy flak aircraft damaged' (Mitchell), final entry 10 April 1944 'Ops Marshalling yards at Charleroi Belgium', together with an exercise book kept by Ronald during his period of training which includes hand-drawn diagrams of oil buffers, another RAF notebook with manuscript notes on the recuperator, plus a photocopy of a 'Secret' Battle Order for 5 June 1944, listing Ronald

(1) £200 - £300

451* Log Book. WWII Royal Air Force Navigator's Air Bomber's and Air Gunner's Flying Log Book kept by Wireless Operator D.I. Ingram, 8 Squadron who served in Wellington Bombers over Aden between 1944 to 1945

Commencing 18 July 1943, training in Anson and Wellington until 6 May 1944 when he joined 8 Squadron. On 7 June he was low-level bombing in Wellington XIII, on 18 July he was based at RAF Khormaksar in Aden and took part in convoy escort in Wellington JA 442 (21 July), convoy escort (5 August), G.A.C. A/S Sweep from Khomaksar to Scuischiuban (30 August) and several similar sorties, Ingram completed his "ops" tour on 7 May 1945 having completed 16 sorties and 92hrs55mins on operation, this is the final entry, with original documents relating to campaign medals, Holy Bible belonging to Ingram plus The Church Hymnary dated 1917 inscribed to Mrs James Ingram, Ingram completed a full tour which is all recorded in his log book

(1) £300 - £400

452* **Log Book.** WWII Royal Canadian Air Force log book kept by Flying Officer D.H. Shorland No. 130 (Punjab) Squadron and later No. 548 Squadron in Australia, a Spitfire pilot who trained with No. 1 British Flying Training School in Texas, U.S.A., for the period January 1942 to June 1946, detailing seven operational sweeps in Spitfire V's, mostly as close escort to bombers, during August and September 1943, with two group photographs in front of Spitfires and a copy of Detached Flight, The Book of No. 1 B.F.T.S., Vol 1, a photographic record with portrait photos of all the pilots on Courses 4, 5, 6 & 7, amongst whom was LAC A. L. Aaron who later won the Victoria Cross

(1)

£300 - £400



454* **Family Group:** Medals and Log Books to Flight Lieutenant T.J. Pugh, Royal Air Force

1939-1945 Star, Air Crew Europe Star with France and Germany Clasp, Defence and War Medals, extremely fine with ribbon bar, with Royal Air Force Instrument Pilot Rating card dated 27 October 1954, plus a pair of identity tags, cloth wings, rank stripes, photographs of the recipient in RAF uniform and other related items including 5 log books

Log book 1 - 14 January 1941 to 26 September 1943

Log book 2 - 26 September 1943 to 9 July 1952

Log book 3 - 25 July 1954 to 31 August 1955

Log book 4 - 6 September 1955 to 26 July 1962

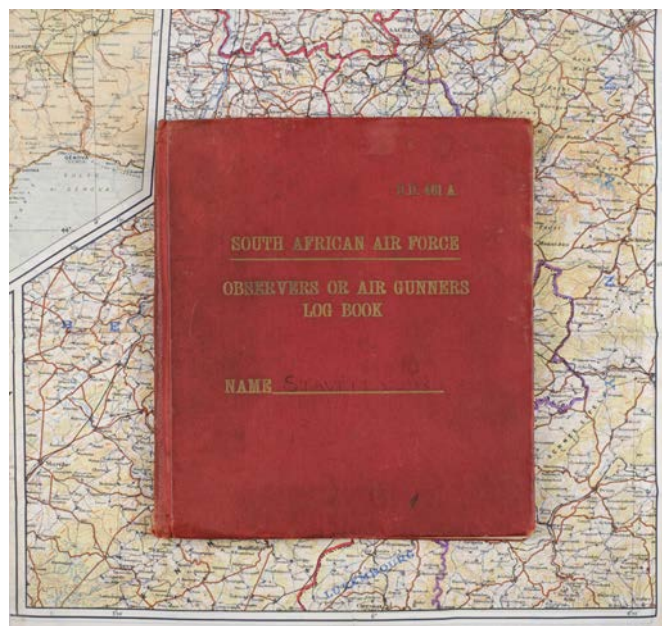
Log book 5 - 30 July 1962 to 25 October 1972

together with his father's medals comprising, 1914-15 Star (24895 Pte. T. Pugh. L'Pool R.), British War and Victory Medals (24895 Pte. T. Pugh. L'Pool R.), extremely fine

Log book one commences on 14 January 1941 when Pugh was stationed at No.1 E.F.T.S Malton, Ontario, his log book lists the type of aircraft as 'Fleet', the last entry for this period is 19 February. He then joined No.5 Service Flying Training School at Brantford, various training exercises in Anson. On 23 July 1941 he joined No.12 O.T.U. at Benson (Wellington) and then quickly moved to No.27 O.T.U. in Lichfield on 16 August he remained here on training exercises until 25 September 1941 and then joined 150 Squadron at Snaith, Yorkshire. His first operation was on 21 October when he records 'War operations, Boulogne, hit by heavy flak at 17,500 feet, Sgt Mansfield hit, jettisoned bombs off English coast', with a further 23 operations from 25 November 1941 to 29 June 1942 including several attacks on Greiseneau and Scharnhorst and a bombing raid on Paris on 3 March 1942 in which Pugh records 'War operations, Paris, Renault Factory at Billancourt, bombed from 1200, 900 over Paris level with the Eiffel Tower, hundreds of flares, bright moonlight, direct hits on target, extensive damage and fires seen, there was no opposition but very light flak'. Pugh moved to Group Instruction Flight, Upper Hereford on 26 April 1943, the final entry in this log book is 26 September 1943. Log book 2 is all training in Wellington, Oxford, Mosquito, Tiger Moth, Anson, Chipmunk, Prentice. Similar for log book 3 and 4. Log book 5 sees Pugh commercial flying with BAC from 8 March 1970 and after a couple of years with BAC his last entry is 25 October 1972.

(1)

£700 - £1,000



453* **Log Book.** WWII South African Air Force Observer or Air Gunners Log Book kept by R. Staveley, 297 Squadron, commencing 13 June 1942, navigation and bombing exercises in Anson and Oxford, 12 January 1943 posted to No 13 OTU, Bicester, Oxfordshire, 8 June 1943 posted to 98 Squadron, RAF Foulsham, Norfolk, training in Mitchell, nine operations D.C.O. (duties carried out) over northern France from 2 October to 26 November, a further operation on 4 February 1944 'ops Chateau de Boselet', 16 February posted to No 42 OTU, Ashbourne, 6 June 1944 'ops "Tonga" invasion of France' flying Arnhem, 1 February 1945 posted to 297 Squadron, Earls Colne, operations over Briefed, Norway (S.O.E. Duties), 24 March 1945 'operation Varsity Airbourne Invasion of Nth Germany' flying Halifax, 10, 13 and 19 May 'Operation Doomsday' Halifax, final entry 20 November 1945, total flying time 910hrs30mins, 10 type of aircraft including Horsa II, together with a newspaper cutting 'Clock-Like Precision Air Assault' an extract from the Time dated 26 July 1945, the article recounts towing gliders over the Rhine in Halifax plus a double sided silk escape map of Northern Europe

(1)

£400 - £600

YEAR: 1943	AIRCRAFT		PILOT, OR 1ST PILOT	2ND PILOT, PVT, OR PASSENGER	DUTY (INCLUDING RESULTS AND REMARKS)	SINGLE-ENGINE AIRCRAFT				MULTI-ENGINE AIRCRAFT				FUEL CONSUMED	TOTALS CARRIED FORWARD			
	Type	No.				DAY	DEPT.	DEPT.	DEPT.	DEPT.	DEPT.	DEPT.	DEPT.		DEPT.	DEPT.	DEPT.	
APRIL					TOTALS BROUGHT FORWARD													
26	BOSTON III	AL 765	SELF	S. STRINGER	OPERATIONS:- No. 2 2ND BOX 6. ON GIBBAR A.H.Q. AT KSAR TYA (LATER MOVN TO HAVE KILLED FOR ARAB'S 2ND IN-COMMAND)	26:10	21:55	-	-	84:10	26:45	11:25	9:45	29:55	0:30	70:55	53:46	28:25
27	"	AL 765	SELF	F.S. HANILL S. BROWN	OPERATIONS:- No. 2 2ND BOX 6. ON BOMBING TANKS & ARTILLERY ON HILL N.W. POINT DU FAYE - 6 M.													
27	"	AL 765	SELF	S. STRINGER	OPERATIONS:- No. 2 2ND BOX 6. BOMBING STROOP POINT S.W. TERBOHABA 6 M. INTERSE HEAVY & LIGHT FLAK.													
28	"	V7329	SELF	S. STRINGER F.S. HANILL S. BROWN	OPERATIONS:- No. 2 2ND BOX 6 - 183000 BOMBED ARTILLERY STROOP POINT E. OF MEDJEZ EL BAS 9 M. S.W. 10/5 ATTEMPTED ATTACK - DID NOT ENGAGE US													
29	"	V7329	SELF	S. STRINGER F.S. HANILL F.O. LOFTUS	OPERATIONS:- No. 2 1ST BOX 6. BOMBED EVERY POSITIONS N.E. OF MEDJEZ EL BAS O.K. VERY SUCCESSFUL - LITTLE HEAVY FLAK													
30	"	AL 755	SELF	S. STRINGER F.S. HANILL S. BROWN	OPERATIONS:- No. 2 1ST BOX 6. BOMBED TANKS & ARTILLERY N. OF KSAR TYA - 2 M. O.K.													
30	"	AL 755	SELF	F.O. HALL F.S. HANILL F.O. LOFTUS	OPERATIONS:- No. 2 2ND BOX 6. BOMBED EVERY COUNTER-ATTACK REGROUPING POSITION N. OF KSAR TYA 5 M. LITTLE HEAVY FLAK.													
GRAND TOTAL (Cols (1) to (16))						26:10	21:55	-	-	84:10	26:45	11:25	9:45	29:55	0:30	70:55	53:46	28:25
444 Hrs 30 Mins						TOTALS CARRIED FORWARD												



Lot 456

455* **Log Books.** A WWII archive relating to Flight Lieutenant Ian Hay, DFC, Royal Canadian Air Force Later BOAC pilot, comprising *Pilot's Flying Log Book, commencing 6 June 1942, final entry 11 September 1944, the log book has numerous black and white RAF photographs tipped in plus aircraft recognition cuttings, a civil log book for the period of 25 February 1946 to 5 August 1948 which records service with British Overseas Airways Corporation (BOAC), another log book for the period of 30 July 1950 to 9 May 1965, 11 Air Ministry aerial reconnaissance photographs for Cologne August 1945, many captioned verso for example 'Hohenzollern Bridge, the Rhine at Cologne', pilot's licenses, handwritten diaries including one commencing 9 April 1942, final entry July 11 1942, letters, official documents, personal effects and other items, all contained in a small suitcase, together with two photograph albums, compiled by Hay with many snapshot sized photographs of RAF service and personal images*

Ian Charles Scott Hay was born in Hamilton Lanarkshire in 1923, his father was J.C.E. Hay Hon. Colonel of 6th Lanarkshire Battalion, Cameronians. Hay joined the RAF in September 1941 having previously served as an ARP Messenger. After gaining his Certificate of Proficiency qualified as an Aircraftsman before being selected for pilots training. His first solo flight was on 6 June 1942 (DH 82 A). Hay received a commission in March 1943 with most of his flying training at Penhold, Alberta, Canada. He returned to England in 1943 serving in Wellington Bombers, before qualifying as First Pilot on Stirlings and Lancasters in 1944. Hay was posted to 514 Squadron stationed at Waterbeach, his first operation was over Berlin on 27 January 1944, thereafter Hay flew a total of 30 operations.

Hay was awarded the DFC which was gazetted on 14 November 1944 for many day and night attacks against strongly defended targets and for actions against Ju 88 and Me 109 on missions to Leipzig and Friedrichshafen.

He transferred to a Senior Instructor role in September 1944, mostly teaching in Lancaster Bombers and in 1946 was made Second Pilot on Sunderland Flying Boats quickly advancing to First Pilot. He had a successful civil flying career with BOAC flying on the Empire routes until 1952 when he fell from a wing whilst undertaking fuel checks. Here marks the end of his flying career as he was invalided out. An interesting and comprehensive archive representing both military and civil aviation.

(1) £300 - £500

456* **Log Books.** A set of 8 log books kept by Squadron Leader Wilfred Ronald Gellatly, OBE, AFC, Royal New Zealand Air Force, later chief helicopter test pilot, comprising, *log book 1, 26 May 1941 to 23 November 1944, there are several black and white snapshot images of his service (captioned) in this log book including air to air and cockpit, aerial reconnaissance etc log book 2, 25 November 1944 to 29 September 1949 log book 3, 3 October 1949 to 25 June 1952 log book 4, 7 July 1952 to 22 March 1956 log book 5, 23 March 1956 to 29 December 1959 log book 6, 6 January 1960 to 31 October 1962 log book 7, 1 November 1962 to 30 July 1965 log book 8, 9 April 1976 to 5 August 1976*

Wilfred Ronald 'Ron' Gellatly was born in Dunedin, New Zealand in 1920. He joined the Royal New Zealand Air Force with No.3. E.F.T.S on 26 May 1941 stationed at Harewood, training in DH82 until he qualified 'above average' on 3 July 1941. Gellatly moved to No.4. S.F.T.S. in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada on 25 August 1941, training in Cessna until 26 October 1941. He returned to the UK and was stationed at A.F.U. Grantham and other locations. His log book records his first operation with 226 Squadron on 19 August 1942 flying Boston III he writes 'low level on Dieppe - smoke screening batteries 'P/O Waters killed, P/O Starkie wounded, aircraft damaged, crash landed at Gatwick, shaky do' the page also has an original newspaper cutting reporting on 'Hard Battle on Dieppe'. He moved to 487 (N.Z.) Squadron on 5 September 1942. He moved to Lyneham in Wiltshire on 8 December 1942 flying Blenheim IV and departed for Algeria, on 20 January 1943 he was serving with 114 Squadron at Canrobert, Algeria and flew on an operation bombing a cross road in south-west tunis, he crash landed at the base. He flew on a total of 46 operations whilst in North Africa before joining 14 Squadron on 5 October 1943 based at Grottaglie Detachment, Taranto Italy, he flew 25 operations in Marauder I and II, mostly low level flying along the Jugo-Slavo coast and completed his tour on 1 April 1944 having flown a total of 71 operations.

Gellatly was granted a permanent commission in May 1947 and graduated from the Empire Test Pilots' School in 1950. From 1951-1954 he was OC at the Helicopter Flight at the Aeroplace Armament Experimental Establishment at Boscombe Down and was involved with the release to the Sycamore, Dragonfly, Whirlwind and Skeeter helicopter.

He joined the Fairey Aviation Limited in 1955 to take part in the Ultra-Light and Jet Gyrodyne programmes, and was the lead pilot on the Rotodyne programme, he also flew Gannets, Firefly variants and other fixed wing types. When Westland acquired Fairey Aviation in 1960 he became Chief Test Pilot of the Fairey Division at White Waltham where the Scout and Wasp were developed and produced.

In 1967 he moved to Yeovil as Deputy Chief Test Pilot, and became Test Pilot in 1967. He retired from test flying in 1976 and joined the Sales Department of Westland Helicopters Ltd retiring from the company in 1983 residing in Wincanton, Somerset.

Gellatly received many awards for his extensive service to flying including the Air Force Cross (AFC) in 1953, the Alan Marsh Medal in 1956, the Geoffrey de Havilland Medal in 1959, the Queen's Commendation for Valuable Service in the Air in 1965, the Order of the British Empire (OBE) in 1970, and the Derry & Richards Memorial Medal in 1971. During his career Gellatly flew five prototypes amongst the thirty four rotary wing and sixty fixed wing types. These are all recorded in this extremely rare set of 8 log books.

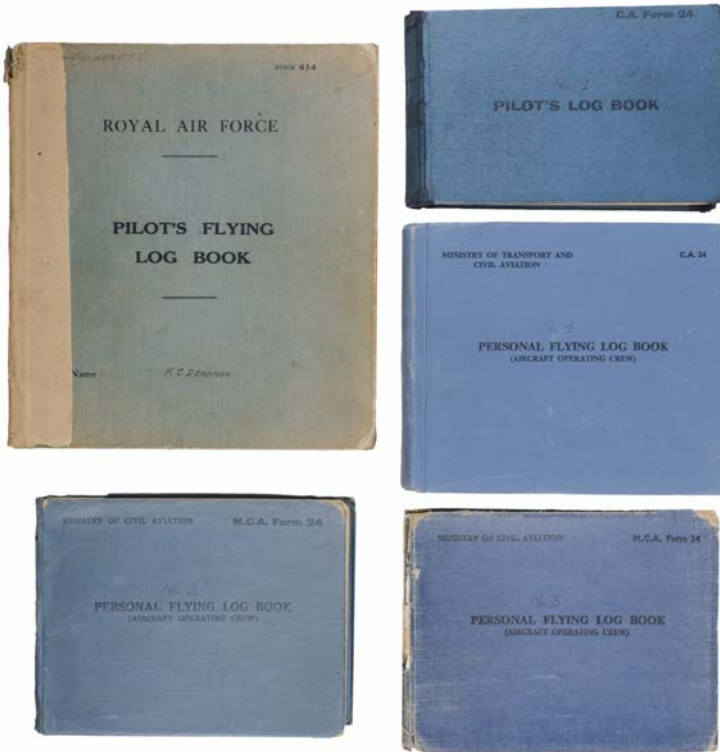
(8) £2,000 - £3,000



457* **Log Books.** Two Luftwaffe log books kept by Rudolf Wilus, *log book one for the period of 10 May 1938 to 29 September 1942, log book two for the period of 2 October 1942 to 13 March 1944, each with original flugbuch printed label, 15 x 21 cm*

(2)

£200 - £300



458* Log Books. An archive belonging to Wing Commander Kenneth Deadman, MID, Royal Air Force later a commercial pilot with British Overseas Airways Corporation (BOAC) and one of their "mileage millionaire" pilots having flown extensively abroad and at home including Short Flying Boats an Her Majesties first commonwealth tour in April 1954

Comprising Royal Air Force Pilot's Flying Log Book, first entry 16 December 1940, training in Tiger Moths, after a period of training he left No.3. E & R.F.T.S. training school on 14 February 1941 and moved on to No1 Squadron, RAF Cranwell training in Oxford aircraft, completing his training on 7 March 1941. From 13 June 1941, he was training on Botha and Anson at No.3. School of General Reconnaissance, followed by further training at different locations throughout until 27 November when he joined 240 Squadron at Loch Erne, Northern Ireland, he flew Catalina before embarking for India on 20 June 1942, he writes in his log book "first time abroad", he undertook various operational flights, mostly convoy escort and lists them as "Peeping Tom, on 4-8 February 1943 he was on operations from Addu Atoll in Maldives in support of troops ship convoy from Europe to Australia. In August 1943 he was posted to 225 Group Headquarters for Squadron Leader training at Bangalore, he flew Hornet Moth, Anson, Fairchild Catalina and Dakota. On 6 July 1944, he was seconded to British Overseas Airways Corporation (BOAC) for flying duties at Karachi, India. His logbook summarises his service for the period of 16 December 1940 to 8 July 1944 as having flown in Flying Boats a total of 941hrs50mins with 625hrs55mins on operations. The final entry in this log book is on 9 December 1945 having been flying on the "Horseshoe Route" from Durban-Cairo-Karachi-Cairo-Lagos-Cario-Durban with BAOC. Three further civil log books for the period of August 1944 to 31 December 1947, 1 January 1948 to 31 December 1953, 1 January 1954 to 28 August 1961, he flew a range of aircraft including Short "C" Class, Sunderland, Plymouth and Solent Class flying boats. Deadman was also on H.M. The Queen's first Commonwealth Tour flight from Aden to Entebbe, Uganda from 25 to 27 April 1954 (Canadair C4 "Argonaut"), three original menus and photographs showing the Queen are included in the lot

A final log book is for the period of 31 August 1961 to 12 December 1964 and covers his civil flying period with BOAC flying Comet 4 and VC10. Deadman retired from service on 31 December 1964 having flown 15,298hrs 10mins, the lot includes an extensive collection of newspaper cuttings, black and white photographs from WWII service to flying boat and BOAC service, a Flight Navigator's Licence, Flight Radio Operator Certificate of Competency in Radiotelephony, telegrams, invitations, menus, WWII mentioned in despatches certificate dated 1 January 1945, BOAC scarf and cigarette case, navigational computer, Imperial Airways "Empire" Class flying boat black and white photograph, 18.5 x 27 cm and many more related items, all contained in an old suitcase

See lot 313.

(1)

£700 - £1,000



459* **Luftwaffe Photographs.** A WWII photograph album containing approximately 110 black and white photographs, mostly snapshot size and larger format, showing WWII Luftwaffe aircraft, some captioned including Bromborough Ju 88, Mistel trainer, South Africa Ju 52, Dornier 215 etc, crash sites, V1 rocket, air to air, Crete 1941 soldiers graves, aerial reconnaissance for example Krupp's Essen, La Pallice, Berchtesgaden, mostly tipped in and presented in a later red cloth album, 28 x 33.5 cm, together with a ring folder containing 24 WWII aerial reconnaissance photographs, mostly captioned on the reverse for example 'Air Ministry Photograph - Frankfurt still burning three days after RAF attack', 26 x 20.5 cm
(2)

£200 - £300



460* **Marchant (Tom).** Meteoric Victory, colour print, showing 616 (South Yorkshire) Squadron Gloster Meteor Mk1 EE218 over land, signed by 21 veteran Meteor pilots, comprising Bob George, Eddie Eppe, Sid Woodacre, George Wilkes, Jack Ritch, Sid Little, Witt Wittridge, William Abel, Geoff Amor, Hal Taylor, Mike Cooper, Dennis Barry, Ken Brown, Freddie Packer, Frank Jenson, Bob Large, Sam Easy, Moose Davies, Buck Casson, Des Kelly and Andy Hutchison, sheet size 30 x 40 cm, a copied Consolidated Diver Report dated 17 August 1944 and list of pilots to verso

616 Squadron was the first RAF Jet Squadron.

(1)

£100 - £150

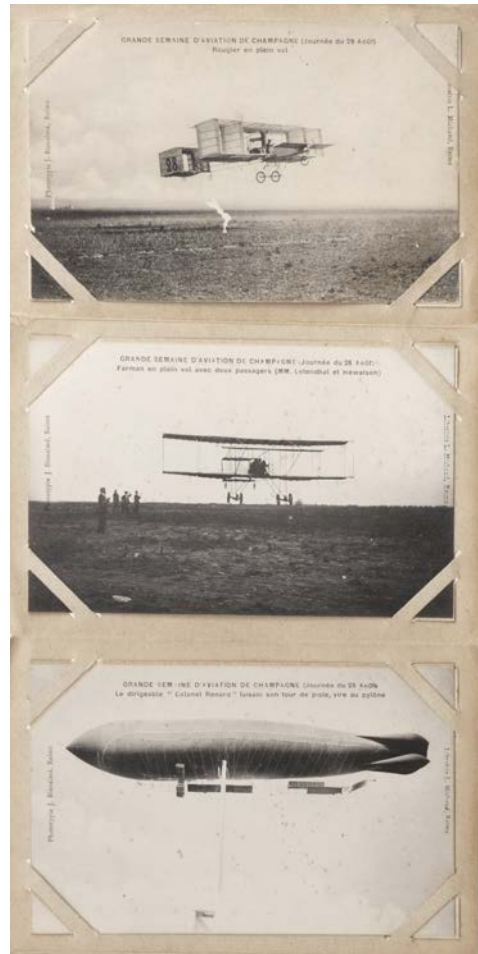


461* **Military Autographs.** An impressive collection of approximately 1100 autographs, mainly Luftwaffe, SOE, Royal Air Force, Victoria Cross recipients, Code Breakers, SAS, USAAF including Memphis Belle, Polish Pilots, Gulf War and many more, signed to publicity photographs, blank cards, letters, press cuttings etc, **Luftwaffe** autographs include Carlos Nugent, Joseph Foss, Franz Stigler, Leo Schumacher, Gunther Granzow, Herman Wolf, Kurt Lobgesang, Alfred Siedl, Lothar Busse, Heinz Nowotnik, Otto Ernst Remer, Wilhelm R Moritz, Erich Zepper, Bernhardt Waldenga, Fritz Tegtmeyer, Gerhardt Thyben, Horst Geyer, Herbert Wehnelt, Franz-Josef Beerenbrock, Joseph Buerschgens, Wolfgang Falck, Horst Petzchler, Victor Molders, Harald Jung and Erwin Leykauf, Heinz Knoke, Herbert Ihlefeld, Martin Drewes, Heinz Ewald, Georg Hermann Greiner, Gunther Schack, Erich Rudorffer, Martin Becker, Adolf Borchers, Walter Schuck, Ernst-Wilhelm Reinert Gustav Rödel; **19th/20th century Military Leaders**, including Sir Evelyn Wood, Sir Redvers Buller, Lord Grenfell, Sir E.W. Ward; **SOE**, Jean Barnard Badaire, Alain Cianfannelli, Madame Mallier, Robert Richard, Raymond Lepers, Maurice Buckmaster and Pearl Cornioley; **Royal Air Force**, Douglas H. Grice, Peter Townsend, Frank Carey, Eric Barwell, R (Cloudy) Rayner, D.I. Benham, Vlastimil Vesley, Charles Palliser, Geoff Pittman, Alex Hurry, Jack Jones, Ragner Dogger, Eric Chandler, Michael Allen, John D. Bisdee, Stanley Gill, Tony Holland, Roy Riddel, Keith Miller, Clive Caldwell, Sandy Sanders, Tom Neil, Wilf G. Bickley, J. Stokoe, G.L. Sinclair, Sir Patrick Dunn, Ken Cranfield, Dennis David, John Peel, R.G. Kellert, A.D. Murray, H. Szczelsly, George H. Westlake, J. Rose, Roy Ford, G.D.M. Blackwood, Mike Croskell, Jan. P. Falkowski, W.J. 'Sticks' Gregory, Michael Stevens, Bob Stanford-Tuck; **Victoria Cross**, Havildar Umroah Singh, Bill Reid, Edward Kenna, C.C.I. Merritt, John Daniel Hinton, Ganju Lama, Gaje Ghale; Code Breakers, Alan Tripp, Sir H.F.H. Hinsley, Mavis Batey, Roy Jenkins and Frank Rowland; Memphis Belle, Robert K. Morgan, Eugene Adkins, Bob Hanson; **SAS**, Johnnie Cooper, Reg Seekins; **miscellaneous**, Spink Milligan, Terry Wait, John Glenn Barbara Harmer, Chuck Yeager, Yasser Arafat, Francois Mitterand, Terence Cuneo, Frank Whittle, Brian Trubshaw, Simon Weston, Harry Patch, William G. Stone, Henry Allingham (the last three WWI veterans), all contained in plastic sleeves in 11 ring-bound binders, with 2 further folders with related paperwork

The collection was compiled by Len W. Read (1922-2016), who served during WWII with the Royal Air Force and was present during the D-Day landings. Read formed this collection between 1990 to 2010, writing to every signatory. This is a fine and well presented comprehensive collection with some very scarce signatures. (approx. 1100) £1,500 - £2,000



462* Military Slides. A private collection of approximately 13,000 35mm colour slides, 1970/80s, the majority on Kodachrome film, either in plastic or card mounts, approximately half taken by the photographer himself at various air shows and events in the UK and Europe in the 1970s – 2000s, while the other half are slides traded with correspondents worldwide, predominantly in the USA in the 1970/80s and includes many 'high-viz' USN types, in particular the A-7, the collection also includes several hundred close-up shots of unit badges and nose-art (6 boxes) £600 - £800

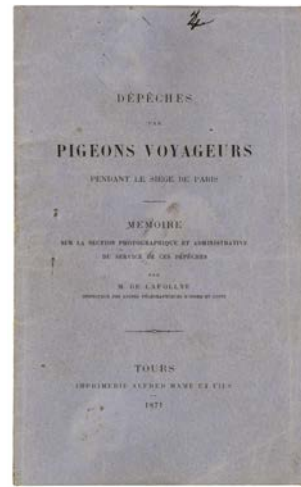
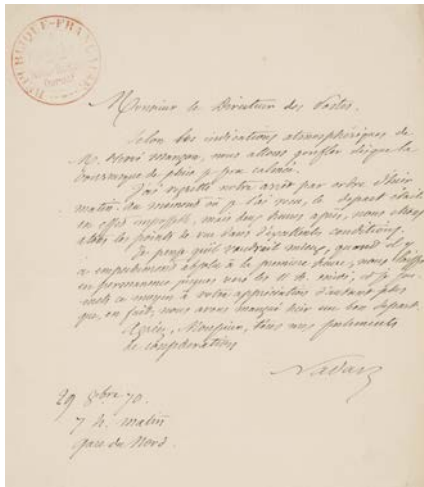


464* Pioneer Aviation. The Grande Semaine d'Aviation de la Champagne, Reims, 22-29th August 1909, 17 black and white photographs, numbered and titled in pencil to verso, depicting images from the event including: Samuel Cody filming one of Ferdinand Leon Delagrangé's efforts to create a world record, Edward Maitland sitting in a Voisin, Captain Maitland, Louis Schreck, Voisin Biplane, Le Blon & Delagrangé, Saulnier, Major Baden-Powell, Chauviere, etc., all approximately 5.5 x 8.5 cm, together with an album (lacking back cover), containing approximately 85 black and white aviation postcards from: The Grande Semaine d'Aviation de la Champagne, depicting aircraft and people including: Rougier, airships, spherical balloon competition, Armand Fallières le Président de la République, le Marquis de Polignac Président du Comité, monoplane, biplane, Farman, Sommer, Paulhan, Curtiss, Alfred Leblanc, etc., plus approximately 9 postcards from other events including: 1ere Traversee de la Manche en Aeroplanes par L. Blerio le 25 juillet, 1909, Le Premier Voyage en Aeroplanes, le Octobre 1908, Les Maitres de L'aviation, and The 1st Crossing of the Channel by Aeroplanes by L. Blerio on July 25, 1909, etc., each postcard 9 x 13.8 cm

Le Grande Semaine D'Aviation de la Champagne at Reims was the first organised international air meet. It was held from the 22nd to 29th of August, 1909 at a racetrack on the Betheny Plain outside Reims. Twenty two aviators came to compete, all except two (an American and a Scot) were French. As the first competition of its kind it attracted the attention of numerous political and military leaders, some of which attended the event. The airshow featured many prestigious contests, including those for the best flights of distance, altitude, and speed which led to many new records being set in nearly every category. (1 folder) £200 - £300



463* Pioneer Aviation. A collection of pioneer aviation postcards including real photo postcards (approx. 100), showing many aviators and aircraft including Henri Farman (1864-1958), Ferdinand Ferber (1862-1909), William Wright (1867-1912), Henry Fournier (1871-1919), Leon Delagrangé (1872-1910), Emile Dubonnet (1883-1950), Hubert Latham (1883-1912), Louis Bleriot (1872-1936), Samuel Frank Cody (1867-1913) and many other famous pioneer aviators, together with a shoe box containing a mixed assortment of period and modern aviation postcards (approx. 300), scraps and related items, including airships mostly Zeppelin (approx. 60), 'London Zeppelin Raid as seen at ... Wednesday, Sept 8th 1915', Airship Sheds, Farnborough, Imperial Airways and more pioneers aviators (approx. 400) £300 - £500



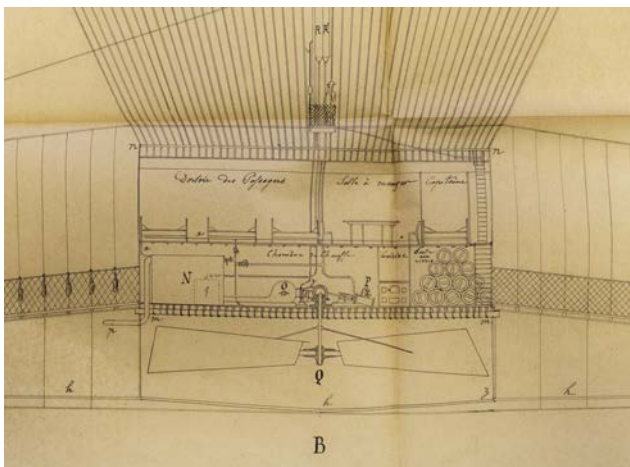
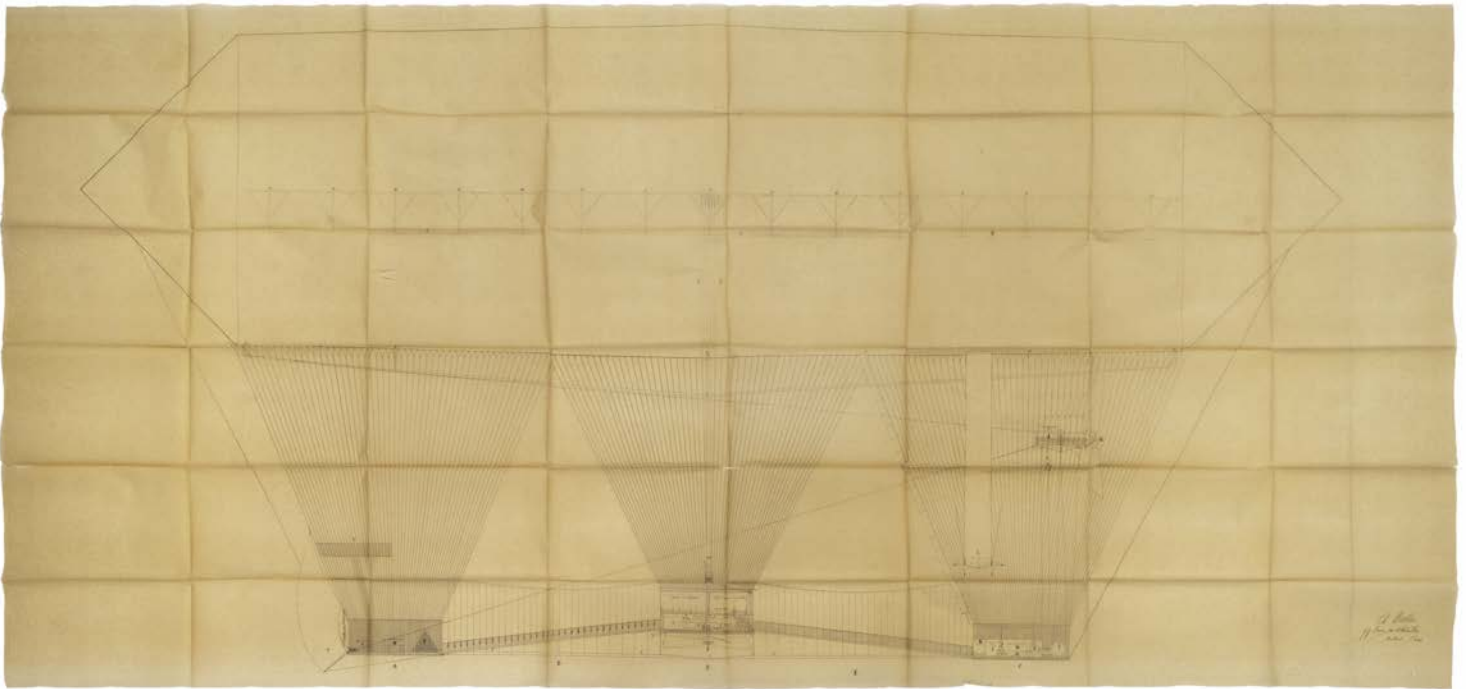
465 Siege of Paris Balloon Post. An important and extensive archive of original manuscript correspondence and some printed documents relating to the establishment and organization of the new balloon post from Paris (the world's first airmail), by the Direction Generale des Postes under Germain Rampont, during the siege of Paris by the Prussian Army (September 19, 1870 to January 28, 1871), with further manuscript documents concerning the Paris Commune of 1871, as well as a number of subsequent retrospective administrative reports, approximately 650 items in total, circa 1870-1873, consisting of approximately 600 original official manuscript letters, many on headed letterpaper, reports, fair copies of contracts, descriptions by various inventors of prototype balloons and navigable air transport, permits, decrees, letters of recommendation, inventories of courrier pigeons and balloons used during the siege, accounts of flights undertaken, alternative methods of communication and delivery of post over the enemy lines by water, plus several contemporary printed newspapers (containing articles on balloons and aerostats), and a few contemporary printed booklets, etc., many letters and documents addressed to Germain Rampont, Head of the Direction Générale des Postes, his deputies, and a committee of experts on aerial navigation (including Hervé Mangon, balloonist and Ingénieur en chef des ponts et chaussées), etc., and including six signed letters by Nadar, five signed letters by Eugène Godard (26 December 1870-8 January 1871), numerous signed letters and notes by Jules Favre, ministre de l'intérieur, Chassinat, De la Follie, Charles Delcourt, Louis Tellier, Louis Reyjal, Achille Brachet, Comte d'Oliveira, Bukaty, Francisco Antonio d'Almeida, the constructors Yon & Dartois, the photographer and inventor René Dagron (1819-1900), Albert Fernique (1841-1898), Gabriel Mangin, etc., mainly loose and divided into small folders with an outer paper wrapper (many inscribed with the subject matter contained in the correspondence), with one third loosely contained in a later cloth portfolio cover, folio (majority of documents between 36 x 28 cm and 18.5 x 12 cm)

On 19 July 1870 France declared war on Prussia. It was a disastrous miscalculation. By 2 September the French emperor Napoleon III and his army had surrendered to the Germans at Sedan. By 19 September, the Prussians had surrounded Paris and laid siege to the city and its two million inhabitants. For France it was the end of empire. A new republican government abandoned the capital and headed south-west to Tours. As a consequence, with all post stopped, Paris had an urgent need to communicate with the outside world, especially the provincial départements. Having already used tethered balloons to observe the enemy, they decided to set up an air mail service. They sent out a call for every existing balloon in Paris and they set up shops for building more balloons. In all, 66 balloons left Paris carrying information to France beyond the German lines. Most flights were made at night. The balloons delivered hundreds of carrier pigeons for return mail. To bring mail back by pigeon, the French outside Paris used microscopic photography to reduce 16 pages of text to a 1 1/4 by 2 inch piece of film. Of the balloonists, two were lost at sea, and six were captured by the Germans when they landed. When others came down behind enemy lines, their pilots managed to deliver the mail anyway. One landed on an island off the coast of Brittany, another on the Scilly Isles. The most dramatic flight was one that landed in a Norwegian forest after an astonishing 875-mile trip. One flight carried the Minister of the Interior, who landed in an oak tree.

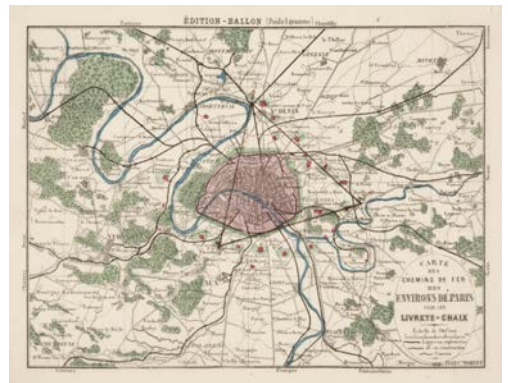
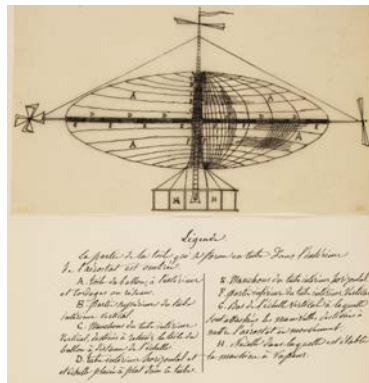
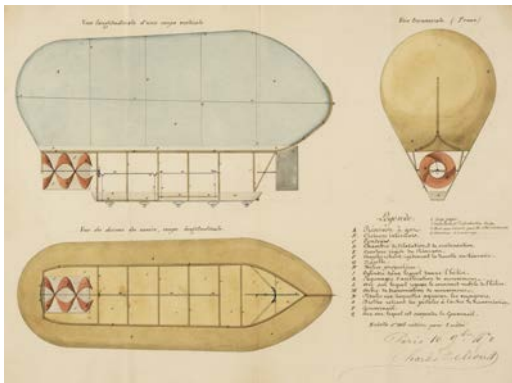
This highly important archive contains unique manuscript documentation relating to the foundation of the Balloon Post, the rapid development and manufacture of dirigibles for transporting mail from the besieged city, requests for government officials to be transported to the French provinces on official missions by balloon, and other related matters, all under the direction of the Director General of the Post himself, Germain Rampont (1809-1888). Rampont was appointed to his post on the 9th September 1870. On the 19th September, with all post stopped, Rampont initiated a plan to develop an aerial post service by balloon, firstly with carrier pigeons, and then with the use of microscopic photography, and navigable balloons. The first balloon, *Le Neptune*, successfully took off from the Place St. Pierre in Montmartre with 103 kilos of 'dépechés', or government despatches. Amongst the many important letters and documents contained in the archive are numerous prototype designs by professional and amateur aviators and engineers, submitted to the Direction des Postes for consideration, following an appeal for technical assistance from the skilled members of the besieged population. After much careful examination of the various methods put forward (by an examination committee consisting of Hervé Mangon, Cornu, and others) Rampont commissioned Eugene Godard, and Yon & Dartois, to manufacture 2000 square metre balloons, with land at the Gare d'Orléans and the Gare du Nord set aside for their use. The archive contains letters and copies of contracts between Rampont as Head of the Direction Generale des Postes and Godard, Yon & Dartois, the photographers René Dagron and Albert Fernique (on the creation of a micro-photographic process to be used in balloon post), and others including photographer and engineer Félix Nadar (1820-1910), founder of the Compagnie des Aérostats militaires.

A more extensive list of the contents of the archive is available on request from the auctioneers.
(an archive)

£2,000 - £3,000



Ch. Cellier
 99 Route de Versailles
 Auteuil Paris





470* **Swissair**. An advertising poster designed by Donald Brunn (1909-1999), 1954, colour lithograph, printed by Frobenius A.G., Basel, a young shepherd boy wearing lederhosen surrounded by sheep and standing on a grassy hill with numerous alpine wildflowers, waves his handkerchief (emblazoned with the Swiss flag and the Edelweiss) at a passing Swissair aeroplane, some scattered spotting, drilled holes to each corner, laid on contemporary board, framed and glazed (102.5 x 64.5 cm)
(1) £200 - £300



472* **Swissair**. An advertising poster designed by Theodore 'Teddy' Brunner, circa 1938, colour lithograph with areas of heightening by hand in white, black and grey, 'Auch im Winter mit der Swissair' (Even in winter with Swissair) with an image of a Swissair aeroplane flying over alps and skiers, small area of creasing and a very small amount of red paint splatter to lower right of sheet, reinforced drilled holes to each corner, laid on contemporary board, framed and glazed (101.5 x 63.5 cm)
(1) £700 - £1,000



471* **Swissair**. An advertising poster designed by Hermann Eidenbenz (1902-1993), circa 1948, colour lithograph, printed by Wolfsbergdruck Zürich, advertising the new Manchester to Zurich route, a striking illustration of a propeller plane flying high over the Swiss Alps with details of the new route printed in red, drilled holes to each corner, laid on contemporary board, framed and glazed (102.5 x 65.5 cm)
(1) £300 - £500



473* **Swissair**. Original poster artwork designed by Hans Looser (1897-1984), circa 1950s, watercolour heightened with gouache on paper, underdrawn in pencil, signed lower right, a colourful and stylised image of a waving female passenger in half profile, with a Swissair aeroplane in the background and passengers boarding to its rear, laid down on contemporary board, some faint water stains, framed and glazed (103.5 x 64.5 cm)
(1) £500 - £800



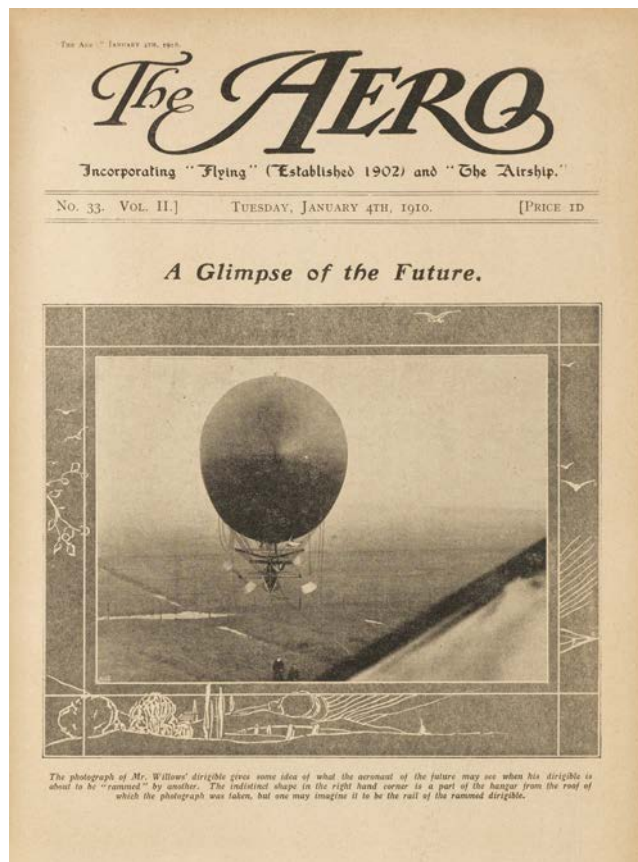
474* **Taylor (Robert)**. "Tally Ho", Battle of Britain Aces Collection, circa 1985, colour print, titled to lower margin, from the edition of 990 impressions, numbered 965/990, signed by the pilot Brian Kingcome of 92 Squadron, and the artist Robert Taylor, with a fine additional inscription on the image by Geoffrey Wellum (92 Squadron 'Gannic Red'), 'I glance around at the ten little Spitfires and a strengthened resolve flows into me. Well, there's not many of us but we'll knock **** out of some of you, at least for as long as we can. Brave little Spitfires', and a further inscription to the image by Allan Wright of 92 Squadron, image size 30 x 46 cm, framed and glazed, frame size 55 x 68 cm, together with a multi-signed print: Spitfire VC AR614 'DU-Z' of 312 (Czechoslovak) Squadron RAF Harrowbeer, unframed, plus:

RAF Mount Batten. Two original RAF reconnaissance black and white photographs showing the rescue of the crew of the Wellington on 27 August 1944, each with Air Ministry and Secret stamps to verso, some pencil annotations, together with a rare black and white photograph of HMS Hood docked in Plymouth circa 1930s, mounted on card, card size 16.5 x 34 cm, plus a Short Sunderland No 201 Squadron multisigned print, unframed

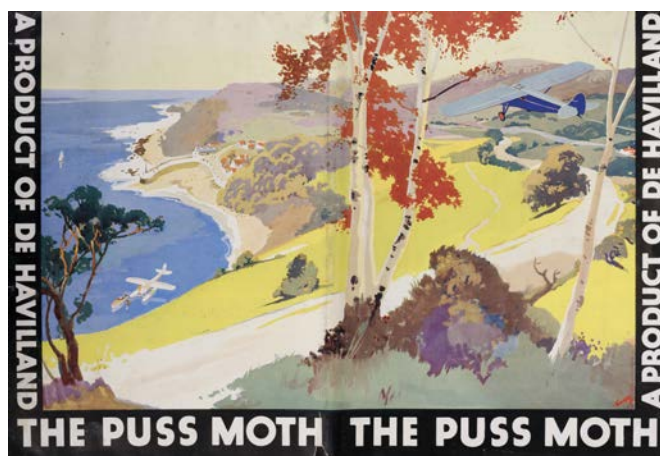
Second item: RAF Mount Batten is a former RAF station and flying boat base at Mount Batten on the peninsula at Plymouth, Devon.

(6) £500 - £800

475 **Noujokas (J)**. Such is the Legend of the Chinook, Bravo November 2004, limited edition colour print numbered 9/25, signed by Squadron Leader Dick Langworthy D.F.C., and three other veterans of the Falklands 1982 War, together with Squadron Leader Steve Carr, Royal Air Force and four other veterans of the Iraq 2003 War, image size 37 x 51 cm, framed and glazed, frame size 58 x 74 cm (1) £70 - £100



476* **The Aero**. volumes 2-6, London: Iliffe & Sons Limited, January 1910 - December 1912, numerous monochrome illustrations & diagrams (many from photos), previous owner inscription to endpaper of each volume, ink inscription to volume 3 no 59 title and pencil inscription to volume 6 no 106 title, all volumes lacking the general title page, publishers original gilt decorated blue cloth, covers and spines lightly rubbed and marked, spines splitting to volumes 5 and 6, 4to/large 4to (5) £150 - £200



477* **The Puss Moth**. A product of de Havilland circa 1930s, a large double sided colour promotional brochure/poster on gloss papers showing illustrations of aircraft structure and cockpits and interior details, closed tear and some general wear, 98.5 x 72.5 cm (1) £100 - £150

478* **WWII Aircraft Recovery Unit.** A small 'RAF Aqir' archive relating to Flight Sergeant W. Greenwood, 160 Maintenance Unit, Royal Air Force, *black and white photographs taken in Iraq, Persia between 1942 to 1943, including RAF Aqir, M.E.F. (Middle Eastern Forces), pocket diary kept by Greenwood for the period of 1942, various pencil entries including Friday 13 February 1942 'set starboard engine on Blenheim V6221 on fire on starting', Airman's Pay Book, RAF Aqir Sergeants Mess Menu with 14 signatures, an unofficial log book recording a brief overview of service from 1939 to 1944, Movement Orders from Greenwoods commanding officer for example 27 November 1942 'on arrival at Qaiyara Aerodrome you will remove Blenheim IV R.3901 as soon as possible from the runway and remove the aircraft to a suitable a place as possible for repairs on site.' from the Squadron Leader, Commanding No. 56 R.S.U., Persia & Iraq Forces, an unsorted collection of papers contained in a plastic folder*

No.160 M.U. (Maintenance Unit) was formed at Aqir, Palestine on 1 September 1943 as Aircraft Engine Repair Depot under AHQ Levant. The unit was disbanded in 1947. The squadrons crest shows a pheonix which represents broken aircraft flying again with the anvil symbolising the mechanical work needed to mak them fly again. The olive branch refers to the unit's location in Palestine.

Flight Sergeant Greenwood flew and maintined many different aircraft including Spitfire, Hurricane, Heinkel III, Mustang and Dekota.

(1) £100 - £150

479* **WWII Aviation Photographs.** Black and white press photographs, *comprising Glider Troops, 11 October 1942 (6); 1st Parachute Bn, 23 October 1941 (3); Mohne & Eder Dams 16/17 May 1943 (4) showing the dams before and after the Dambusters raid; Bielefeld Viaduct (2), aerial reconnaissance showing the 22,000 lb bomb being dropped; Battle of Britain Aces Biggin Hill Scramble 14 September 1946 (3); Turpitz (11), aerial reconnaissance, Barracuda in flight, Wing Commander J.B. Tait, DSO, DFC; Supermarine Spitfire Prototype (2) Supermarine Aviation Works stamps to verso; Operation 'Longstop' 22 September 1947 (12), plus 58 miscellaneous aviation photographs from WWI to post WWII, some are press and other personal photographs*
(approx. 100)

£200 - £300

480* **WWII Logs & Chart.** WWII navigation logs and chart kept by Flight Sergeant Alan Murray, 50 Squadron, Royal Air Force, *comprising a bombing raid log annotated in pencil by Murray for a raid over Bergen, Norway on 28/29 October 1944, double-sided, 43 x 28 cm, another kept by Murray for a raid over Brux, Austria on 1 January 1945, four-sides annotated in pencil, 43 x 28 cm, plus a Mercator Plotting Map showing a route to a target at the mouth of the river Gironde, France, printed in red, South Western Approaches, Edition of March 1944, the course plotted by Murray in pencil, scale 1: 1,000,000*

Alan Murray (419435) was born in Australia, he served with 50 Squadron during WWII based at Skellingthorpe, Lincolnshire flying Avro Lancaster bombers. The first log records a raid over Bergen in Norway on 28/29 October 1944. 237 Lancaster's and 7 Mosquitos took part in the raid to attack U-Boat pens. The operation was aborted after 47 of the Lancaster had dropped their bombs (including Murray at 02.05 in Lancaster VN-J) due to cloud cover making the target.

The second log included in the lot records a raid over Brux in Austria on 1 January 1945. Murray flew Lancaster VN-A and the bombs were released at 02.31 from 15500 feet.

The Mercator Plotting Map shows a route to a target at the mouth of the river Gironde in France on 4 January 1945. There were a large contingent of German troops holding out as a pocket resistance denying the allies use of the port of Bordeaux. The town was destroyed by the allies.

(3) £150 - £200

MARITIME, RAILWAY AND ADVERTISING

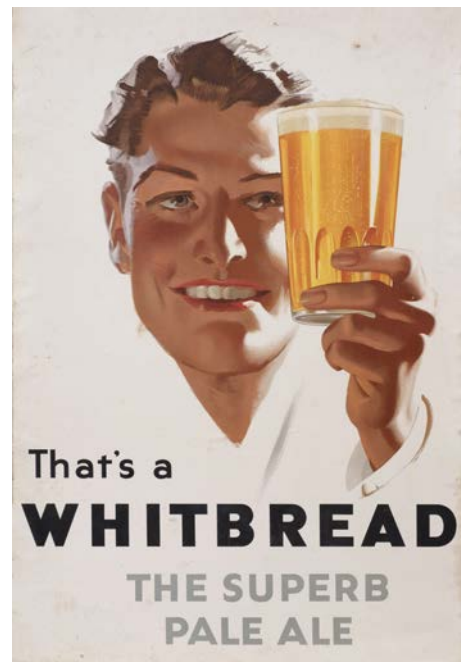


481* **Advertising Mirror.** Players Navy Cut Tobacco mirror circa 1930s, *printed with gold 'Player's Please' with the Player's Navy Cut trademark to the lower right, in a period oak frame, frame size 46 x 57 cm*

Navy Cut Tobacco was manufactured by the Imperial Tobacco Group formerly John Player & Sons in Nottingham. The brand became Player's Navy Cut and was very popular in both the United Kingdom and the United States of America.

(1)

£200 - £300



482* **Advertising Poster.** An original Whitbread Ale poster, 'That's a Whitbread The Superb Pale Ale', *showing a man enjoying a pint, 75.5 x 50.5 cm, period faux rosewood frame, frame size 85.5 x 59.5 cm, the poster has been laid on card and some areas of wear*

(1)

£150 - £200

483* **Bismarck**. A substantial piece of shrapnel from a 15-inch shell, *the large iron fragment measuring approximately 28 cm long, with a letter of authenticity*

Provenance: Tim Heath, Author and Military Historian.

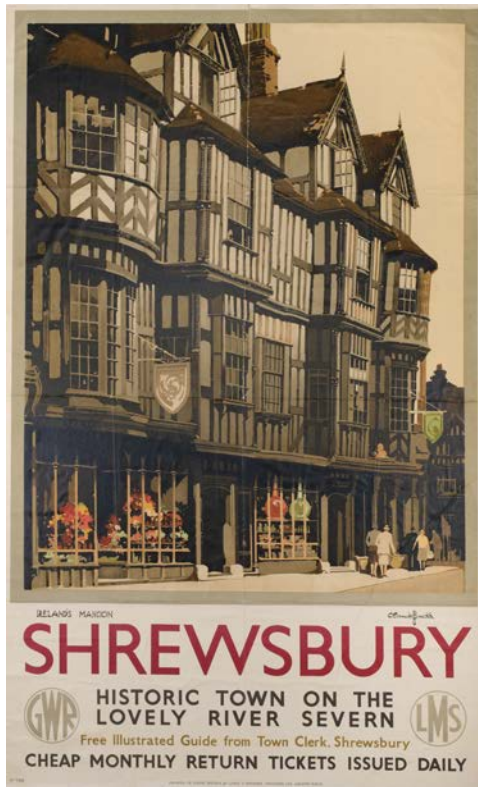
The *Bismarck* was built by Blohn & Voss in Hamburg and was commissioned into service during WWII on 24 August 1940. The ship was scuttled following incapacitating battle damage in the North Atlantic on 27 May 1941.

(1)

£200 - £300



Lot 485

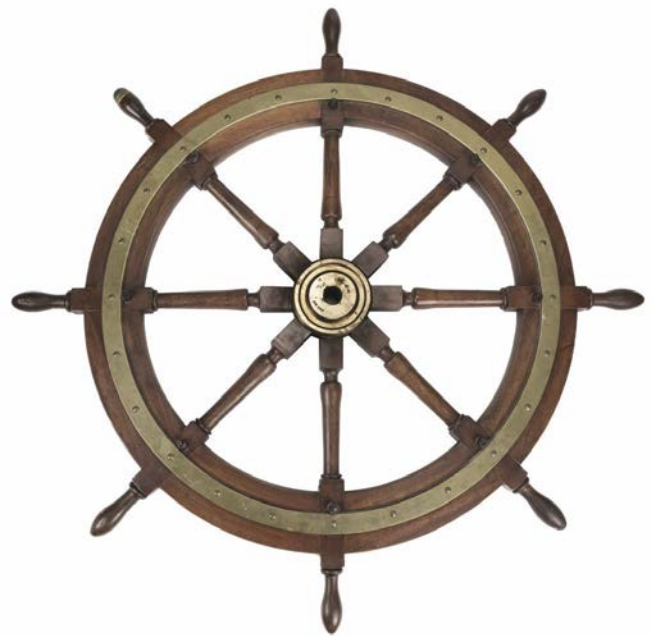


484* **Buckle (Claude)**. Shrewsbury circa 1935, colour lithographic poster published by Lower & Brydone for Great Western Railway, 99.5 x 62.5 cm, laid on card, closed tear along the folding creases (1) £100 - £150

485* **Enamel Sign**. London Underground 'St. John's Wood' ticket office enamel sign, circa 1930s, traditional style with white lettering on blue horizontal bar with red and white roundel with brass frame, 27.5 x 36 cm, applied to an oak backing board, board size 46 x 46 cm, one or two chips (1) £1,500 - £2,000



486* **Enamel Sign**. Post Office double sided directional sign, oval with red lettering on a cream ground, with four screw holes, general damage commensurate with age, 29.5 x 45.5 cm, together with a Culverstone Post Office collection timetable sign, black lettering on a white enamel ground, 21 x 14 cm (2) £150 - £200

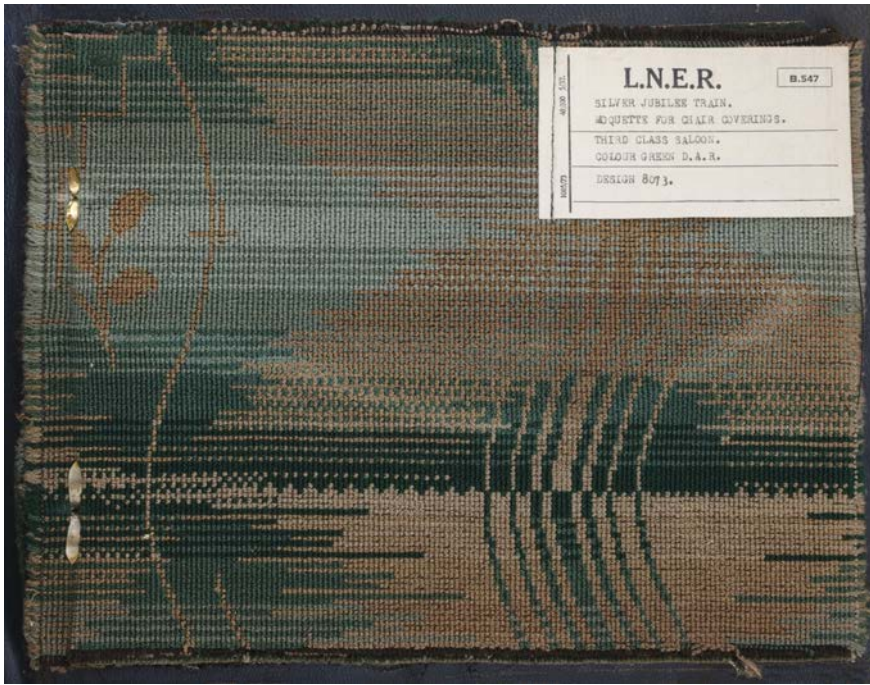


487* **HMS Liverpool**. The ship's wheel from HMS Liverpool, the mahogany and brass eight-spoke wheel with central boss stamped BSS 1024 C11, approximately 126 cm diameter, in fine condition with supporting provenance

The ship's wheel was purchased when the ship was scrapped in 1958. It was displayed in the reception of the Ship Ashore Guest House in Swanage. It remained there until 1981, being in private hands and then donated to The Anchor Inn in Swanage until it was sold.

HMS Liverpool was a Town-class cruiser in service from 1938-1952. During WWII the ship gained four battle honours and was seriously damaged in two attacks by Italian torpedo bombers. Liverpool operated in the East Indies, China and the Mediterranean as well as home fleets. While assigned as flagship to the China Station in January 1940 the cruiser intercepted the Japanese liner Asama Maru off the coast of Japan. The Liverpool took part in the battles of the Espero Convoy and Calabria, the Arctic Convoys, and Operation Harpoon during the Malta Convoys. On 14 June 1942, during Operation Harpoon, Liverpool was attacked and had to undergo repairs returning to service in 1945. Liverpool was decommissioned from service in 1952 and broken up in 1958 at Rosyth in Scotland.

(1) £1,500 - £2,000



Lot 488



Lot 489

488* **London and North Eastern Railway.** The Silver Jubilee Third Class, an album of seating fabric samples, comprising 7 samples in cloth and rexine, each with a typed slip for example 'L.N.E.R. Silver Jubilee Train Moquette for Chair Coverings, Third Class Saloon Colour Green D.A.R. Design 8073', presented in a blue leather binding printed in silver 'Silver Jubilee Third Class', 23 x 29.5, together with another similar for Coronation Train Observation Car, containing 6 samples all with typed slip, 23 x 29 cm, another for Coronation Train Scheme No 1, with 6 samples, 23 x 28, plus 24 large black and white photographs (24 x 29 cm) circa 1928-1937, Bedford Lemere & Co, Architectural Photographers stamps to verso and captioned in pencil, showing interiors of train carriages, locomotives etc including Coronation, Flying Scotsman etc, an album of approximately 80 black and white real photographs circa 1937, showing the locomotive Windsor Castle being dressed with coronets and royal coat of arms for the 1937 coronation, various locomotives in the sheds, King Henry VIII, Lydford Castle and King George V, loosely presented in a period postcard album, 28.5 x 23 cm plus London Midland & Scottish Railway timetable for Tilbury to Dunkerque (1 January 1928), Southern Railway Conveyance of Motor Cars to the Continent Summer 1937 timetable and other related ephemera
(a carton) £200 - £300

489* **Mason (Frank, 1875-1965).** East Rail Landmarks, colour lithographic poster published by British Railways (Eastern Region), tape repair and tear upper left, 101.5 x 63.5 cm
(1) £200 - £300

490* **Model Rail.** A collection of 00 Gauge Hornby Dublo, including Goods Van D1, Cattle Truck D1, Two D1 Water Cranes, Oil Tank Wagon "Royal Daylight" D1, Open Goods Wagon D1, Meat Van D1, Corridor Coach D1 N.E. Brake/Third, Staight Rail (2 boxes), D1 Signal Cabin, all in original card boxes, together with many other boxed items including two Dinky Figures for Model Railways (0 Gauge), various track, platforms etc plus die cast toys including Dinky Supertoys Foden H-Ton Tanker 504, boxed, a good mixed lot
(a carton) £200 - £300



491* **Shipyard Plate.** Earle's Shipbuilding, an oval brass plate stamped 'No 661 Earle's Shipbuilding & Engineering Co Limited Hull', 20.5 x 35.5 cm

HMS Rosemary (Yard No.661) was an Arabis-class minesweeper built by Richardson Duck & Company, Thoraby-on-Tees and laid down in 1915. She carried out minesweeping and anti-submarine operations during WWI. She was used for fishery protection duties during the 1930s and served throughout WWII and was scrapped in 1947.

(1)

£150 - £200



492* **Shipyard Plate.** Sunderland Shipbuilding Co, an oval brass plate stamped, 'No 306 built by the Sunderland Shipbuilding Co, Limited South Dock Sunderland 1915', with four screw holes, 20 x 30.5 cm

Vessel unidentified.

(1)

£150 - £200

THE JOHN PROCTER AIRSHIP COLLECTION (PART II)



493* Airship & Ballooning Glass. An Edwardian glass lemonade jug and two drinking glasses, each with gold enamel decorated hot air balloon on a matt pink ground, the jug 18cm high, a Bohemian glass vase, engraved, 20 cm high (lacking cover), Graff Zeppelin pressed glass commemorative dish and other related items (9) £100 - £150

495* Airship Badges. WWI German Airship Zeppelin Crew badge, white metal, makers mark 'SBW' on the reserve, together with a collection of badges including, Third Reich Army Observer's badge, white metal, makers mark 'SBW' on the reserve, two WW London Telephone Service badges for Air Raids, gilt metal and enamel and other related items (29) £100 - £150



496* Airship Ceramics. A collection of continental souvenir porcelain, including three trinkets each modelled as an airship, one with a sailor, another a gentleman the other a female, or in art deco wear, 16 cm long, commemorative ashtrays including 'Friedrichshafen a.B. Luftschuff L.Z 129 Hindenburg' and other related ceramics (carton) £100 - £150



494* Airship Badges. R101 GFAAW commemorative brooch, inset with paste stones, 45 mm, together with a varied collection of airship badges mostly Zeppelin including L15 badge made from recovered aluminium, engraved 'Zepp L15 Thames 1.4.16', 40 mm, others include L48, Zeppelin landing at Basel 1930, reverse engraved 'Huguenin Freres & Co, Le Locle', Luftschiff Graf Zeppelin Seit 1895, plus a silver R34 badge, traces of enamel, 45 mm and others (25) £150 - £200



497* Airship Ceramics. A collection of Continental souvenir wares, including six porcelain condiments sets each in the form of a Zeppelin, another as a monoplane, a Hummel figure modelled as a boy holding a slip of paper titled 'Freifahrt Zeppelin' and other related items (16) £100 - £150



Lot 495



498* **Airship Collectables.** A mixed collection of souvenir items, early 20th century, including a novelty airship tapemeasure, aluminium and brass with cotton tape printed in black, 8.5 cm long, two similar bone hot air balloon pin cushions, 5 and 4.5 cm long, two small French aid memoire, plated cigarette case and brass matchbox holder each with a roundel showing the Eiffel Tower with an airship, three silver plated Zeppelin menu holders, a Zeppelin tea infuser and other related items (21) £200 - £300

499 **Airship Miscellanea.** A mixed collection, including a large airship jelly mould, tinsplate modelled as D-LZ 129, 39.5 cm long, R101 ashtray supposedly made from the wreckage, 16.5 cm long, brass plaque engraved 'from airship ZR2 late R38 wrecked 24/21, 49 lives lost, Hunger Hill ...' 12.5 x 12.5 cm, RNAS silverplated goblet engraved 'R.N.A.S. Longside July 1917 Invitation 1/4 mile, A.W.B. Winter, Bristol Hut', 18 cm high, L31 airship engraved L31 Potters Bar 1-10-1916, screwed onto a wooden base, 25 cm long and other related items (a carton) £200 - £300



Lot 500

500 **Aviation.** A large collection of ephemera relating to ballooning, airships and kites, early 20th-century, approximately 135 black and white and colour printed photographic postcards, 105 colour and chromolithograph trade and cigarette cards (for Berliner Morgenpost, Washington Sigaren, Brunita Margarine, Tovarna Salamu, Gartmann Schokolade, Stollwerck Schokolade, Chocolat Meurisse, Liebig Company, Echte Wagner Margarine, and others), approx. 70 colour greetings and Christmas cards, approx. 10 black and white photographs, some items relating to specific airships including the Akron, the Resolute, the Graf-Zeppelin, R101 and R100, overall in very good condition, contained in plastic postcard sleeves within two albums (approx. 300) £200 - £300



501* **Airship Shed Plaque.** WWI RNAS airship shed brass plaque circa 1917, the rectangular plaque cast 'Delacombe Marechal & Hervieu Ltd, Transportable Airship Shed, Type B.S., Serial No 4, British Made, 166 Piccadilly London. W.' with four holes for fixing, 9.5 x 16 cm

Delacombe Marechal & Hervieu Ltd supplied 16 airship hangars for the Royal Naval Air Service (RNAS) during WWI. They were made of timber and corrugated metal with a large sloped roof to accommodate the airship. An example of this type of hangar can be found at Moat Farm on the Hoo Peninsula, Kent. This example is believed to have originated from RNAS Kingsnorth which is in close proximity to St. Mary Hoo, where it was later relocated circa 1930.

(1) £200 - £300



502* **Airship Toys.** A collection of airship juvenilia, including an American "Sky Rangers" tinplate toy by Unique Art Mfg. Co. Inc, circa 1930s, lithographed tinplate metal with central tower supporting an airship with crew and a clockwork biplane which when wound propells them both, areas of rust and wear but working, 25 cm high x 65 cm wide, together with a Steiff figure of Graf Zeppelin with original label, 40 cm high, Skybird Barrage Balloon Lorry & Trailer, boxed, further diecast models including R.E. Balloon Winch Unit by Mark Time and other items (a carton) £200 - £300

503* **Airship Toys.** A German tinplate clockwork airship by Lehmann, circa 1920s, with an anodised gold finish black lettering, numbered 651, Marke Lehmann, with patent dates between 1903 and 1907, with two gondalas, fins and plastic propellers, in playworn condition but working, airship fuselage 17 cm (excluding propellers), together with Graf Zeppelin Jr LA 1017 clockwork airship by Ferdinand Strauss, thin metal in good working order, 23 cm long (excluding propellers)
(2)



£100 - £150



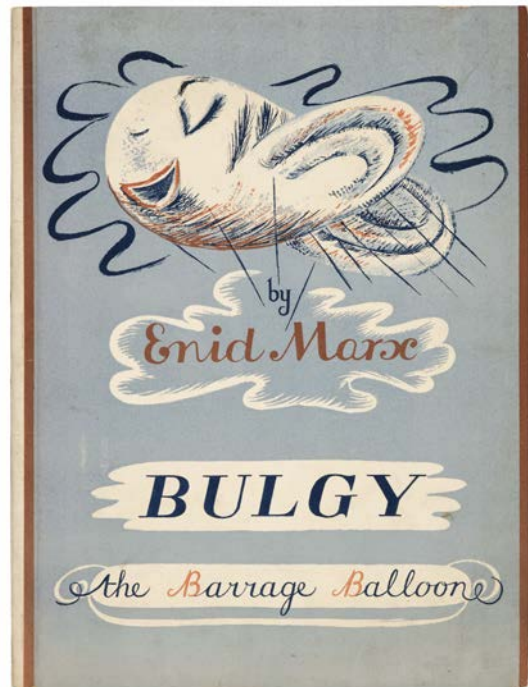
504* **Anti Zeppelin Candle Holders.** A collection of WWI period pottery candle holders, including Bretby, red glaze with impressed mark to base, 13.5 cm high, a Carlton Ware 'chintz' pattern example, handpainted flowers on a black ground, blue printed mark to base, 12 cm high, a similar example by Pratts Kansu Ware, 15.5 cm high, Cauldon brown matt glaze example and other, largest 17 cm high, smallest 12 cm
(16)

£100 - £150



505 **Ballooning.** An extensive collection of approximately 140 items of ballooning-related ephemera, late 19th to early 20th-century, including two unused printed post cards for Balloon mail from the 1870 siege of Paris during the Franco-Prussian War - one marked 'monté' the other 'non monté', both dated 26 September 1870, with related research notes, a large number of eye-catching articulated greetings cards (particularly Valentine's cards), colour and chromolithograph trade cards (including Tobler Nimrod, Nestle, Chas Counselman, Raymakers), colour printed adverts (for numerous brands including Hudson's Soap, Wells & Co., Thomas De La Rue), colour-printed menu cards featuring balloon imagery (for Cointreau, Benedictine, Mercier Champagne), toys, needle books, programmes, guides, cigar bands, modern phonecards (BT, Telefonica), overall in very good condition, most items held in individual plastic wallets or postcard sleeves
(approx. 140)

£200 - £300



506 **Marx (Enid).** Bulgy, the Barrage Balloon, & Nelson, The Kite of the King's Navy, 2 volumes, both 1st editions, London: Oxford University Press, 1941, & Chatto & Windus, [1942], lithograph illustrations printed in blue and black to each, original pictorial printed wrappers, generally in good condition (second title with some marks, fraying, and discolouration to edges), large slim 8vo, together with Wadsworth (Wallace). The Stubborn Dirigible and other stories, Pictures by Ruth Eger, Chicago: Rand McNally & Company, 1935, full-page colour printed plates and other monochrome illustrations to text, early ownership inscription to front pastedown dated 1938, original pictorial boards, rubbed and some marks, large 4to, plus Hints for Flight Sub-Lieutenants, Royal Naval Air Service, London: Forster Groom & Co., 1916, colour plates, advertisements at front and rear, contemporary signature to front endpaper of F. S. Russell, dated 1916, original blue cloth lettered in gilt and red, a little rubbed and some light dam marking, 12mo, and Warne (Frederick, publisher). Flying Days (Aunt Louisa's Home Toy Books-Series III), London: Frederick Warne & Co., circa 1910, four chromolithograph full-page plates, monochrome illustrations, some light marginal soiling and spotting, original pictorial chromolithograph boards, rubbed and some soiling and partial loss to blank spine, large slim 8vo, plus others ballooning titles, including E. F. Herbert and Philip Zec, Blossom the Brave Balloon, 1941, The Book of Airships, Ernest Nister, circa 1900, Florence K. Upton, The Golliwogg's Air-Ship, circa 1890 (covers damp marked), Raphael Tuck, Boo-Boo The Barrage Balloon, Raphael Tuck, [1943], Georgette Heyer, A Balloon Incident from Frederica, London: Bodley Head, 1965 (limited edition of 200 copies), Aviation Book, McLoughlin Brothers Inc., Springfield, Massachusetts, 1932, Blanchard, Journal of my Forty-Fifth Ascension, Oakham Bindery, Massachusetts, 1976 (miniature book limited edition 360/500), etc.

(13)

£150 - £200



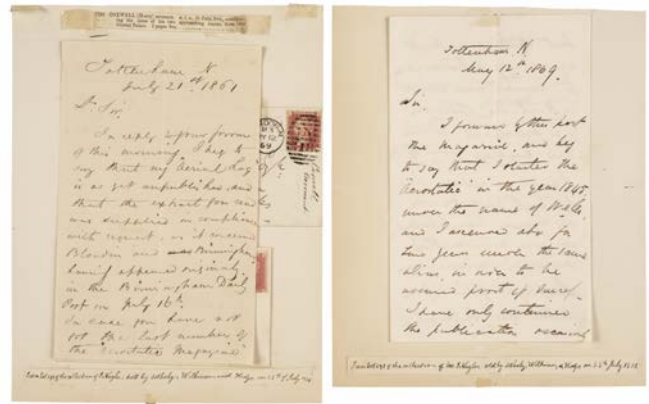
507 Ballooning. An large collection of approximately 70 items of ballooning-related ephemera, late 19th to late 20th century, including a number of postcards and envelopes from notable Balloon flights (first New Zealand Balloon Post 1965, 182nd year of balloon channel crossings 1967, balloon over Africa 1966 (also signed by Aeronaut John Boesman) and others), ballooning material from various publications (including *Le Petit Journal*, *Picture Post*, *Revue Aérienne*), balloon contest material, menus, brochures, magazines, programmes, documents relating to Louis Godard (aero engineer and son of aeronaut Eugène Godard), photographs, signed items - Steve Fossett, Bertrand Piccard, Brian Jones, and others, advertising material relating to the 1919 film 'Dirigible', books, colour and monochrome decorative prints, overall in very good condition, most items held in individual plastic wallets (approx. 70) £200 - £300



508* Bric (George, late 19th/early 20th century). Le "Zodiac III", circa 1910, colour lithograph on paper, showing a lady waving at an airship, sheet size 45 x 90 cm, unframed, closed tear upper right, area of staining from original frame, together with another colour lithograph circa 1912, *La Quatrieme Arme (The Fourth Weapon)*, *La Revue de Printemps vue à bord de dirigeable "Captain Ferber"* (the spring review seen aboard the dirigible "Captain Ferber", published by Mabileau & Co, Paris 1912, 31.5 x 60 cm, mount aperture, framed and glazed, frame size 45 x 75 cm

Provenance: Both items purchased from Wallis & Wallis, *The David Kirch Collection of Zeppelin and Other Airship Memorabilia*, 25 November 2013. (2) £100 - £150

Each lot is subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% (Lots marked * 24% inclusive of VAT @ 20%)



509 Coxwell (Henry Tracey, 1819-1900), 2 autograph letters signed, dated 1861 & 1869, the first, 2 pp. to John Bullock, July 21 1861 discussing his forthcoming two ascents, 'at the Crystal Palace will take place on Aug 3rd and 6th Sept.', with two addressed envelopes tipped onto a plain sheet of paper, the other letter dated May 12, 1869, also to Bullock, send him the *Balloon, or Aerostatic Magazine* (which he founded in 1845) and discussing his various ascents, both letters previously part of the Naylor sold at Sotheby, Williamson & Hodge in July 1888 (manuscript note), together with a 1 pp. autograph letter, signed by Professor Fleet on headed paper, dated September 1896 to Mr A. Dunn of Willesden, 'I having visited the Willesden Show yesterday saw the photo of the parachute performance... & shall esteem it a great favour if you will send me copies of the preparation of parachute...', plus a 2 pp. autograph letter from Albert Smith, undated, regarding dining at the Garrick and later going to see 'Green mount on horseback/ Wardell will take us inside the ring', letter splitting along fold, plus a clipped autograph of James Glaisher

Interesting group of letters by balloonists and parachutists.

Henry Coxwell was a pioneering aeronaut, who created two balloon companies in Cologne at the outbreak of the Franco-Prussian War in 1870 and recorded the highest altitude record of at least 29,000 feet along with James Glaisher in 1862 and made the first aerial photography ascent in England, with Henry Negretti in 1863.

Charles Horace Fleet (1873-1944) was an aeronaut and parachutist, and Albert Smith (1816-1860) was an author, friend of Charles Dickens and enthusiastic balloonist, who nearly lost his life in a night ascent at Vauxhall, with fireworks arranged by Vauxhall Gardens proprietor Wardell. (5) £200 - £300



510* Crested China. A collection of approximately 65 items Royal Naval Air Service crested china, including WWI RNAS tank by Arcadian China, 16 cm long, a smaller tank, 10.5 cm long, a biplane, monoplane, propeller, officers cap, ambulance, airship and other items plus WWI Anti-Zeppelin candlestick by Shelley, with the coat of arms for Wanstead (approx. 65) £200 - £300



511 **Ballooning Prints.** St. Cloud en Ballon, vue prise de Boulogne, by Joules Arnaut, London: Gambart, Junin & Co., 1st February 1846, by Lemerrier, Paris, after Joules Arnaut, published by Jeannin, Paris, and Gambart, Junin & Co., London, large uncoloured lithograph printed, with margins, a few marks and short closed tears to blank margins, sheet size, 39 x 56 cm, together with other 19th and early 20th century ballooning prints, including an engraved portrait of Vincent Lunardi, published by John Walker 1784, several late reprintings of engravings by John Kay, a hand-coloured engraving entitled An Exact Representation of Mr. Lunardi's Grand Air Balloon, circa 1780s (some staining), an engraved group portrait entitled A Consultation previous to an Aerial Voyage from London to Weilburg in Nassau (published by Henry Graves, November 1, 1843, a hand-coloured engraving portrait by N. Whittock of John Hampton, Aeronaut, born 29th August 1799, published by J. Hampton, Hanover Place, Regents Park, circa 1839, together with an original issue of The Mirror of Literature, Amusement and Instruction, Saturday June 15, 1839 with an account of Mr Hampton's ascent from Cremorne House, Chelsea, Thursday June 13, 1839, a four-page issue La Lune, 2 Juin, 1867, featuring a hand-coloured cartoon of Nadar to the front cover, etc. (25) £100 - £150



Lot 512

512* **Early Ballooning.** English Lambeth, London delftware plate, circa 1785 commemorating the flight of Vincenzo Lunardi on 15 September 1784, polychrome decorated in blue, green and manganese showing Lunardi's balloon ascending above a house and trees, within a floral swag border, restored and small chips to the rim, 22.5 cm

Vincenzo Lunardi (1754-1806) was born in Luca, Italy and was a pioneering aeronaut. He came to England as Secretary to Prince Caramanico, the Neapolitan Ambassador.

On 15 September 1784 Lunardi 'The Daredevil Aeronaut demonstrated a hydrogen balloon flight at the Artillery Ground of the Honourable Artillery Company in London. He had intended to be accompanied by his friend George Biggin, however, the 200,000 strong crowd which included the Prince of Wales had grown impatient and Lunardi had to take off without Biggin, but he was accompanied by a dog cat and pigeon. The flight from the Artillery Ground travelled north towards Hertfordshire. Lunardi touched down briefly in a cornfield near North Mymms to release the cat who had become unwell. He completed his flight in Stanton Green End. A stone in Welham Green near North Mymms commemorates this flight.

(1)

£200 - £300



513 **Early Ballooning.** A collection of newspapers including Bell's Weekly Messenger, number 810, 13th October 1811, 4 p., detailing 'Mr. Sadler's Balloon' at Birmingham and 'Arrival of Mr. Sadler at Birmingham', a few spots, disbound, folio (39.5 x 27 cm), together with: The Daily Advertiser, number 17408, 16th September 1784, 2 p., detailing 'Yesterday, Mr. Lunardi made his experiment of ascending into the air, from the Artillery Ground, Moorfields, my means of an air balloon', lightly spotted, disbound, folio (48.5 x 31 cm), with Salopian Journal, number 1594, 18th August 1824, 2 p., with woodcut advert for 'Mr. Green's Aerial Voyage', disbound, folio (50 x 38 cm), with 11 other newspaper extracts detailing airship events, including The Edinburgh Evening Courant, 4th August 1784 (The Duke of Chartres and the Robert Brothers), 21st September 1785 (advert for balloon rides in Lunardi's balloon) and 3rd October 1785 (classified advert for Lunardi's flight from Herriot's Gardens) (14) £100 - £150



514 **Ballooning.** A collection of approximately 28 items of ephemera relating to early ballooning, early 19th to early 20th-century, including a playbill for a balloon ascent by M. Garnerin dated February 1815, an autograph letter from the balloonist Charles Green (1785-1870), signed 'C. Green', discussing the need to have his balloon repaired due to 'it being much injured by the high winds', and other related items including an early aviation board game, brochures, magazines, promotional material, broadsides, certificates, colour printed supplements, newspapers, overall in very good condition, most items held in individual plastic sleeves (approx. 28) £200 - £300



515* **Fire Balloon.** A Victorian Brock's Fire Balloon set, a remarkable survivor in unused condition, the balloon consists of a metal wire framework covered by pink tissue paper, sealed in original tissue paper bag with printed label showing a hot air balloon and the words Superior Montgolfier, packet size 24 x 24 cm. Manufactured at C.T. Brock & Co's "Crystal Palace" Fireworks Ltd. The lot includes a photocopied advert for Brock's Fire Balloon. The owner was to select a spot shielded from the wind, once inflated the pad attached to the mouth of the balloons should be saturated with methylated spirit and ignited. Once the balloon is ready, let it go.

For a comparable see the V&A Museum Collection, MISC.884:1, 2-1988. (1) £100 - £150



516* **Vanity Fair.** 'The Deutsch Prize', The aviator Alberto Santos-Dumont by George Hum, published Vanity Fair, November 14th 1901, colour lithograph printed by Vincent Brooks Day & Son Ltd., 37.5 x 25.5 cm (14 3/4 x 10 ins) mount aperture, framed and glazed, with printed descriptive text attached to verso, together with another Vanity Fair print depicting Frank Hedges Butler, entitled 'The Air', framed and glazed, plus

Alvey (F). The Vauxhall Royal Balloon, formed of 2,000 yards of silk and capable of ascending with 28 persons, beside ballast and apparatus... First Ascent with 9 persons made from Vauxhall September 9th 1836, hand-coloured lithograph by F. Alvey after Black, a few marks to outer margins, 28 x 22.5 cm mount aperture, framed and glazed, and other various ballooning prints and related, including an original pen and black ink humorous scene entitled 'Time badly Employed', depicting a crown of people with a balloon ascent, attributed to A. J. Groom, and dated circa 1828 in later pencil to verso, gilt frame, glazed (17 x 22 cm), a framed and glazed photogravure print of the Royal Naval Air Service in action, after John de G. Bryan, circa 1915, a later printing of a cartoon of a hand-coloured caricature entitled 'onne Farte raising a southerly wind, 1798 [but later], framed and glazed, a large colour lithograph entitled The Battle of Paardeberg, circa 1900, framed and glazed (9) £100 - £200



517 **Giffard (Henri, 1825-1882).** Le Ballon de Mr. H. Giffard, 1878, cabinet card photograph, mounted on card, with outer ruled border and title in red, 16 x 10.75 cm, together with another carte-de-visite photograph of Giffard's Balloon by René Dagon, circa 1878, with photographers name and address printed in purple to verso, Photographie Dagon, 1, Rue d'Hauteville, 34 Boulevard, Bonne Nouvelle, Paris, Photographie Microscopique, 10.5 x 6.5 cm, plus four other early ballooning photographs, including a carte-de-visite portrait of Léon Gambetta, by Etienne Carjat & Cie. circa 1870, a large photograph of passengers in a hot air balloon by J. Beau, Photographie Hippique et Vélocipedique, 51 Roue de Passy, Paris, 24 x 16 cm, a carte-de-visite photographic reproduction of the Crystal Palace by T. Wright, an amateur photograph of an American airship taking its first flight at Pittsburg in 1908, with original inscription in ink to verso 'Taken in Schenley Park on October 3, 1908, its first ascent in Pittsburg length 71 ft. dia. 8 ft. weight 500lbs, frame work made of (white pine) balloon (oiled silk) 32 coats of linseed oil motor (four cylinders) run by gasoline', 15 x 17.5 cm, a stereocard photograph, circa 1880s, titled in ink to verso Avenue des Cerises a Paris, the yellow card surround stamped E.L., plus

Tissandier (Gaston). Le Grande Ballon Captif a Vapeur de M. Henry Giffard, Cour des Tuileries - Paris, 1878, avec de nom breuses illustrations par M. Albert Tissandier, Paris: G. Masson, editeur, Juillet 1878, wood engraved illustrations, some spotting, original pale green printed wrappers, with glassine overwrapper, a little frayed, 8vo, and a 1909 glass lantern slide of the Clément-Bayard Dirigible, entitled Take me up Deary

Henri Giffard also ordered the Legion d'Honneur in 1863 for his work on steam engines, but he is best known as the inventor of the Ballon Captif a Vapeur, or hot air balloon that was exhibited during the 1878 Paris Exposition, during which passengers could experience a panorama of Paris seen from the basket, 'a panorama of Paris, seen from the basket of the large Captif Steam balloon in the courtyard of the Tuileries'. The balloon ascended to heights of 500 or 600 metres. Twelve ascents took place each day, which each ascent taking up to forty passengers.

The photographic portrait of Léon Gambetta was probably published around 1870, following the Minister for Home Affairs escape from the Siege of Paris in 1870 by Balloon, becoming a French national hero as a consequence.

(9) £150 - £200



518* **Glass Plate Slides.** Zeppelin Raid showing bomb damage on Clerkenwell, London on 8/9 September 1915, nine black and white photographic glass plates 8.5 x 11.5 cm, the plates have been printed on A4 paper for viewing, together with a varied collection of glass slides including including Airships, Series 2 illustrated colour slides (slides 12-24), Great War leaders such as Commander Samson, RNAS, Lieutenant Warneford V.C., Naval Airships "Astra Torres", Unloading Balloons at Gas Works, Graf Zeppelin over Southend, parachuting from a balloon and many others (approx. 100) £200 - £300



519* **Graf Zeppelin.** A porcelain coffee cup and saucer used aboard a Graf Zeppelin by Heinrich & Co, Selb, Bavaria circa 1928, with LZ monogram, within blue and tooled gold bands on a cream ground, green stamps to base and additionally stamped in burgundy 'Graf Zeppelin 1928', 6 cm high, the saucer 11 cm diameter, together with a similar porcelain plate but this a recent copy, the plain white glaze with the logo 'Deutsche Zeppelin Reederei', the base stamped in purple 'Heinrich W. Germany Villeroy & Boch Bone China, Limitierte Auflage Des Originaltellers 1500 Struck' 25 cm diameter, plus a Zeppelin LZ29 porcelain ashtray by Rosenthal, printed in black with an Zeppelin over mountains, 10 cm

The Graf Zeppelin was a German-built blimp that operated commercially from 1928-37. "LZ" stands for Luftschiffbau Zeppelin, the company that built the dirigible.

(3) £100 - £150



520* **Graf Zeppelin.** A table runner used on a Zeppelin circa 1930s, ivory cotton with a portrait of Ferdinand von Zeppelin within a laurel wreath surmounted by an airship and Germanic crown, stitched in red cotton with a monogram, some minor staining, 114.5 x 50 cm, together with another Graf Zeppelin table cloth, similarly stitched with a Zeppelin over a town and profiles of Graf Zeppelin, 109 x 48 plus other related textiles including a crochet RNAS table cloth, 44 x 46 cm

(2)

£200 - £300



Lot 521

521* **Graf Zeppelin.** An art deco green soda glass ice bucket circa 1930s, etched with an airship above a series of waves, 21.5 cm high

(1)

£100 - £150



522* **Graf Zeppelin.** Art deco commemorative porcelain wall plate by Rosenthal, decorated with a Zeppelin R III over the ocean in 1924 and so impressed in the border, green printed mark to base, with original hanging cord, 22cm diameter

The USS Los Angeles, designated ZR-3 was built in 1923-24 by the Zeppelin company in Friedrichshafen, Germany as war reparation to the United States. It was delivered to the US Navy in October 1924 and was used mainly for experimental work, particularly in the development of the American parasite fighter program, ZR-3 was decommissioned in 1932.

(1)

£100 - £150



523* **Graf Zeppelin.** Various Zeppelin commemorative badges circa 1930, including Tokyo to Los Angeles 1929, white metal with red enamel border, makers mark LLL, 45 mm diameter, another for the LZ127 circa 1929, white metal with green enamel border, 45 mm diameter and five other Zeppelin badges

(7)

£200 - £300



524* **Grant (Donald, 1930–2001)**. *Ballooning, oil on canvas, signed 'Don Grant' lower right, 70 x 91 cm, framed, frame size 80 x 100.5 cm*
 Provenance: Bonham's, *Modern British & Irish Art*, 16 December 2020, lot 182.
 (1) £300 - £500



525* **Longueville (James, 1942 -)**. *Hot Air Balloons at Chalmondey Castle, oil on board, signed lower left, 41 x 61 cm, framed, frame size 51.5 x 72 cm*
 (1) £100 - £150



526* **Moorcroft Pottery**. A large Moorcroft tube lined pottery charger designed by Sally Tuffin for R&R Collectibles Ltd, London, limited edition numbered 25/200, showing an air balloon ascending over an autumnal landscape, the base impressed 'Moorcroft, Made in England', decorators initials for Marjorie Hill, some crazing, 35.5 cm diameter
 (1) £100 - £150



527* **Reynold (Percy)**. "Zeppelinitis" 1915, original pen and ink drawing, showing a maid and housekeeper on the stairs, inscribed verso 'Zeppelinitsi, "Sarah! you might bring up my spectacles. I left them on the dining room table, and if a bomb should come I don't want them broken', signed and dated lower right, some light mainly marginal spotting and small tear and loss at lower left corner, 27.5 x 23.5 cm, unframed, together with a pencil colour drawing showing an RNAS officer by Roy 1928 showing 'Capt Percival Spencer' with parachutist descending from an air balloon, 26.5 x 18 cm, mount aperture and laid on card, unframed, plus an original pen, ink and watercolour illustrating four air balloon scenes 1900, probably for a fan design, 21 x 20.5 cm, mount aperture, unframed

Percy Reynolds (active 1900s) was a Punch cartoonist. His work "Zeppelinitis" was a name used by the press to describe the fear induced in the British population.
 (3) £100 - £150



528* **Robinson (Lieutenant William Leefe, 1895–1918)**. Souvenir in Commemoration of Lieutenant W.L. Robinson's Great Feat of Destroying a Zeppelin on Sunday 3 September 1916, printed by S. Burgess, Strand, London, a tissue paper souvenir printed with a Victorian Cross and citation, 34 x 35 cm, together with a tissue paper souvenir In Commemoration of Essex Aviation Display, 24 September 1932, printed by S. Burgess, Strand, London, 34 x 35 cm, 'Britain's Glory' Admiral Sir John Jellicoe commemorative cotton handkerchief showing an airship, 32 x 30.5 cm, Souvenir of the War's Big Guns tissue paper souvenir, showing an artillery gun a, naval gunboat and airship, 34.5 x 34 cm, silk bookmark by Thomas Stevens 'Birthday Greetings' showing a hot air balloon with verses below, 37.5 cm, Graf Zeppelin commemorative cotton handkerchief, 32.5 x 35 cm, plus two airship pennants, one for the Graf Zeppelin flight to New York 1928/29, the other R100 visit to St Hubert
 (8) £200 - £300



529* **Royal Naval Air Service.** RNAS silver fobs, circa 1916 (3), each with eagle with its head turned to the right (two are gilded) within a crowned wreath, all presented to I.R. Battison, two are for the Commander's Cup Billiards, the third is for the Capel Airship Station Boxing Competition, 35 mm including suspension, together with a similar fob presented to R.G. Carter, Capel R.N.A.S., plus two other related fobs

(6)

£100 - £150



530* **Royal Naval Air Service.** RNAS silver and enamel brooch, with a white enamel bird with wingspread, surmounted by a crown and R.N.A.S. on a green enamel banner, the reverse stamped 'A.F. STR SIL', 41 mm, together with various RNAS badges including two mother of pearl, a tortoiseshell and silver sweetheart brooch plus a silver and enamel fob for RNAS Thesco Football League 1918, reverse engraved 'Winners V.A. Callan', 14.3g

(14)

£100 - £150

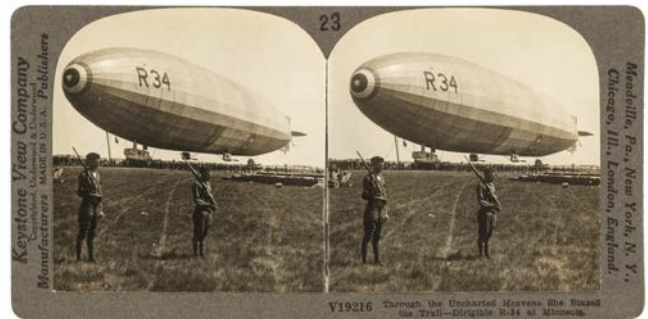


531* **Santos-Dumont (Alberto, 1873-1932).** A novelty painted plaster figure of Santos-Dumont circa 1910, smartly dressed wearing a suit with straw boater, looking slightly downwards with hands raised so as to grip the rim of the wicker work balloon basket, with suspension strings, 15 cm high some flaking to the paint and old damage

Alberto Santos-Dumont (1873-1932) was a Brazilian early pioneer of aviation. He designed, built and flew the first practical dirigible balloons. In doing so he became the first person to demonstrate that routine, controlled flight was possible. This "conquest of the air", in particular winning the Deutsch de la Meurthe prize on 19 October 1901 on a flight that rounded the Eiffel Tower, made him a celebrity in Europe and throughout the world. He won several more prizes and became a friend to millionaires, aviation pioneers, and royalty. The public eagerly followed his daring exploits. Parisians affectionately dubbed him le petit Santos. The fashionable folk of the day mimicked various aspects of his style of dress from his high collared shirts to singed Panama hat. He was, and remains to this day, a prominent folk hero in his native Brazil.

(1)

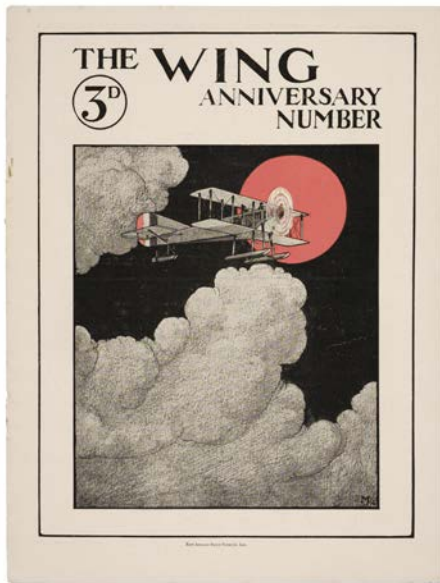
£200 - £300



Lot 532

532 **Stereoviews.** A collection of 37 stereoscopic photographs of First World War balloons, published by Underwood & Underwood, Keystone View Company, and Realistic Travels, circa 1914-1918, and approximately 70 other similar photographs, mostly related to World War One military ballooning, including scenes of Zeppelin crashes, bomb damage, hangars, observation balloons, the Baldwin dirigible airship, etc., some earlier scenes including a balloon ascension at Geneva, Switzerland in 1896, and some later press photographs, including Zeppelin interest, the Hindenburg, R100, R101 (including the crash on 5 October 1930 in France, and subsequent funerals of the 48 people killed), airship interior and exterior views, crew members and dining room staff, balloon ascents and descents, various sizes, stereoscopic photographs a little bowed (approx. 110)

£200 - £30



533* **The Wing.** Journal of the RNAS, Felixtowe, 36 issues, November 1915-December 1917, numbers 2, 4 & 6-39, illustrations and advertisements, some light toning and staple rust, 2 issues with upper wrappers detached (but present), 8vo (numbers 2 & 4 folio with light folds and small marginal tears), together with other WW1 aviation periodicals including Squad 20 Gazette, 2 duplicate issues of No. 7, May 1916, Royal Naval Air Service Gazette, No. 2, July 1916, The Pom-Pom, January 1916, The Eagle, 2 issues, December 1917 & January 1918, Flighty. The Premier Air Service Journal, 2 issues, 1917, The Chingflier, 20 issues, 1917, Pulham Patrol, 6 issues, 1917-18, The Piloteer, 2 issues, 1917-18, The Prop, 9 issues, 1918, Roosters and Fledglings, 7 issues, 1918 (approximately 60)

£200 - £300



Lot 534

534* **U.S.S. Shenandoah (Z.R.1).** An American "position reference point" wooden sign from Hangar Number 1 at Lakehurst Naval Air Station, painted in black 'This Line for F.R. 170 ZR1.' with directional arrow, traces of grey paint on a softwood board with two fixing holes, 17.5 x 38 cm

Provenance: Acquired by the previous owner from Hangar 1, Lakehurst Maxfield Field around 50 years ago (a note is included with the lot).

The board served as a position reference point for frame 170 on the ZR1 (U.S.S. Shenandoah) during berthing in hangar 1.

U.S.S. Shenandoah was the first of four United States Navy rigid airships. Built between 1922 and 1923 at Lakehurst Naval Air Station. It first flew in September 1923 and made the first crossing of North America by airship. ZR1 was destroyed in a squall line over Ohio in September 1925, it had completed its 57th flight.

(1)

£200 - £300



535 **Airships.** An archive of material relating to the Royal Navy Air Service (RNAS) Cardington and the R101 Airship, early 20th-century, approximately 42 black and white photographs, including thirteen of Cardington, showing staff at work, group photos, construction of Airship sheds, airships over the aerodrome, aftermath of the R101 crash (5 October 1930), the rest including numerous images of airships (including R34), crew, barrage balloons, a small archive of black and white photos and a blazer badge relating to Hector Ford, Assistant Coxswain on the R101, approximately 35 items of ephemera including various documents and magazines relating to the RNAS, the Royal Aeronautical Society, the Air Ministry Meteorological Office, Vickers Aircraft Company, the Aircraft Rag, the Imperial War Museum, an auction catalogue, newspapers, general correspondence, overall in good condition, most held in individual plastic sleeves

Cardington Airfield started life as a private venture when aircraft manufacturing company Short Brothers bought the land to build airships for the Admiralty. It constructed a 700-foot-long (210 m) Airship hangar in 1915 to enable it to build two rigid airships, the R-31 and the R-32. The airship site was nationalised in April 1919, becoming known as the Royal Airship Works. The site began building the R101 airship a few years later, but after the crash of the R101 in October 1930 all airship work in Britain stopped. Cardington then became a storage station. During 1936-7 Cardington started building barrage balloons; it became the main RAF Balloon Training Unit responsible for the storage and training of balloon operators and drivers.

(approx. 75)

£300 - £400



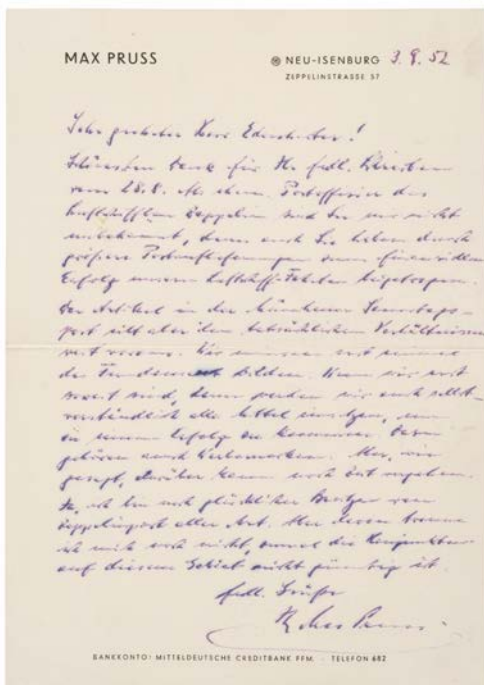
Lot 536



Lot 538



536 WWI Zeppelin Air Raids, Airship and RNAS ephemera. A group of items relating to Zeppelin raids, RNAS, R101 and others, including 2 In Memoriam cards for victims of Zeppelin air raids, 7 September 1915 and 19 October 1917, a photograph of the burial of a Zeppelin crew, Potters Bar (3 September 1916), a RNAS Christmas card, Flanders 1916 ('To Pam from Harold' to verso), RNAS Chingford Mess Rules and menu card, a Graf Zeppelin timetable to South America, 1935, a 4 pp. manuscript describing a Zeppelin raid, 15 December 1915, by B. H. Gaster (a B H Gaster served in the Labour Corps from 1914-20), other RNAS ephemera including a military cigarette silk, postcards, Christmas cards, concert programmes, cartoons, Silhouettes of Aeroplanes and Airships (S. S. 350), 1916, an invoice for repairs to railway lines in Nottingham from Zeppelin bomb damage, 1916, Air Force Memorandum No. 1. Transfer of the Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Flying Corps to the Royal Air Force, Souvenir Holder for His Majesty's Airship R100. Her first Transatlantic Voyage (July 1930) and 4 In Memoriam cards for the victims of the R101 Airship crash (on the maiden voyage, 5 October 1930) (approx. 40) £200 - £300



Lot 537

537* Zeppelin Postal Covers. Graf Zeppelin Eckner Fund Postcard 1930 for the mail drop at Bergen, addressed and signed by Max Pruss who was a survivor of the Hindenburg Disaster, together with a supporting letter from Pruss dated 1952, together with various Zeppelin postal history circa 1930s including cover flown Hindenburg Olympics Flight dated 1 August 1936 (13) £200 - £300

538 Zeppelin. A large collection of approximately 40 photographs and 45 items of related ephemera, early 20th-century, including photographs of numerous Zeppelin airships, crew, hangars, sheds, bombing raid damage, stills from airship related films 'Brother, can you spare a dime?' and 'The Lost Zeppelin', ephemera including broadsides, newspaper cuttings, advertising material, letters, menus, books, a Hindenburg timetable, postcards, 'In Memoriam' cards for victims of Zeppelin bombing raids, the archive covering notable events including the Hindenburg Disaster, Potter's Bar Zeppelin crash, the Graf-Zeppelin in Hansworth, Zeppelin flights over Konstanz, and numerous airships including ZR-3, AD500, Graf-Zeppelin, L35, on the whole in very good condition, most items held in individual plastic sleeves (approx. 85) £200 - £300

INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

AFTER THE AUCTION

Online Results: If you weren't present or able to follow the auction live, you can find results for the sale on our website shortly after the sale has ended.

Payment: The price you pay is the amount at which the auctioneer's hammer falls (the hammer price), plus a buyer's premium (a percentage of the final hammer price) and vat where applicable. You will be issued with an invoice made out to the name and address provided on your registration form.

Please note successful bids made via live bidding cannot be invoiced or paid for until the day after an auction. A live bidding fee of **3% + VAT (Dominic Winter / Invaluable) or 4.95% + VAT (the-saleroom)** will be added to your invoice.

METHODS OF PAYMENT

Cheque: Cheques will only be accepted on the day of the sale by prior arrangement (please contact our office for further information). Cheques by post will be accepted but a period of 5 working days will be required for the cheque to clear before purchases can be collected or posted.

Cash: Payments can be made at the Cashier's Office, either during or after the sale.

Debit Card: There is no additional charge for purchases made with debit cards in the UK.

Credit Cards: We accept Visa and Mastercard. It is advisable to let your card provider know in advance if you are intending to purchase. This reduces the time needed to obtain authorisation when the payment is made.

Bank Transfer: All transfers must state the relevant invoice number. If transferring from a foreign currency, the amount we receive must be the total due after the currency conversion and the deduction of any bank charges.

Note to Overseas Clients: All payments must be made by bank transfer only. No card payments will be accepted unless by special prior arrangements with the auctioneers.

Collection/Postage/Delivery: If you attend the auction in person and are successful in your bid, you are free to collect your item once payment has been made.

Successful commission or live bids will be invoiced to you the day after the sale. When it is possible for our in-house packing department to send your purchase(s), a charge for postage/packing/insurance will be included in your invoice. Where it is not possible for our in-house packing department to send your item you will be required to make your own arrangements or to contact Mailboxes etc (tel: 01793 525009) or Pack and Send (tel: 01635 887237) who may be able to help.

We provide a monthly delivery service to Central London, usually on Wednesday of the week following an auction. Payment must be received before this option can be requested. A charge will be added to your invoice for this service.

ARTIST'S RESALE RIGHT LAW ("DROIT DE SUITE")

Lots marked with **AR** next to the lot number may be subject to Droit de Suite.

Droit de Suite is payable on the hammer price of any artwork sold in the lifetime of the artist, or within 70 years of the artist's death. The buyer agrees to pay Dominic Winter Auctioneers Ltd. an amount equal to the resale royalty and we will pay such amount to the artist's collecting agent. Resale royalty applies where the Hammer price is £1,000 or more and the amount cannot be more than £12,500 per lot.

The amount is calculated as follows:

Royalty For the Portion of the Hammer Price (in GBP)

4.00% up to 50,000

3.00% between 50,000.01 and 200,000

1.00% between 200,000.01 and 350,000

0.50% between 350,000.01 and 500,000

Please refer to the DACS website www.dacs.org.uk and the Artists' Collecting Society website www.artistscollectingsociety.org for further details.

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND BUSINESS

1. The Seller warrants to the Auctioneer and the buyer that he is the true owner or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims.
2. (a) The highest bidder to be the buyer. If during the auction the Auctioneer considers that a dispute has arisen he has absolute authority to settle it or re-offer the lot. The Auctioneer may at his sole discretion determine the advance of bidding or refuse a bid, divide any lot, combine any two or more lots or withdraw any lot without prior notice.
(b) Where goods are bought at auction by a buyer who has entered into an agreement with another or others that the other or others (or some of them) shall abstain from bidding for the goods and the buyer or other party or one of the other parties is a dealer (as defined in the Auction Biddings Agreement Act 1927) the buyer warrants that the goods are bought bona fide on joint account.
3. The buyer shall pay the price at which a lot is knocked down by the Auctioneer to the buyer ("the hammer price") together with a premium of 20% of the hammer price. Where the lot is marked by an asterisk the premium will be subject to VAT at 20% which under the Auctioneer's Margin Scheme will form part of the buyer's premium on our invoice and will not be separately identified (the premium added to the hammer price will hereafter collectively be referred to as "the total sum due"). By making any bid the buyer acknowledges that his attention has been drawn to the fact that on the sale of any lot the Auctioneer will receive from the seller commission at its usual rates in addition to the said premium of 20% and assents to the Auctioneer receiving the said commission.
4. (a) The buyer shall forthwith upon the purchase give in his name and permanent address and pay to the Auctioneer immediately after the conclusion of the auction the total sum due.
(b) The buyer may be required to pay down during the course of the sale the whole or any part of the total sum due, and if he fails to do so after such request the lot or lots may at the Auctioneer's absolute discretion be put up again and resold immediately.
(c) The buyer shall at his own expense take away any lot or lots purchased no later than five working days after the auction day.
(d) The Auctioneer may at his own discretion agree credit terms with a buyer and extend the time limits for collection in special cases but otherwise payment shall be deemed to have been made only after the Auctioneer has received cash or a sterling banker's draft or the buyer's cheque has been cleared.
5. (a) If the buyer fails to pay for or take away any lot or lots pursuant to clause 4 or breaches any other condition of that clause the Auctioneer as agent for the seller shall be entitled after consultation with the seller to exercise one or other of the following rights:
(i) Rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the buyer who defaults and re-sell the lot or lots whereupon the defaulting buyer shall pay to the Auctioneer any shortfall between the proceeds of that sale after deduction of costs of re-sale and the total sum due. Any surplus shall belong to the seller.
(ii) Proceed for damages for breach of contract.
(b) Without prejudice to the Auctioneer's rights hereunder if any lots or lots are not collected within five days or such longer period as the Auctioneer may have agreed otherwise, the Auctioneer may charge the buyer a storage charge of £1.00 + VAT at the current rate per lot per day.
(c) Ownership of the lot purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he has paid to the Auctioneer the total sum due.
6. (a) The seller shall be entitled to place a reserve on any lot and the Auctioneer shall have the right to bid on behalf of the seller for any lot on which a reserve has been placed. A seller may not bid on any lot on which a reserve has been placed.
(b) Where any lot fails to sell, the Auctioneer shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot and may be asked to pay a commission not exceeding 50% of the selling commission and any special expenses incurred in cataloguing the lot.
(c) If such arrangements are not made within seven days of the notification the Auctioneer is empowered to sell the lot by auction or by private treaty at not less than the reserve price and to receive from the seller the normal selling commission and special expenses.
7. Any representation or statement by the Auctioneer in any catalogue, brochure or advertisement of forthcoming sales as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his own judgement as to such matters and neither the Auctioneer nor his servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions. No warranty whatsoever is given by the Auctioneer or the seller in respect of any lot and any express or implied warranties are hereby excluded.
8. (a) Notwithstanding any other terms of these conditions, if within fourteen days of the sale the Auctioneer has received from the buyer of any lot notice in writing that in his view the lot is a deliberate forgery and within fourteen days after such notification the buyer returns the same to the Auctioneer in the same condition as at the time of the sale and satisfies the Auctioneer that considered in the light of the entry in the catalogue the lot is a deliberate forgery then the sale of the lot will be rescinded and the purchase price of the same refunded. "A deliberate forgery" means a lot made with intention to deceive.
(b) A buyer's claim under this condition shall be limited to any amount paid to the Auctioneer for the lot and for the purpose of this condition the buyer shall be the person to whom the original invoice was made out by the Auctioneer.
9. Lots may be removed during the sale after full settlement in accordance with 4(d) hereof.
10. All goods delivered to the Auctioneer's premises will be deemed to be delivered for sale by auction unless otherwise stated in writing and will be catalogued and sold at the Auctioneer's discretion and accepted by the Auctioneer subject to all these conditions. In the case of miscellaneous books, the Auctioneer reserves the right to extract and dispose of books that, in the opinion of the Auctioneer at his absolute discretion, have no saleable value and, therefore, might detract from the saleability of the rest of the lot and the Auctioneer shall incur no liability to the seller, in respect of the books disposed of. By delivering the goods to the Auctioneer for inclusion in his auction sales each seller acknowledges that he/she accepts and agrees to all the conditions.
11. (a) Unless otherwise instructed in writing all goods on the Auctioneer's premises and in their custody will be held insured against the risks of fire, burglary, water damage and accidental breakage or damage. The value of the goods so covered will be the hammer price, or in the case of unsold lots the lower estimate, or in the case of loss or damage prior to the sale that which the specialised staff of the Auctioneer shall in their absolute discretion estimate to be the auction value of such goods.
(b) The Auctioneer shall not be responsible for damage to or the loss, theft, or destruction of any goods not so insured because of the owner's written instructions.
12. The Auctioneer shall remit the proceeds of the sale to the seller thirty days after the day of the auction provided that the Auctioneer has received the total sum due from the buyer. In all other cases the Auctioneer will remit the proceeds of the sale to the seller within seven days of the receipt by the Auctioneer of the total sum due. The Auctioneer will not be deemed to have received the total sum due until after any cheque delivered by the buyer has been cleared. In the event of the Auctioneer exercising his right to rescind the sale his obligation to the seller hereunder lapses.
13. In the case of the seller withdrawing instructions to the Auctioneer to sell any lot or lots, the Auctioneer may charge a fee of 12.5% of the Auctioneer's middle estimate of the auction price of the lot withdrawn together with Value Added Tax thereon and any expenses incurred in respect of the lot or lots.
14. The Auctioneer's current standard notices and information (i.e. Collation and Amendments) will apply to any contract with the Auctioneer as if incorporated herein.
15. These conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English Law.





BRITISH AIRWAYS

GEN

BRITISH AIRWAYS LONDON